

**Service  
Manual**



**R410A Heat Recovery 50Hz**



# VRV II R410A Heat Recovery 50Hz

<b>R410A Heat Recovery 50Hz.....</b>	<b>i</b>
1. Introduction .....	vii
1.1 Safety Cautions .....	vii
1.2 PREFACE .....	xi
<b>Part 1 General Information .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units.....	2
2. External Appearance.....	3
2.1 Indoor Units .....	3
2.2 Outdoor Units .....	4
3. Combination of Outdoor Units .....	5
4. Model Selection.....	6
<b>Part 2 Specifications .....</b>	<b>9</b>
1. Specifications .....	10
1.1 Outdoor Units .....	10
1.2 Indoor Units .....	21
1.3 BS Units .....	40
<b>Part 3 Refrigerant Circuit .....</b>	<b>41</b>
1. Refrigerant Circuit .....	42
1.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	42
1.2 REYQ14, 16M .....	44
1.3 BSVQ100, 160, 250M .....	46
2. Functional Parts Layout .....	47
2.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	47
2.2 REYQ14, 16M .....	49
3. Refrigerant Flow for Each Operation Mode.....	51
<b>Part 4 Function.....</b>	<b>57</b>
1. Operation Mode .....	58
2. Basic Control .....	59
2.1 Normal Operation .....	59
2.2 Compressor PI Control.....	60
2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control.....	66
2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control.....	67
2.5 Heat Exchange Mode in Heating Operation or Simultaneous Cooling / Heating Operation .....	68

3.	Special Control.....	69
3.1	Startup Control.....	69
3.2	Oil Return Operation.....	71
3.3	Defrosting Operation.....	73
3.4	Pressure Equalizing Control.....	74
3.5	Pump-down Residual Operation.....	75
3.6	Restart Standby.....	76
3.7	Stopping Operation.....	77
3.8	Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup.....	79
4.	Protection Control.....	80
4.1	High Pressure Protection Control.....	80
4.2	Low Pressure Protection Control.....	81
4.3	Discharge Pipe Protection Control.....	82
4.4	Inverter Protection Control.....	83
4.5	STD Compressor Overload Protection.....	84
5.	Other Control.....	85
5.1	Outdoor Unit Rotation.....	85
5.2	Emergency Operation.....	86
5.3	Demand Operation.....	88
5.4	Heating Operation Prohibition.....	88
6.	Outline of Control (Indoor Unit).....	89
6.1	Drain Pump Control.....	89
6.2	Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt.....	91
6.3	Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller.....	92
6.4	Freeze Prevention.....	94

## **Part 5 Test Operation ..... 95**

1.	Test Operation.....	96
1.1	Procedure and Outline.....	96
1.2	Operation When Power is Turned On.....	99
2.	Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout.....	100
3.	Field Setting.....	101
3.1	Field Setting from Remote Controller.....	101
3.2	Field Setting from Outdoor Unit.....	113

## **Part 6 Troubleshooting ..... 133**

1.	Troubleshooting by Remote Controller.....	135
1.1	The INSPECTION / TEST Button.....	135
1.2	Self-diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller.....	136
1.3	Self-diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller.....	137
1.4	Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button.....	140
1.5	Remote Controller Service Mode.....	141
1.6	Remote Controller Self-Diagnosis Function.....	143
2.	Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller.....	148
2.1	"R0" Indoor Unit: Error of External Protection Device.....	148
2.2	"R1" Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect.....	149
2.3	"R3" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (S1L).....	150
2.4	"R5" Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload.....	152
2.5	"R7" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA).....	153

2.6	“R9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E).....	155
2.7	“RF” Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit.....	157
2.8	“RJ” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device .....	158
2.9	“LY” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger .....	159
2.10	“L5” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes.....	160
2.11	“L9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air.....	161
2.12	“LU” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller.....	162
2.13	“E1” Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect .....	163
2.14	“E3” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....	164
2.15	“E4” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Sensor .....	165
2.16	“E5” Compressor Motor Lock (INV Compressor) .....	166
2.17	“E6” Compressor Motor Overcurrent/Lock (STD Compressor) .....	167
2.18	“E7” Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor.....	168
2.19	“E9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (Y1E, Y2E, Y3E).....	170
2.20	“F3” Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....	172
2.21	“FE” Refrigerant Overcharged .....	173
2.22	“H7” Abnormal Outdoor Fan Motor Signal .....	174
2.23	“H9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T).....	175
2.24	“J2” Current Sensor Malfunction.....	176
2.25	“J3” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R31~33T) .....	177
2.26	“J4” Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Gas Pipe Thermistor (R81, 82T) .....	178
2.27	“J5” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe ...	179
2.28	“J6” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger .....	180
2.29	“J7” Malfunction of Receiver Outlet Liquid Pipe Thermistor (R6T).....	181
2.30	“J8” Malfunction of Oil Equalizing Pipe Thermistor (R7T).....	182
2.31	“J9” Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T).....	183
2.32	“JR” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Pressure Sensor.....	184
2.33	“JL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor .....	185
2.34	“L4” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise.....	186
2.35	“L5” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....	187
2.36	“L8” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal.....	188
2.37	“L9” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error.....	189
2.38	“LC” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board .....	190
2.39	“P1” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Over-Ripple Protection .....	192
2.40	“PY” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor .....	193
2.41	“PJ” Outdoor Unit: Mismatching of Inverter · Fan Driver P.C. Board ...	194
2.42	“U0” Low Pressure Drop due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure.....	195
2.43	“U1” Reverse Phase, Open Phase.....	196
2.44	“U2” Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure .....	197
2.45	“U3” Check Operation not Executed.....	199
2.46	“U4” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units.....	200

2.47	“U5” Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	202
2.48	“U7” Malfunction of Transmission between Outdoor Units .....	203
2.49	“U8” Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers .....	205
2.50	“U9” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System .....	206
2.51	“UR” Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....	208
2.52	“UL” Address Duplication of Centralized Remote Controller .....	209
2.53	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....	210
2.54	“UF” Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping .....	212
2.55	“UH” Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined...213	
3.	Troubleshooting (OP: Centralized Remote Controller) .....	214
3.1	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....	214
3.2	“M1” PC Board Defect .....	215
3.3	“M8” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	216
3.4	“MR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	217
3.5	“ML” Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	219
4.	Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer).....	220
4.1	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....	220
4.2	“M1” PC Board Defect .....	222
4.3	“M8” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....	223
4.4	“MR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	224
4.5	“ML” Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	226
5.	Troubleshooting (OP: Unified ON/OFF Controller) .....	227
5.1	Operation Lamp Blinks .....	227
5.2	Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink).....	229
5.3	Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Double Blink) .....	232

## **Part 7 Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M to 48M) ..... 235**

1.	Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M-48M) .....	236
1.1	Replacement Procedure.....	236

## **Part 8 Appendix..... 237**

1.	Piping Diagrams.....	238
1.1	Outdoor Unit.....	238
1.2	Indoor Unit.....	240
1.3	BS Unit .....	241

2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference .....	242
2.1 Outdoor Unit .....	242
2.2 Field Wiring .....	244
2.3 Indoor Unit .....	247
2.4 BS Unit .....	258
3. List of Electrical and Functional Parts .....	259
3.1 Outdoor Unit .....	259
3.2 Indoor Side .....	260
4. Option List .....	265
4.1 Option List of Controllers .....	265
4.2 Option Lists (Outdoor Unit) .....	267
5. Piping Installation Point .....	268
5.1 Piping Installation Point .....	268
5.2 The Example of a Wrong Pattern .....	269
6. REFNET Pipe System .....	270
6.1 Layout Example .....	270
6.2 Max. Refrigerant Piping Length .....	271
6.3 Example of Connection (R410A Type) REYQ8-48M (Heat Recovery) .....	273
7. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics .....	275
8. Pressure Sensor .....	277
9. Method of Replacing The Inverter's Power Transistors and Diode Modules .....	278
<b>Part 9 Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410) .....</b>	<b>281</b>
1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410) .....	282
1.1 Outline .....	282
1.2 Refrigerant Cylinders .....	284
1.3 Service Tools .....	285
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>Drawings &amp; Flow Charts .....</b>	<b>v</b>

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Safety Cautions

### Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into “**⚠ Warning**” and “**⚠ Caution**”. The “**⚠ Warning**” items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The “**⚠ Caution**” items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
  - △ This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.  
The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
  - This symbol indicates a prohibited action.  
The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
  - This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.  
The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer

### 1.1.1 Caution in Repair

 <b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shock. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

 <b>Caution</b>	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	

### 1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

 <b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

 <b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R410A) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

 <b>Caution</b>	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

### 1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

 <b>Warning</b>	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	

 <b>Caution</b>	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

## 1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

### 1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
 Note:	Note	A “note” provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
 Caution	Caution	A “caution” is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, lose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
 Warning	Warning	A “warning” is used when there is danger of personal injury.
	Reference	A “reference” guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

## 1.2 PREFACE

Thank you for your continued patronage of Daikin products.

This is the new service manual for Daikin's Year 2003 VRVII series Heat Recovery System. Daikin offers a wide range of models to respond to building and office air conditioning needs. We are confident that customers will be able to find the models that best suit their needs.

This service manual contains information regarding the servicing of VRVII series Heat Recovery System.

Dec., 2003

After Sales Service Division

# Part 1

## General Information

1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units.....	2
2. <a href="#">External Appearance</a> .....	3
2.1 Indoor Units.....	3
2.2 Outdoor Units.....	4
3. Combination of Outdoor Units.....	5
4. Model Selection.....	6

# 1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units

## Indoor Units

Type		Model Name											Power Supply
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Double flow)	FXCQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	—	125M	—	—	VE
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow) 600×600	FXZQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow)	FXFQ	—	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	—	—	
Ceiling mounted cassette corner type	FXKQ	—	25M	32M	40M	—	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Ceiling mounted built-in type	FXSQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	—	—	
Ceiling mounted duct type	FXMQ	—	—	—	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	200M	250M	
Ceiling suspended type	FXHQ	—	—	32M	—	—	63M	—	100M	—	—	—	
Wall mounted type	FXAQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Floor standing type	FXLQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Concealed Floor standing type	FXNQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	

## BS Units

Type		Model Name						Power Supply
Heat Recovery Series	BSVQ	100M			160M		250M	V1

## Outdoor Units

Series		Model Name											Power Supply
Heat Recovery	REYQ	—	8M	10M	12M	14M	16M	18M	20M	22M	24M	26M	Y1B
Series		Model Name											Power Supply
Heat Recovery	REYQ	28M	30M	32M	34M	36M	38M	40M	42M	44M	46M	48M	Y1B

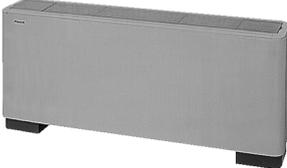
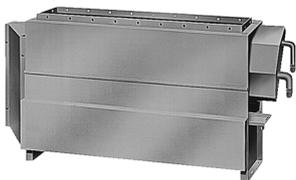
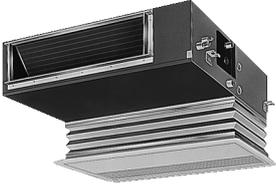
VE: 1φ, 220~240V, 50Hz, 1φ, 220V, 60Hz

V1: 1φ, 220~240V, 50Hz

Y1B: 3φ, 380~415V, 50Hz

## 2. External Appearance

### 2.1 Indoor Units

<p>Ceiling mounted cassette type (Double flow)</p> <p>FXCQ20M FXCQ25M FXCQ32M FXCQ40M FXCQ50M FXCQ63M FXCQ80M FXCQ125M</p> 	<p>Ceiling suspended type</p> <p>FXHQ32M FXHQ63M FXHQ100M</p> 
<p>Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow) 600x600</p> <p>FXZQ20M FXZQ25M FXZQ32M FXZQ40M FXZQ50M</p> 	<p>Wall mounted type</p> <p>FXAQ20M FXAQ25M FXAQ32M FXAQ40M FXAQ50M FXAQ63M</p> 
<p>Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow)</p> <p>FXFQ25M FXFQ32M FXFQ40M FXFQ50M FXFQ63M FXFQ80M FXFQ100M FXFQ125M</p> 	<p>Floor standing type</p> <p>FXLQ20M FXLQ25M FXLQ32M FXLQ40M FXLQ50M FXLQ63M</p> 
<p>Ceiling mounted cassette corner type</p> <p>FXKQ25M FXKQ32M FXKQ40M FXKQ63M</p> 	<p>Concealed floor standing type</p> <p>FXNQ20M FXNQ25M FXNQ32M FXNQ40M FXNQ50M FXNQ63M</p> 
<p>Ceiling mounted built-in type</p> <p>FXSQ20M FXSQ25M FXSQ32M FXSQ40M FXSQ50M FXSQ63M FXSQ80M FXSQ100M FXSQ125M</p> 	<p>BS Units</p> <p>BSVQ100M BSVQ160M BSVQ250M</p> 
<p>Ceiling mounted duct type</p> <p>FXMQ40M FXMQ50M FXMQ63M FXMQ80M FXMQ100M FXMQ125M FXMQ200M FXMQ250M</p>  <p>FXMQ40~125M</p>  <p>FXMQ200 · 250M</p>	

## 2.2 Outdoor Units

H/R	REYQ8M,10M	H/R	REYQ12M,14M,16M
 <p>8,10HP</p>		 <p>12,14,16HP</p>	
H/R	REYQ18M,20M	H/R	REYQ22M, 24M, 26M
 <p>18, 20HP</p>		 <p>22, 24, 26HP</p>	
H/R	REYQ28M, 30M, 32M	H/R	REYQ34M, 36M
 <p>28, 30, 32HP</p>		 <p>34, 36HP</p>	
H/R	REYQ38M, 40M, 42M	H/R	REYQ44M, 46M, 48M
 <p>38, 40, 42HP</p>		 <p>44, 46, 48HP</p>	

### 3. Combination of Outdoor Units

System Capacity	Number of units	Module				
		8	10	12	14	16
8HP	1	●				
10HP	1		●			
12HP	1			●		
14HP	1				●	
16HP	1					●
18HP	2	●	●			
20HP	2		●●			
22HP	2		●	●		
24HP	2		●		●	
26HP	2		●			●
28HP	2			●		●
30HP	2				●	●
32HP	2					●●
34HP	3		●●		●	
36HP	3		●●			●
38HP	3		●	●		●
40HP	3		●		●	●
42HP	3		●			●●
44HP	3			●		●●
46HP	3				●	●●
48HP	3					●●●

★Up to a maximum 48HP are realized by combining 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16HP.

## 4. Model Selection

### VRV II Heat Recovery Series

#### Connectable indoor units number and capacity

HP	8HP	10HP	12HP	14HP	16HP	18HP
System name	REYQ8M	REYQ10M	REYQ12M	REYQ14M	REYQ16M	REYQ18M
Outdoor unit 1	REYQ8M	REYQ10M	REYQ12M	REYQ14M	REYQ16M	REYQ8M
Outdoor unit 2	–	–	–	–	–	REYQ10M
Outdoor unit 3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of connectable indoor units	13	16	19	20	20	20
Total capacity of connectable indoor units (kW)	11.2~29.1	14.0~36.4	16.8~43.6	20.0~52.0	22.5~58.5	25.2~65.5

HP	20HP	22HP	24HP	26HP	28HP	30HP
System name	REYQ20M	REYQ22M	REYQ24M	REYQ26M	REYQ28M	REYQ30M
Outdoor unit 1	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ12M	REYQ14M
Outdoor unit 2	REYQ10M	REYQ12M	REYQ14M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M
Outdoor unit 3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of connectable indoor units	20	22	32	32	32	32
Total capacity of connectable indoor units (kW)	28.0~72.8	30.8~80.0	34.0~88.4	36.5~94.9	39.3~102.1	42.5~110.5

HP	32HP	34HP	36HP	38HP	40HP	42HP
System name	REYQ32M	REYQ34M	REYQ36M	REYQ38M	REYQ40M	REYQ42M
Outdoor unit 1	REYQ16M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M
Outdoor unit 2	REYQ16M	REYQ10M	REYQ10M	REYQ12M	REYQ14M	REYQ16M
Outdoor unit 3	–	REYQ14M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M
Total number of connectable indoor units	32	34	36	38	40	40
Total capacity of connectable indoor units (kW)	45.0~117.0	48.0~124.8	50.5~131.3	53.3~138.5	56.5~146.9	59.0~153.4

HP	44HP	46HP	48HP
System name	REYQ44M	REYQ46M	REYQ48M
Outdoor unit 1	REYQ12M	REYQ14M	REYQ16M
Outdoor unit 2	REYQ16M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M
Outdoor unit 3	REYQ16M	REYQ16M	REYQ16M
Total number of connectable indoor units	40	40	40
Total capacity of connectable indoor units (kW)	61.8~160.6	65.0~169.0	67.5~175.5

### Connectable indoor unit

Type		Model Name											Power Supply
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Double flow)	FXCQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	—	125M	—	—	VE
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow) 600×600	FXZQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow)	FXFQ	—	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	—	—	
Ceiling mounted cassette corner	FXKQ	—	25M	32M	40M	—	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Ceiling mounted built-in type	FXSQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	—	—	
Ceiling mounted duct type	FXMQ	—	—	—	40M	50M	63M	80M	100M	125M	200M	250M	
Ceiling suspended type	FXHQ	—	—	32M	—	—	63M	—	100M	—	—	—	
Wall mounted type	FXAQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Floor standing type	FXLQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	
Concealed Floor standing type	FXNQ	20M	25M	32M	40M	50M	63M	—	—	—	—	—	

### Indoor unit capacity

New refrigerant model code	P20 type	P25 type	P32 type	P40 type	P50 type	P63 type	P80 type	P100 type	P125 type	P200 type	P250 type
Selecting model capacity	2.2 kW	2.8 kW	3.5 kW	4.5 kW	5.6 kW	7.0 kW	9.0 kW	11.2 kW	14.0 kW	22.4 kW	28.0 kW
Equivalent output	0.8HP	1HP	1.25HP	1.6HP	2.0HP	2.5HP	3.2HP	4HP	5HP	8HP	10HP

Use the above tables to determine the capacities of indoor units to be connected. Make sure the total capacity of indoor units connected to each outdoor unit is within the specified value (kW).

- The total capacity of connected indoor units must be within a range of 50 to 130% of the rated capacity of the outdoor unit.
- In some models, it is not possible to connect the maximum number of connectable indoor units. Select models so the total capacity of connected indoor units conforms to the specification.

### Unit number and capacity of indoor unit connectable to BS unit

Capacity of BS unit	BSVQ100MV1	BSVQ160MV1	BSVQ250MV1
Unit number of connectable indoor unit	Five units or less	Eight units or less	Eight units or less
Total capacity of connectable indoor unit	Less than 11.2 kW	11.2 kW or more, less than 18 kW	18 kW or more, 28 kW or less
Connectable indoor unit	Types 20M to 80M	Types 20M to 125M	Types 50M to 250M (Types 20M to 40M can not be connected.)



# Part 2

# Specifications

1. Specifications .....	10
1.1 Outdoor Units .....	10
1.2 Indoor Units .....	21
1.3 BS Units .....	40

# 1. Specifications

## 1.1 Outdoor Units

Model Name		REYQ8MY1B		REYQ10MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	20,000		25,000		
	Btu / h	78,900		98,700		
	kW	23.1		28.9		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	22.4		28.0		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	21,500		27,000		
	Btu / h	85,400		108,000		
	kW	25.0		31.5		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	1600x930x765		1600x930x765	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m <sup>3</sup> /h	13.72+10.47		13.72+10.47	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6480, 2900		6480, 2900	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(1.2+4.5)×1		(2.7+4.5)×1	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×1		0.75×1	
	Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	175		180	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)		φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	—		—	
Machine Weight		kg	245		245	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control		%	14~100		14~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	13.5		15.8	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil			Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	1.9+1.6		1.9+1.6	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039031A		4D039032A		

- Notes:**
- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
  - ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
  - ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

Model Name			REYQ12MY1B	REYQ14MY1B
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		30,000	35,500
	Btu / h		118,000	141,000
	kW		34.6	41.3
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		33.5	40.0
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h		32,300	38,700
	Btu / h		128,000	154,000
	kW		37.5	45.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (H×W×D)			1600×1240×765	1600×1240×765
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m <sup>3</sup> /h	13.72+10.47	13.72+10.47+10.47
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6480, 2900	6480, 2900×2
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(4.2+4.5)×1	(2.0+4.5+4.5)×1
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×1	0.75×1
	Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	210	210
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ19.1mm (Brazing Connection)	φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	—	—
Machine Weight	kg	295	340	
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs
Defrost Method			Deicer	Deicer
Capacity Control	%		14~100	10~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A	R410A
	Charge	kg	17.3	18.8
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Synthetic (ether) oil	Synthetic (ether) oil
	Charge Volume	L	1.9+1.6	1.9+1.6+1.6
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			4D039033A	4D039034A

- Notes:**
- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
  - ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
  - ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

Model Name		REYQ16MY1B		REYQ18MY1B		
		REYQ8MY1B+REYQ10MY1B				
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	40,000		45,000		
	Btu / h	157,000		178,000		
	kW	45.9		52.0		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	44.5		50.4		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	43,000		48,500		
	Btu / h	171,000		193,000		
	kW	50.0		56.5		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	1600×1240×765		(1600×930×765)+(1600×930×765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	13.72+10.47+10.47		(13.72+10.47)×2	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6480, 2900×2		(6480, 2900)×2	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(3.0+4.5+4.5)×1		(1.2+4.5)+(2.7+4.5)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×1		0.75×2	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	210		175+180	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)		φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)		φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)		φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	—		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight	kg	340		245+245		
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control	%	10~100		7~100		
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	20.1		13.5+15.8	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil			Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	1.9+1.6+1.6		(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039035A		4D039031A, 4D039032A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			REYQ20MY1B	REYQ22MY1B
Model Name (Independent Unit)			REYQ10MY1B+REYQ10MY1B	REYQ10MY1B+REYQ12MY1B
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		50,000	55,000
	Btu / h		197,000	217,000
	kW		57.8	63.5
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		56.0	61.5
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h		54,000	59,300
	Btu / h		216,000	236,000
	kW		63.0	69.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (H×W×D)			mm (1600×930×765)+(1600×930×765)	mm (1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)×2	(13.72+10.47)×2
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900)×2	(6480, 2900)×2
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(2.7+4.5)×2	(2.7+4.5)+(4.2+4.5)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×2	0.75×2
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+180	180+210
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)
Machine Weight		kg	245+245	245+295
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs
Defrost Method			Deicer	Deicer
Capacity Control		%	7~100	7~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A	R410A
	Charge	kg	15.8+15.8	15.8+17.3
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Synthetic (ether) oil	Synthetic (ether) oil
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			4D039032A	4D039032A, 4D039033A

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ24MY1B		REYQ26MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ14MY1B		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	60,500		65,000		
	Btu / h	240,000		256,000		
	kW	70.2		74.9		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	68.0		72.5		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	65,700		70,000		
	Btu / h	262,000		279,000		
	kW	76.5		81.5		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)		(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)		(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900)+(6480, 2900×2)		(6480, 2900)+(6480, 2900×2)	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(2.7+4.5)+(2.0+4.5+4.5)		(2.7+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×2		0.75×2	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+210		180+210	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)		φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight	kg	245+340		245+340		
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control	%	6~100		6~100		
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	15.8+18.8		15.8+20.1	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039032A, 4D039034A		4D039032A, 4D039035A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ28MY1B		REYQ30MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ12MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		REYQ14MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	70,000		75,500		
	Btu / h	275,000		298,000		
	kW	80.5		87.2		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	78.0		84.5		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	75,300		81,700		
	Btu / h	299,000		325,000		
	kW	87.5		95.0		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)		(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)		(13.72+10.47+10.47)×2	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900)+(6480, 2900×2)		(6480, 2900×2)×2	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(4.2+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)		(2.0+4.5+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×2		0.75×2	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	210+210		210×2	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)		φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight	kg	295+340		340+340		
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control	%	6~100		5~100		
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	17.3+20.1		18.8+20.1	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039033A, 4D039035A		4D039034A, 4D039035A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ32MY1B		REYQ34MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ10MY1B+REYQ14MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	80,000		85,500		
	Btu / h	314,000		338,000		
	kW	91.9		99.1		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	89.0		96.0		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	86,000		92,700		
	Btu / h	342,000		370,000		
	kW	100		108		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)		(1600×930×765)+(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47+10.47)×2		(13.72+10.47)×2+(13.72+10.47+10.47)	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900×2)×2		(6480, 2900)×2+(6480, 2900×2)	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(3.0+4.5+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)		(2.7+4.5)+(2.7+4.5)+(2.0+4.5+4.5)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×2		0.75×3	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	210×2		180+180+210	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)		φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight		kg	340+340		245+245+340	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control		%	5~100		4~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	20.1+20.1		15.8+15.8+18.8	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039035A		4D039032A, 4D039034A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ36MY1B		REYQ38MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ10MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ12MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	90,000		95,000		
	Btu / h	354,000		374,000		
	kW	104		109		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	101		106		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	97,000		102,000		
	Btu / h	387,000		407,000		
	kW	113		119		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×930×765)+(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)	(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)		
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)×2+(13.72+10.47+10.47)		(13.72+10.47)×2+(13.72+10.47+10.47)	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900)×2+(6480, 2900×2)		(6480, 2900)×2+(6480, 2900×2)	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(2.7+4.5)+(2.7+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)		(2.7+4.5)+(4.2+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×3		0.75×3	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+180+210		180+210+210	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)		φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight		kg	245+245+340		245+295+340	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control		%	4~100		4~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	15.8+15.8+20.1		15.8+17.3+20.1	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039032A, 4D039035A		4D039032A, 4D039033A, 4D039035A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ40MY1B		REYQ42MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ14MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		REYQ10MY1B+REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	101,000		105,000		
	Btu / h	397,000		413,000		
	kW	117		121		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	113		117		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	109,000		113,000		
	Btu / h	433,000		450,000		
	kW	127		132		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)	(1600×930×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)		
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)×2		(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)×2	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900), (6480, 2900×2)×2		(6480, 2900), (6480, 2900×2)×2	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(2.7+4.5)+(2.0+4.5+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)		(2.7+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)×2	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×3		0.75×3	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+210+210		180+210+210	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)		φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight		kg	245+340+340		245+340+340	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control		%	4~100		4~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	15.8+18.8+20.1		15.8+20.1+20.1	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039032A, 4D039034A, 4D039035A		4D039032A, 4D039035A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ44MY1B		REYQ46MY1B		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ12MY1B+REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		REYQ14MY1B+REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	110,000		116,000		
	Btu / h	432,000		455,000		
	kW	127		133		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	123		129		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	118,000		125,000		
	Btu / h	470,000		496,000		
	kW	138		145		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)		(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47)+(13.72+10.47+10.47)×2		(13.72+10.47+10.47)×3	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900), (6480, 2900×2)×2		(6480, 2900×2)×3	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(4.2+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)×2		(2.0+4.5+4.5)+(3.0+4.5+4.5)×2	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×3		0.75×3	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	210+210+210		210+210+210	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)		φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)	
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)		φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)		φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
Machine Weight	kg	295+340+340		340+340+340		
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs		
Defrost Method		Deicer		Deicer		
Capacity Control	%	4~100		3~100		
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A		R410A	
	Charge	kg	17.3+20.1+20.1		18.8+20.1+20.1	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil	Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil		Synthetic (ether) oil	
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)		(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.		4D039033A, 4D039035A		4D039034A, 4D039035A		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=KW×860  
 Btu/h=KW×3414  
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		REYQ48MY1B	
Model Name (Independent Unit)		REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B+REYQ16MY1B	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	120,000	
	Btu / h	471,000	
	kW	138	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	134	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal / h	129,000	
	Btu / h	513,000	
	kW	150	
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)+(1600×1240×765)
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil	
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.72+10.47+10.47)×3
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6480, 2900×2)×3
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(3.0+4.5+4.5)×3
	Starting Method		Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×3
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	210+210+210
	Drive		Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Suction Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)
	Discharge Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)
	Oil Equalizing Pipe	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)
Machine Weight	kg	340+340+340	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs	
Defrost Method		Deicer	
Capacity Control	%	3~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R410A
	Charge	kg	20.1+20.1+20.1
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Synthetic (ether) oil
	Charge Volume	L	(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)+(1.9+1.6+1.6)
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	
Drawing No.		4D039035A	

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

# 1.2 Indoor Units

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow)

Model		FXCQ20MVE	FXCQ25MVE	FXCQ32MVE	FXCQ40MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,000	2,500	3,150	4,000	
	Btu/h	7,900	9,900	12,500	15,900	
	kW	2.3	2.9	3.7	4.7	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.5	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,200	2,800	3,400	4,300	
	Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	17,000	
	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm 305x775x600	mm 305x775x600	mm 305x775x600	mm 305x990x600	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 2×10×1.5	mm 2×10×1.5	mm 2×10×1.5	mm 2×10×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 2×0.100	m <sup>2</sup> 2×0.100	m <sup>2</sup> 2×0.100	m <sup>2</sup> 2×0.145	
Fan	Model		D17K2AA1	D17K2AB1	D17K2AB1	2D17K1AA1
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	10×1	15×1	15×1	20×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	7/5	9/6.5	9/6.5	12/9
		cfm	247/177	318/230	318/230	424/318
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating				
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)				
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)				
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) ( Internal Dia. 25 )	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) ( Internal Dia. 25 )	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) ( Internal Dia. 25 )	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) ( Internal Dia. 25 )	
Machine Weight		kg 26	kg 26	kg 26	kg 31	
★5 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)		dBA 32/27	dBA 34/28	dBA 34/28	dBA 34/29	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor				
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYBC32G-W1	BYBC32G-W1	BYBC32G-W1	BYBC50G-W1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm 53x1,030x680	mm 53x1,030x680	mm 53x1,030x680	mm 53x1,245x680
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
Weight		kg 8	kg 8	kg 8	kg 8.5	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	
Drawing No.		3D039413				

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3
---

**Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow)**

Model		FXCQ50MVE	FXCQ63MVE	FXCQ80MVE	FXCQ125MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	5,000	6,300	8,000	12,500	
	Btu/h	19,900	25,000	31,800	49,600	
	kW	5.8	7.3	9.3	14.5	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	5.6	7.1	9.0	14.0	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	5,400	6,900	8,600	13,800	
	Btu/h	21,500	27,300	34,100	54,600	
	kW	6.3	8.0	10.0	16.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	305×990×600	305×1,175×600	305×1,665×600	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×10×1.5	2×10×1.5	2×10×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	2×0.145	2×0.184	2×0.287	
Fan	Model		2D17K1AA1	2D17K2AA1VE	3D17K2AA1	3D17K2AB1
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	20×1	30×1	50×1	85×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	12/9	16.5/13	26/21	33/25
		cfm	424/318	582/459	918/741	1,165/883
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating				
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	Glass Wool/Urethane Foam	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )
Machine Weight	kg	32	35	47	48	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	34/29	37/32	39/34	44/38	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor				
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYBC50G-W1	BYBC63G-W1	BYBC125G-W1	BYBC125G-W1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	53×1,245×680	53×1,430×680	53×1,920×680	53×1,920×680
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
	Weight	kg	8.5	9.5	12	12
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Washer for Hanging Brackets, Clamp Metal, Drain Hose, Insulation for Fitting, Washer Fixing Plates, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	
Drawing No.		3D039413				

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow)600×600

Model		FXZQ20MVE	FXZQ25MVE	FXZQ32MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,000	2,500	3,150	
	Btu/h	7,900	9,900	12,500	
	kW	2.3	2.9	3.7	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,200	2,800	3,400	
	Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	
	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	260×575×575	260×575×575	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×10×1.5	2×10×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.269	0.269	
Fan	Model		QTS32C15M	QTS32C15M	
	Type		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	55×1	55×1	
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	9/7	9/7	9.5/7.5
		cfm	318/247	318/247	335/265
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Foamed Polystyrene/ Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene/ Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene/ Foamed Polyethylene	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP20 ( External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20 )	VP20 ( External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20 )	
Machine Weight		kg	18	18	
★5 Sound Level (H/L) (230V)	dBA	30/25	30/25	32/26	
Safety Devices		Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYFQ60BW1	BYFQ60BW1	
	Panel Color		White (Ral 9010)	White (Ral 9010)	
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	55×700×700	55×700×700	
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
	Weight	kg	2.7	2.7	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting.	
Drawing No.		3D038929A			

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow)600×600**

Model			FXZQ40MVE	FXZQ50MVE
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)		kcal/h	4,000	5,000
		Btu/h	15,900	19,900
		kW	4.7	5.8
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)		kW	4.5	5.6
★3 Heating Capacity		kcal/h	4,300	5,400
		Btu/h	17,000	21,500
		kW	5.0	6.3
Casing			Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	260×575×575	260×575×575
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×10×1.5	2×10×1.5
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.269	0.269
Fan	Model		QTS32C15M	QTS32C15M
	Type		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	55×1	55×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	11/8	14/10
		cfm	388/282	494/353
Drive			Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Temperature Control			Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material			Foamed Polystyrene/Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene/Foamed Polyethylene
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP20 ( External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20 )	VP20 ( External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20 )
Machine Weight		kg	18	18
★5 Sound Level (H/L) (230V)		dBA	36/28	41/33
Safety Devices			Fuse	Fuse,
Refrigerant Control			Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Connectable outdoor unit			R410A M Series	R410A M Series
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYFQ60BW1	BYFQ60BW1
	Panel Color		White (Ral 9010)	White (Ral 9010)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	55×700×700	55×700×700
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
	Weight	kg	2.7	2.7
Standard Accessories			Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting.
Drawing No.			3D038929A	

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi-flow)

Model		FXFQ25MVE	FXFQ32MVE	FXFQ40MVE	FXFQ50MVE		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,500	3,150	4,000	5,000		
	Btu/h	9,900	12,500	15,900	19,900		
	kW	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.8		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.6		
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,800	3,400	4,300	5,400		
	Btu/h	10,900	13,600	17,000	21,500		
	kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.3		
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	246×840×840	246×840×840	246×840×840		
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×8×1.2	2×8×1.2	2×8×1.2		
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.363	0.363	0.363		
Fan	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M	
	Type		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	30×1	30×1	30×1	30×1	
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	13/10	13/10	15/11	16/11	
		cfm	459/353	459/353	530/388	565/388	
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive		
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating		
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form		
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	
Machine Weight		kg	24	24	24	24	
★5 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)		dBA	30/27	30/27	31/27	32/27	
Safety Devices		Fuse		Fuse		Fuse	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve		
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series		
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950	
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	
Standard Accessories		Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.		Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.		Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.	
Drawing No.		3D038812					

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi-flow)**

Model		FXFQ63MVE	FXFQ80MVE	FXFQ100MVE	FXFQ125MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	6,300	8,000	10,000	12,500	
	Btu/h	25,000	31,800	39,700	49,600	
	kW	7.3	9.3	11.6	14.5	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	7.1	9.0	11.2	14.0	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	6,900	8,600	10,800	13,800	
	Btu/h	27,300	34,100	42,700	54,600	
	kW	8.0	10.0	12.5	16.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 246×840×840	246×840×840	288×840×840	288×840×840	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 2×10×1.2	2×10×1.2	2×12×1.2	2×12×1.2	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.454	0.454	0.544	0.544	
Fan	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M	QTS46C17M	QTS46C17M
	Type		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	30×1	30×1	120×1	120×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	18.5/14	20/15	26/21	30/24
		cfm	653/494	706/530	918/741	1,059/847
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating				
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form	Polyurethane Form	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	
Machine Weight	kg	25	25	29	29	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	33/28	36/31	39/33	42/36	
Safety Devices		Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Standard Accessories		Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.	Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.	Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.	Operation manual, Installation manual, Paper pattern for installation, Drain hose, Clamp metal, Washer fixing plate, Sealing pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for hanging bracket, Insulation for fitting.	
Drawing No.		3D038812				

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type

Model		FXKQ25MVE	FXKQ32MVE	FXKQ40MVE	FXKQ63MVE
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,500	3,150	4,000	6,300
	Btu/h	9,900	12,500	15,900	25,000
	kW	2.9	3.7	4.7	7.3
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.8	3.6	4.5	7.1
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,800	3,400	4,300	6,900
	Btu/h	10,900	13,600	17,000	27,300
	kW	3.2	4.0	5.0	8.0
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 215×1,110×710	215×1,110×710	215×1,110×710	215×1,310×710
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 2×11×1.75	2×11×1.75	2×11×1.75	3×11×1.75
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.180	0.180	0.180	0.226
Fan	Model	3D12H1AN1V1	3D12H1AN1V1	3D12H1AP1V1	4D12H1AJ1V1
	Type	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W 15×1	15×1	20×1	45×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min 11/9	11/9	13/10	18/15
		cfm 388/318	388/318	459/353	635/530
Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating			
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Polyethylene Foam	Polyethylene Foam	Polyethylene Foam	Polyethylene Foam
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )
Machine Weight	kg 31	31	31	34	
★5 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)	dBA 38/33	38/33	40/34	42/37	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor			
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Connectable Outdoor Units		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series
Decoration Panels (Option)	Model	BYK45FJW1	BYK45FJW1	BYK45FJW1	BYK71FJW1
	Panel Color	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm 70×1,240×800	70×1,240×800	70×1,240×800	70×1,440×800
	Air Filter	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)			
	Weight	kg 8.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad.
Drawing No.		3D038813			

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1m in front of the unit and 1m downward. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type**

Model		FXSQ20MVE	FXSQ25MVE	FXSQ32MVE
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,000	2,500	3,150
	Btu/h	7,900	9,900	12,500
	kW	2.3	2.9	3.7
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,200	2,800	3,400
	Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600
	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 300×550×800	300×550×800	300×550×800
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.088	0.088	0.088
Fan	Model		D18H3A	D18H3A
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	50×1	50×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	9/6.5	9.5/7
	★4 Static external pressure	Pa	88-39-20	88-39-20
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)
Machine Weight		kg 30	30	30
★6 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)		dBA 37/32	37/32	38/32
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series
Decoration Panel (Option)	Model		BYBS32DJW1	BYBS32DJW1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	55×650×500	55×650×500
	Weight	kg	3	3
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.
Drawing No.		3D039431		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard -Low static pressure".
- ★5 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- 6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an additional for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type

Model		FXSQ40MVE	FXSQ50MVE	FXSQ63MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	4,000	5,000	6,300	
	Btu/h	15,900	19,900	25,000	
	kW	4.7	5.8	7.3	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	4.5	5.6	7.1	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	4,300	5,400	6,900	
	Btu/h	17,000	21,500	27,300	
	kW	5.0	6.3	8.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	300×700×800	300×700×800	300×1,000×800
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.132	0.132	0.221
Fan	Model		D18H2A	D18H2A	2D18H2A
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	65×1	85×1	125×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	11.5/9	15/11	21/15.5
	★4 Static external pressure	Pa	88-49-20	88-59-29	88-49-20
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)
Machine Weight		kg	30	31	41
★6 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA	38/32	41/36	42/35
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panel (Option)	Model		BYBS45DJW1	BYBS45DJW1	BYBS71DJW1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	55×800×500	55×800×500	55×1,100×500
	Weight	kg	3.5	3.5	4.5
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	
Drawing No.		3D039431			

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard -Low static pressure".
- ★5 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- 6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an additional for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type**

Model		FXSQ80MVE	FXSQ100MVE	FXSQ125MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	8,000	10,000	12,500	
	Btu/h	31,800	39,700	49,600	
	kW	9.3	11.6	14.5	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	9.0	11.2	14.0	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	8,600	10,800	13,800	
	Btu/h	34,100	42,700	54,600	
	kW	10.0	12.5	16.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 300×1,400×800	300×1,400×800	300×1,400×800	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75	3×14×1.75	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.338	0.338	0.338	
Fan	Model		3D18H2A	3D18H2A	3D18H2A
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	225×1	225×1	225×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	27/21.5	28/22	38/28
	★5 Static external pressure	Pa	113-82	107-75	78-39
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	VP25 (External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25)	
Machine Weight	kg	51	51	52	
★6 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	43/37	43/37	46/41	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Decoration Panel (Option)	Model		BYBS125DJW1	BYBS125DJW1	BYBS125DJW1
	Panel Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)
	Dimensions: (H×W×D)	mm	55×1,500×500	55×1,500×500	55×1,500×500
	Weight	kg	6.5	6.5	6.5
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers.	
Drawing No.		3D039431			

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard -Low static pressure".
- ★5 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- 6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an additional for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

Model		FXMQ40MVE	FXMQ50MVE	FXMQ63MVE	FXMQ80MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	4,000	5,000	6,300	8,000	
	Btu/h	15,900	19,900	25,000	31,800	
	kW	4.7	5.8	7.3	9.3	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	4.5	5.6	7.1	9.0	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	4,300	5,400	6,900	8,600	
	Btu/h	17,000	21,500	27,300	34,100	
	kW	5.0	6.3	8.0	10.0	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	390×720×690	390×720×690	390×720×690	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	3×16×2.0	3×16×2.0	3×16×2.0	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.181	0.181	0.181	
Fan	Model		D11/2D3AB1VE	D11/2D3AB1VE	D11/2D3AB1VE	D11/2D3AA1VE
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	100×1	100×1	100×1	160×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	14/11.5	14/11.5	14/11.5	19.5/16
		cfm	494/406	494/406	494/406	688/565
	External Static Pressure	Pa	157/157-118/108 ★4	157/157-118/108 ★4	157/157-118/108 ★4	157/160-108/98 ★4
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating				
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	
Air Filter		★5	★5	★5	★5	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 Internal Dia. 25 )
Machine Weight	kg	44	44	44	45	
★7 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	39/35	39/35	39/35	42/38	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor				
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	
Drawing No.		3D038814				

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- ★5 Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in the duct system of the suction side. Select its colorimetric method (gravity method) 50% or more.
- ★6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

**Ceiling Mounted Duct Type**

Model		FXMQ100MVE	FXMQ125MVE	FXMQ200MVE	FXMQ250MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	10,000	12,500	20,000	25,000	
	Btu/h	39,700	49,600	79,000	99,000	
	kW	11.6	14.5	23.0	28.8	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	11.2	14.0	22.4	28.0	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	10,800	13,800	21,500	27,000	
	Btu/h	42,700	54,600	85,300	107,500	
	kW	12.5	16.0	25.0	31.5	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 390×1,110×690	390×1,110×690	470×1,380×1,100	470×1,380×1,100	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 3×16×2.0	3×16×2.0	3×26×2.0	3×26×2.0	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.319	0.319	0.68	0.68	
Fan	Model		2D11/2D3AG1VE	2D11/2D3AF1VE	D13/4G2DA1×2	D13/4G2DA1×2
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	270×1	430×1	380×2	380×2
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	29/23	36/29	58/50	72/62
		cfm	1,024/812	1,271/1,024	2,047/1,765	2,542/2,189
	External Static Pressure	Pa	157/172-98/98 ★4	191/245-152/172 ★4	221/270-132 ★4	270/191-147 ★4
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	Glass Fiber	
Air Filter		★5	★5	★5	★5	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) Internal Dia. 25 )	VP25 ( External Dia. 32 ) Internal Dia. 25 )	PS1B	PS1B	
Machine Weight	kg	63	65	137	137	
★8 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	43/39	45/42	48/45	48/45	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Sealing Pads, Connection Pipes, Screws, Clamps.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Sealing Pads, Connection Pipes, Screws, Clamps.	
Drawing No.		3D038814				

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- ★5 Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in the duct system of the suction side. Select its colorimetric method (gravity method) 50% or more.
- ★6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Ceiling Suspended Type

Model		FXHQ32MVE	FXHQ63MVE	FXHQ100MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	3,150	6,300	10,000	
	Btu/h	12,500	25,000	39,700	
	kW	3.7	7.3	11.6	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	3.6	7.1	11.2	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	3,400	6,900	10,800	
	Btu/h	13,600	27,300	42,700	
	kW	4.0	8.0	12.5	
Casing Color		White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 195×960×680	mm 195×1,160×680	mm 195×1,400×680	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 2×12×1.75	mm 3×12×1.75	mm 3×12×1.75	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.182	m <sup>2</sup> 0.233	m <sup>2</sup> 0.293	
Fan	Model		3D12K1AA1	4D12K1AA1	3D12K2AA1
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	62×1	62×1	130×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	12/10	17.5/14	25/19.5
		cfm	424/353	618/494	883/688
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Wool	Glass Wool	Glass Wool	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	mm φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	mm φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	mm φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	mm φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm VP20 (External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)	mm VP20 (External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)	mm VP20 (External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)	
Machine Weight	kg	24	28	33	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)	dBA	36/31	39/34	45/37	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers.	
Drawing No.		3D038815			

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

Wall Mounted Type

Model			FXAQ20MVE	FXAQ25MVE	FXAQ32MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h		2,000	2,500	3,150	
	Btu/h		7,900	9,900	12,500	
	kW		2.3	2.9	3.7	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		2.2	2.8	3.6	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h		2,200	2,800	3,400	
	Btu/h		8,500	10,900	13,600	
	kW		2.5	3.2	4.0	
Casing Color			White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	White (10Y9/0.5)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	290×795×230	290×795×230	290×795×230	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×14×1.4	2×14×1.4	2×14×1.4	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.161	0.161	0.161	
Fan	Model		QCL9661M	QCL9661M	QCL9661M	
	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	40×1	40×1	40×1	
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min		7.5/4.5	8/5	9/5.5
		cfm		265/159	282/177	318/194
Drive			Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control			Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material			Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	
Air Filter			Resin Net (Washable)	Resin Net (Washable)	Resin Net (Washable)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	
Machine Weight		kg	11	11	11	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA	35/29	36/29	37/29	
Safety Devices			Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	
Refrigerant Control			Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit			R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories			Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	
Drawing No.			3D039370			

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Wall Mounted Type

Model			FXAQ40MVE	FXAQ50MVE	FXAQ63MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h		4,000	5,000	6,300	
	Btu/h		15,900	19,900	25,000	
	kW		4.7	5.8	7.3	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		4.5	5.6	7.1	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h		4,300	5,400	6,900	
	Btu/h		17,000	21,500	27,300	
	kW		5.0	6.3	8.0	
Casing Color			White (B-272)	White (B-272)	White (B-272)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	290×1,050×230	290×1,050×230	290×1,050×230	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	2×14×1.4	2×14×1.4	2×14×1.4	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.213	0.213	0.213	
Fan	Model		QCL9686M	QCL9686M	QCL9686M	
	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	43×1	43×1	43×1	
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min		12/9	15/12	19/14
		cfm		424/318	530/424	671/494
Drive			Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control			Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material			Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene	
Air Filter			Resin Net (Washable)	Resin Net (Washable)	Resin Net (Washable)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	VP13 (External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)	
Machine Weight		kg	14	14	14	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA	39/34	42/36	46/39	
Safety Devices			Fuse	Fuse	Fuse	
Refrigerant Control			Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable outdoor unit			R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories			Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws.	
Drawing No.			3D039370			

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

Floor Standing Type

Model		FXLQ20MVE	FXLQ25MVE	FXLQ32MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	2,000	2,500	3,150	
	Btu/h	7,900	9,900	12,500	
	kW	2.3	2.9	3.7	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	2.2	2.8	3.6	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	2,200	2,800	3,400	
	Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600	
	kW	2.5	3.2	4.0	
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 600×1,000×222	600×1,000×222	600×1,140×222	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.159	0.159	0.200	
Fan	Model		D14B20	D14B20	2D14B13
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	15×1	15×1	25×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	7/6	7/6	8/6
		cfm	247/212	247/212	282/212
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	
Machine Weight		kg 25	25	30	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dB(A) 35/32	35/32	35/32	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable Outdoor Unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	
Drawing No.		3D038816			

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Floor Standing Type

Model		FXLQ40MVE	FXLQ50MVE	FXLQ63MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	4,000	5,000	6,300	
	Btu/h	15,900	19,900	25,000	
	kW	4.7	5.8	7.3	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	4.5	5.6	7.1	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	4,300	5,400	6,900	
	Btu/h	17,000	21,500	27,300	
	kW	5.0	6.3	8.0	
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		600×1,140×222	600×1,420×222	600×1,420×222	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.200	0.282	
Fan	Model		2D14B13	2D14B20	
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	25×1	35×1	
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	11/8.5	14/11	16/12
		cfm	388/300	494/388	565/424
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	
Machine Weight		kg	30	36	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA	38/33	40/35	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable Outdoor Unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	
Drawing No.		3D038816			

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
Btu/h=kW×3414  
cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

**Concealed Floor Standing Type**

Model			FXNQ20MVE	FXNQ25MVE	FXNQ32MVE
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)		kcal/h	2,000	2,500	3,150
		Btu/h	7,900	9,900	12,500
		kW	2.3	2.9	3.7
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)		kW	2.2	2.8	3.6
★3 Heating Capacity		kcal/h	2,200	2,800	3,400
		Btu/h	8,500	10,900	13,600
		kW	2.5	3.2	4.0
Casing Color			Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	610×930×220	610×930×220	610×1,070×220
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm	3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.159	0.159	0.200
Fan	Model		D14B20	D14B20	2D14B13
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	15×1	15×1	25×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	7/6	7/6	8/6
		cfm	247/212	247/212	282/212
Drive			Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Temperature Control			Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material			Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam
Air Filter			Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)
	Gas Pipes	mm	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)
	Drain Pipe	mm	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)
Machine Weight		kg	19	19	23
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA	35/32	35/32	35/32
Safety Devices			Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor
Refrigerant Control			Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Connectable Outdoor Unit			R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series
Standard Accessories			Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.
Drawing No.			3D038817		

**Notes:**

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

## Concealed Floor Standing Type

Model		FXNQ40MVE	FXNQ50MVE	FXNQ63MVE	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal/h	4,000	5,000	6,300	
	Btu/h	15,900	19,900	25,000	
	kW	4.7	5.8	7.3	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	4.5	5.6	7.1	
★3 Heating Capacity	kcal/h	4,300	5,400	6,900	
	Btu/h	17,000	21,500	27,300	
	kW	5.0	6.3	8.0	
Casing Color		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm 610×1,070×220	610×1,350×220	610×1,350×220	
Coil (Cross Fin Coil)	Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch	mm 3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	3×14×1.5	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup> 0.200	0.282	0.282	
Fan	Model		2D14B13	2D14B20	2D14B20
	Type		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
	Motor Output × Number of Units	W	25×1	35×1	35×1
	Air Flow Rate (H/L)	m <sup>3</sup> /min	11/8.5	14/11	16/12
		cfm	388/300	494/388	565/424
Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive	Direct Drive	
Temperature Control		Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam	Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam	
Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
Piping Connections	Liquid Pipes	mm φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ6.4 (Flare Connection)	φ9.5 (Flare Connection)	
	Gas Pipes	mm φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ12.7 (Flare Connection)	φ15.9 (Flare Connection)	
	Drain Pipe	mm φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)	
Machine Weight		kg 23	27	27	
★5 Sound Level (H/L)		dBA 38/33	39/34	40/35	
Safety Devices		Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor	
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve	
Connectable Outdoor Unit		R410A M Series	R410A M Series	R410A M Series	
Standard Accessories		Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw.	
Drawing No.		3D038817			

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
Btu/h=kW×3414  
cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## 1.3 BS Units

Model		BSVQ100MV1	BSVQ160MV1	BSVQ250MV1	
Power Supply		1 Phase 50Hz 220~240V	1 Phase 50Hz 220~240V	1 Phase 50Hz 220~240V	
Total Capacity Index of Indoor Unit		Less than 100	100 or more but less than 160	160 or more but 250 or less	
No. of Connectable Indoor Units		Max. 5	Max. 8	Max. 8	
Casing		Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	Galvanized Steel Plate	
Dimensions: (H×W×D) mm		185×310×280	185×310×280	185×310×280	
Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material		Flame and Heat Resistant Foamed Polyethylene	Flame and Heat Resistant Foamed Polyethylene	Flame and Heat Resistant Foamed Polyethylene	
Piping Connection	Indoor Unit	Liquid Pipes	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection) ★1	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection)	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection)
		Gas Pipes	φ 15.9mm (Flare Connection) ★1	φ 15.9mm (Flare Connection)	φ 22.2mm (Flange Connection) ★2
	Outdoor Unit	Liquid Pipes	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection) ★1	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection)	φ 9.5mm (Flare Connection)
		Suction Gas Pipes	φ 15.9mm (Flare Connection) ★1	φ 15.9mm (Flare Connection)	φ 22.2mm (Flange Connection) ★2
	Discharge Gas Pipes	φ 12.7mm (Flare Connection) ★1	φ 12.7mm (Flare Connection)	19.1mm (Flare Connection)	
Weight kg		9	9	10	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Attached Pipe, Insulation pipe cover, Clamps	Installation Manual, Insulation pipe cover, Clamps	Installation Manual, Attached Pipe, Insulation pipe cover Clamps.	
Drawing No.		4D042118	4D042119	4D042120	

- Note:**
- ★1 If the total capacity of all indoor units connected to the system is less than 7.1 kW, connect the attached pipe to the field pipe. (Braise the connection between the attached pipe and field pipe.)
  - ★2 Use the field flanged pipe. Also, with a 200 class indoor unit, connect the attached reducer to the field pipe. (Braise the connection between the attached pipe and field pipe.)
  - 3 The indoor unit size of 20.25.32.40 can not be connected to BSVQ250MV1.

### Connection Range for BS Unit

Components	Outdoor unit/BS unit model name	Total capacity of connectable indoor units	Number of connectable indoor units
Indoor unit total capacity	REYQ8M	100 to 260	13
	REYQ10M	125 to 325	16
	REYQ12M	150 to 390	20
	REYQ14M	178 to 461	
	REYQ16M	200 to 520	
	REYQ18M	225 to 585	
	REYQ20M	250 to 650	22
	REYQ22M	275 to 715	
	REYQ24M	303 to 786	32
	REYQ26M	325 to 845	
	REYQ28M	350 to 910	
	REYQ30M	378 to 981	
	REYQ32M	400 to 1,040	34
	REYQ34M	428 to 1,111	
	REYQ36M	450 to 1,170	36
	REYQ38M	475 to 1,235	
	REYQ40M	505 to 1,313	40
	REYQ42M	525 to 1,365	
REYQ44M	550 to 1,430		
REYQ46M	580 to 1,508		
REYQ48M	600 to 1,560		

# Part 3

# Refrigerant Circuit

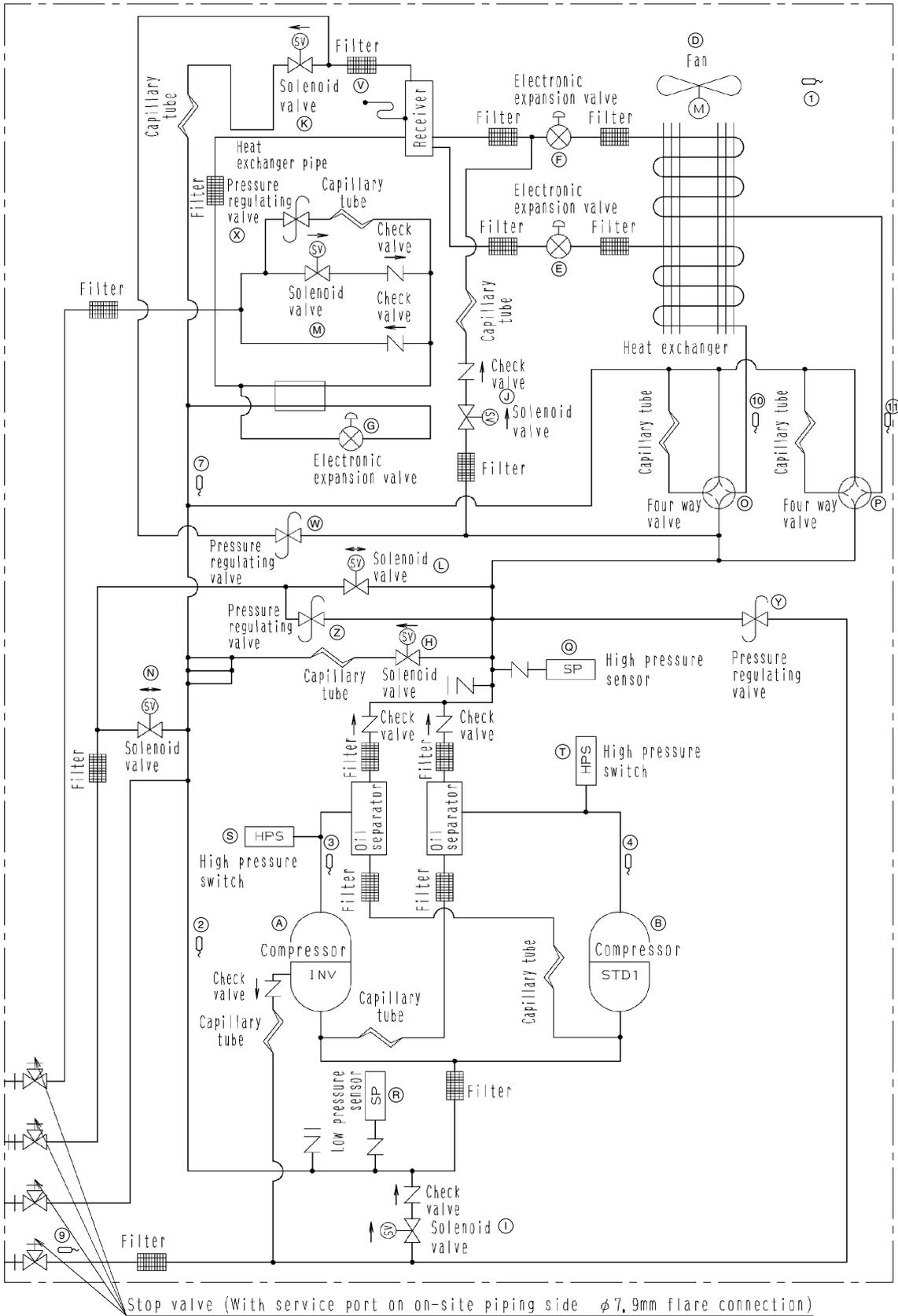
- 1. Refrigerant Circuit .....42
  - 1.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M .....42
  - 1.2 REYQ14, 16M .....44
  - 1.3 BSVQ100, 160, 250M .....46
- 2. Functional Parts Layout .....47
  - 2.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M .....47
  - 2.2 REYQ14, 16M .....49
- 3. Refrigerant Flow for Each Operation Mode.....51

# 1. Refrigerant Circuit

## 1.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M

No. in refrigerant system diagram	Symbol	Name	Major Function
A	M1C	Inverter compressor (INV)	Inverter compressor is operated on frequencies between 52 Hz and 210 Hz by using the inverter, while Standard compressor is operated with commercial power supply only. The number of operating steps is as follows when Inverter compressor is operated in combination with Standard compressor. REYQ8, 10, 12M : 29 steps
B	M2C	Standard compressor 1(STD1)	
D	M1F	Inverter fan	Since the system is of air heat exchanging type, the fan is operated at 8-step rotation speed by using the inverter.
E	Y1E	Electronic expansion valve (Main: EV1)	Conducts PI control to make the outlet superheat degree constant when the air heat exchanger is used at the evaporating side during heating operation and cooling/heating simultaneous operation.
F	Y2E	Electronic expansion valve (Sub: EV2)	
G	Y3E	Electronic expansion valve (Subcool: EV3)	PI control is applied to keep the outlet superheated degree of sub-cooling heat exchanger constant.
H	Y1S	Solenoid valve (Hot gas: SVP)	Used to prevent the low pressure from transient falling.
I	Y2S	Solenoid valve (Oil equalization: SVO)	Used for oil equalizing among outdoor units in multiple-outdoor-unit system.
J	Y3S	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas charging: SVL)	Used to maintain high pressure while in cooling operation at low outdoor temperature. And also used to prevent the accumulation of refrigerant in non-operating outdoor units in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system.
K	Y4S	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas discharging: SVG)	Used to collect refrigerant to receiver.
L	Y5S	Solenoid valve (Discharge gas pipe closing: SVR)	Used to make the discharge gas pipe pressure high during heating operation and cooling/heating simultaneous operation.
M	Y6S	Solenoid valve (Non-operating unit liquid pipe closing: SVSL)	Used to prevent the accumulation of refrigerant in non-operating outdoor units in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system.
N	Y7S	Solenoid valve (High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction: SVC)	Used to make the discharge gas pipe pressure low during cooling operation.
O	Y8S	4-way selector valve (Main: 20S1)	Changes the main air heat exchanger into condenser or evaporator.
P	Y9S	4-way selector valve (Sub: 20S2)	Changes the sub air heat exchanger into condenser or evaporator.
Q	S1NPH	High pressure sensor	Used to detect high pressure.
R	S2NPL	Low pressure sensor	Used to detect low pressure.
S	S1PH	HP pressure switch (For INV compressor)	In order to prevent the increase of high pressure when a malfunction occurs, this switch is activated at high pressure of 3.8 MPa or more to stop the compressor operation.
T	S2PH	HP pressure switch (For STD compressor 1)	
V	–	Fusible plug	In order to prevent the increase of pressure when abnormal heating is caused by fire or others, the fusible part of the plug is molten at a temperature of 70 to 75°C to release the pressure into the atmosphere.
W	–	Pressure regulating valve 1 (Receiver to discharge pipe)	This valve opens at a pressure of 2 to 2.7 MPa or more for prevention of pressure increase, thus resulting in no damage of functional parts due to the increase of pressure in transportation or storage.
X	–	Pressure regulating valve 2 (Liquid pipe to receiver)	
Y	–	Pressure regulating valve 3 (Oil equalizing pipe to discharge pipe)	
Z	–	Pressure regulating valve 4 (Discharge to discharge pipe)	
1	R1T	Thermistor (Outdoor air: Ta)	Used to detect outdoor temperature, correct discharge pipe temperature, and others.
2	R2T	Thermistor (Suction pipe: Ts)	Used to detect suction pipe temperature, keep the suction superheated degree constant in heating operation, and others.
3	R31T	Thermistor (INV discharge pipe: Tdi)	Used to detect discharge pipe temperature, make the temperature protection control of compressor, and others.
4	R32T	Thermistor (STD1 discharge pipe: Tds1)	
6	R4T	Thermistor (Heat exchanger deicer: Tb)	Used to detect liquid pipe temperature of air heat exchanger, determine defrosting operation, and others.
7	R5T	Thermistor (Sub-cooling heat exchanger gas pipe: Tsh)	Used to detect gas pipe temperature on the evaporation side of sub-cooling heat exchanger, keep the superheated degree at the outlet of sub-cooling heat exchanger constant, and others.
8	R6T	Thermistor (Receiver outlet liquid pipe: Tl)	Used to detect receiver outlet liquid pipe temperature, prevent the drift between outdoor units while in heating operation in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system, and others.
9	R7T	Thermistor (Oil equalizing pipe: To)	Used to detect oil equalizing pipe temperature, opening/closing of the oil equalizing pipe stop valve, and others.
10	R81T	Thermistor (Main heat exchanger gas pipe: Tg1)	Detects the gas pipe temperature of the main air heat exchanger. Used for the control making the outlet superheat degree of main air heat exchanger constant, etc.
11	R82T	Thermistor (Sub heat exchanger gas pipe: Tg2)	Detects the gas pipe temperature of the sub air heat exchanger. Used for the control making the outlet superheat degree of sub air heat exchanger constant, etc.

REYQ8, 10, 12M

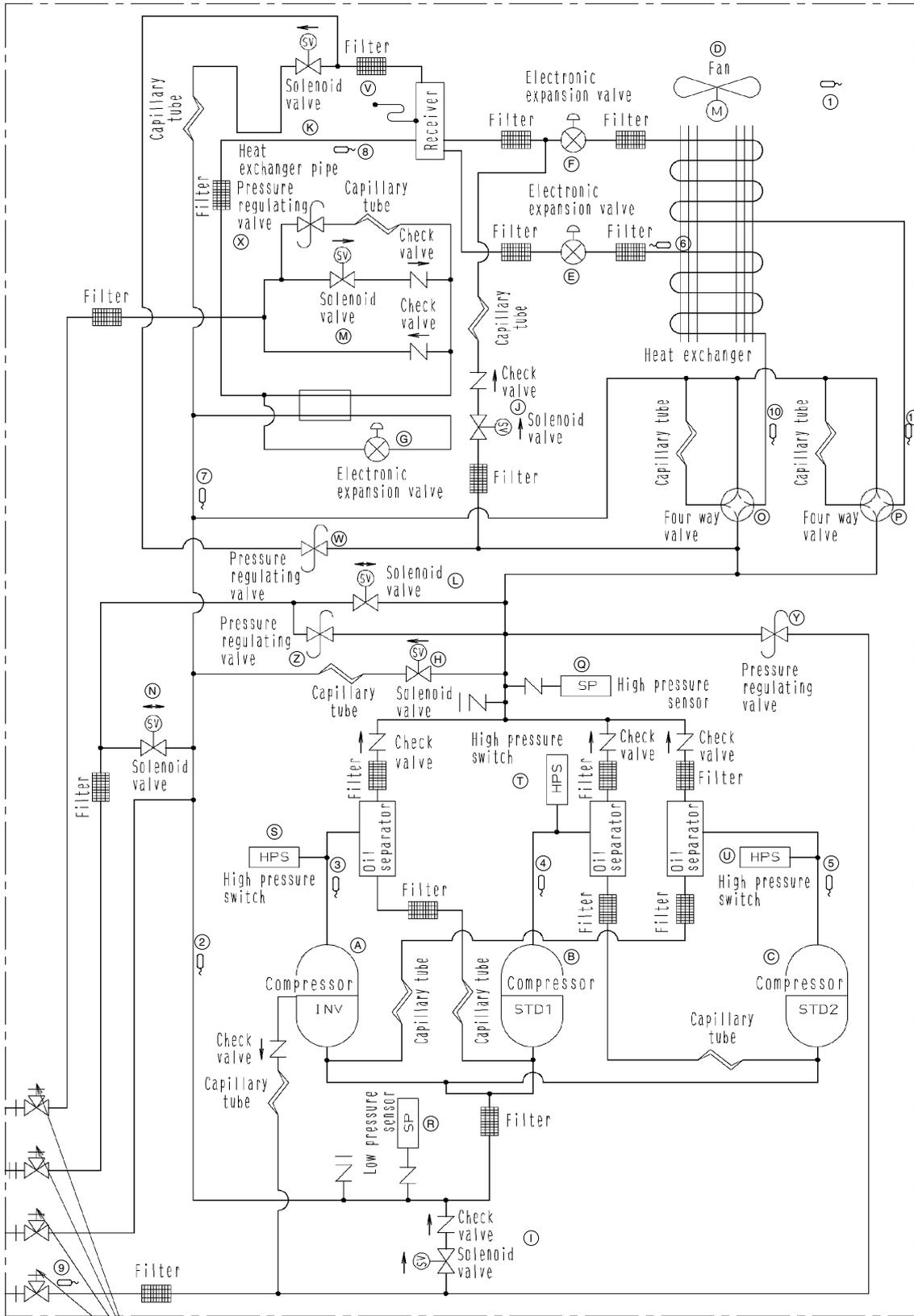


4D042069A

## 1.2 REYQ14, 16M

No. in refrigerant system diagram	Symbol	Name	Major Function
A	M1C	Inverter compressor (INV)	Inverter compressor is operated on frequencies between 52 Hz and 210 Hz by using the inverter, while Standard compressor is operated with commercial power supply only. The number of operating steps is as follows when Inverter compressor is operated in combination with Standard compressor. REYQ14, 16M : 35 steps
B	M2C	Standard compressor 1 (STD1)	
C	M3C	Standard compressor 2 (STD2)	
D	M1F	Inverter fan	Since the system is of air heat exchanging type, the fan is operated at 8-step rotation speed by using the inverter.
E	Y1E	Electronic expansion valve (Main: EV1)	Conducts PI control to make the outlet superheat degree constant when the air heat exchanger is used at the evaporating side during heating operation and cooling/heating simultaneous operation.
F	Y2E	Electronic expansion valve (Sub: EV2)	
G	Y3E	Electronic expansion valve (Subcool: EV3)	PI control is applied to keep the outlet superheated degree of sub-cooling heat exchanger constant.
H	Y1S	Solenoid valve (Hot gas: SVP)	Used to prevent the low pressure from transient falling.
I	Y2S	Solenoid valve (Oil equalization: SVO)	Used for oil equalizing among outdoor units in multiple-outdoor-unit system.
J	Y3S	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas charging: SVL)	Used to maintain high pressure while in cooling operation at low outdoor temperature. And also used to prevent the accumulation of refrigerant in non-operating outdoor units in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system.
K	Y4S	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas discharging: SVG)	Used to collect refrigerant to receiver.
L	Y5S	Solenoid valve (Discharge gas pipe closing: SVR)	Used to make the discharge gas pipe pressure high during heating operation and cooling/heating simultaneous operation.
M	Y6S	Solenoid valve (Non-operating unit liquid pipe closing: SVSL)	Used to prevent the accumulation of refrigerant in non-operating outdoor units in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system.
N	Y7S	Solenoid valve (High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction: SVC)	Used to make the discharge gas pipe pressure low during cooling operation.
O	Y8S	4-way selector valve (Main: 20S1)	Changes the main air heat exchanger into condenser or evaporator.
P	Y9S	4-way selector valve (Sub: 20S2)	Changes the sub air heat exchanger into condenser or evaporator.
Q	S1NPH	High pressure sensor	Used to detect high pressure.
R	S2NPL	Low pressure sensor	Used to detect low pressure.
S	S1PH	HP pressure switch (For INV compressor)	In order to prevent the increase of high pressure when a malfunction occurs, this switch is activated at high pressure of 3.8 MPa or more to stop the compressor operation.
T	S2PH	HP pressure switch (For STD compressor 1)	
U	S3PH	HP pressure switch (For STD compressor 2)	
V	–	Fusible plug	In order to prevent the increase of pressure when abnormal heating is caused by fire or others, the fusible part of the plug is molten at a temperature of 70 to 75°C to release the pressure into the atmosphere.
W	–	Pressure regulating valve 1(Receiver to discharge pipe)	This valve opens at a pressure of 2 to 2.7 MPa or more for prevention of pressure increase, thus resulting in no damage of functional parts due to the increase of pressure in transportation or storage.
X	–	Pressure regulating valve 2(Liquid pipe to receiver)	
Y	–	Pressure regulating valve 3 (Oil equalizing pipe to discharge pipe)	
Z	–	Pressure regulating valve 4 (Discharge to discharge pipe)	
1	R1T	Thermistor (Outdoor air: Ta)	Used to detect outdoor temperature, correct discharge pipe temperature, and others.
2	R2T	Thermistor (Suction pipe: Ts)	Used to detect suction pipe temperature, keep the suction superheated degree constant in heating operation, and others.
3	R31T	Thermistor (INV discharge pipe: Tdi)	Used to detect discharge pipe temperature, make the temperature protection control of compressor, and others.
4	R32T	Thermistor (STD1 discharge pipe: Tds1)	
5	R33T	Thermistor (STD2 discharge pipe: Tds2)	
6	R4T	Thermistor (Heat exchanger deicer: Tb)	Used to detect liquid pipe temperature of air heat exchanger, determine defrosting operation, and others.
7	R5T	Thermistor (Sub-cooling heat exchanger gas pipe: Tsh)	Used to detect gas pipe temperature on the evaporation side of sub-cooling heat exchanger, keep the superheated degree at the outlet of sub-cooling heat exchanger constant, and others.
8	R6T	Thermistor (Receiver outlet liquid pipe: Tl)	Used to detect receiver outlet liquid pipe temperature, prevent the drift between outdoor units while in heating operation in the case of multiple-outdoor-unit system, and others.
9	R7T	Thermistor (Oil equalizing pipe: To)	Used to detect oil equalizing pipe temperature, opening/closing of the oil equalizing pipe stop valve, and others.
10	R81T	Thermistor (Main heat exchanger gas pipe: Tg1)	Detects the gas pipe temperature of the main air heat exchanger. Used for the control making the outlet superheat degree of main air heat exchanger constant, etc.
11	R82T	Thermistor (Sub heat exchanger gas pipe: Tg2)	Detects the gas pipe temperature of the sub air heat exchanger. Used for the control making the outlet superheat degree of sub air heat exchanger constant, etc.

REYQ14, 16M

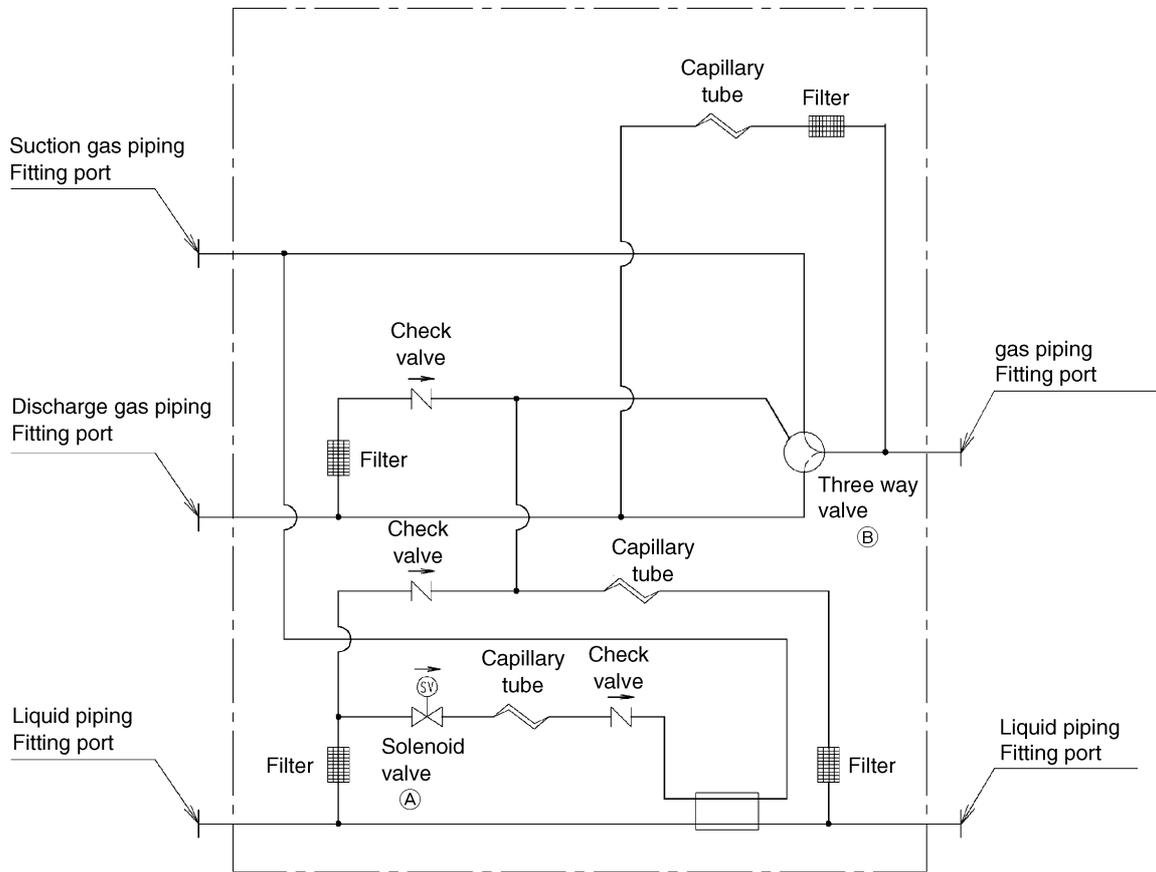


Stop valve (With service port on on-site piping side  $\phi 7.9\text{mm}$  flare connection)

4D042070A

### 1.3 BSVQ100, 160, 250M

No.	Symbol	Name	Major function
A	Y1S	Solenoid valve (20RT)	Used to sub-cool the liquid refrigerant
B	Y3S	Solenoid valve (20RH)	Used to changeover the cooling and heating operation of indoor units



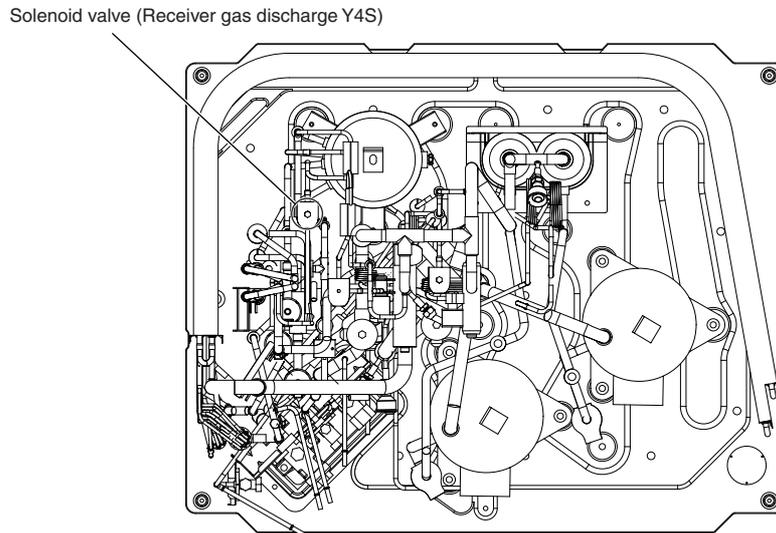
4D042043

## 2. Functional Parts Layout

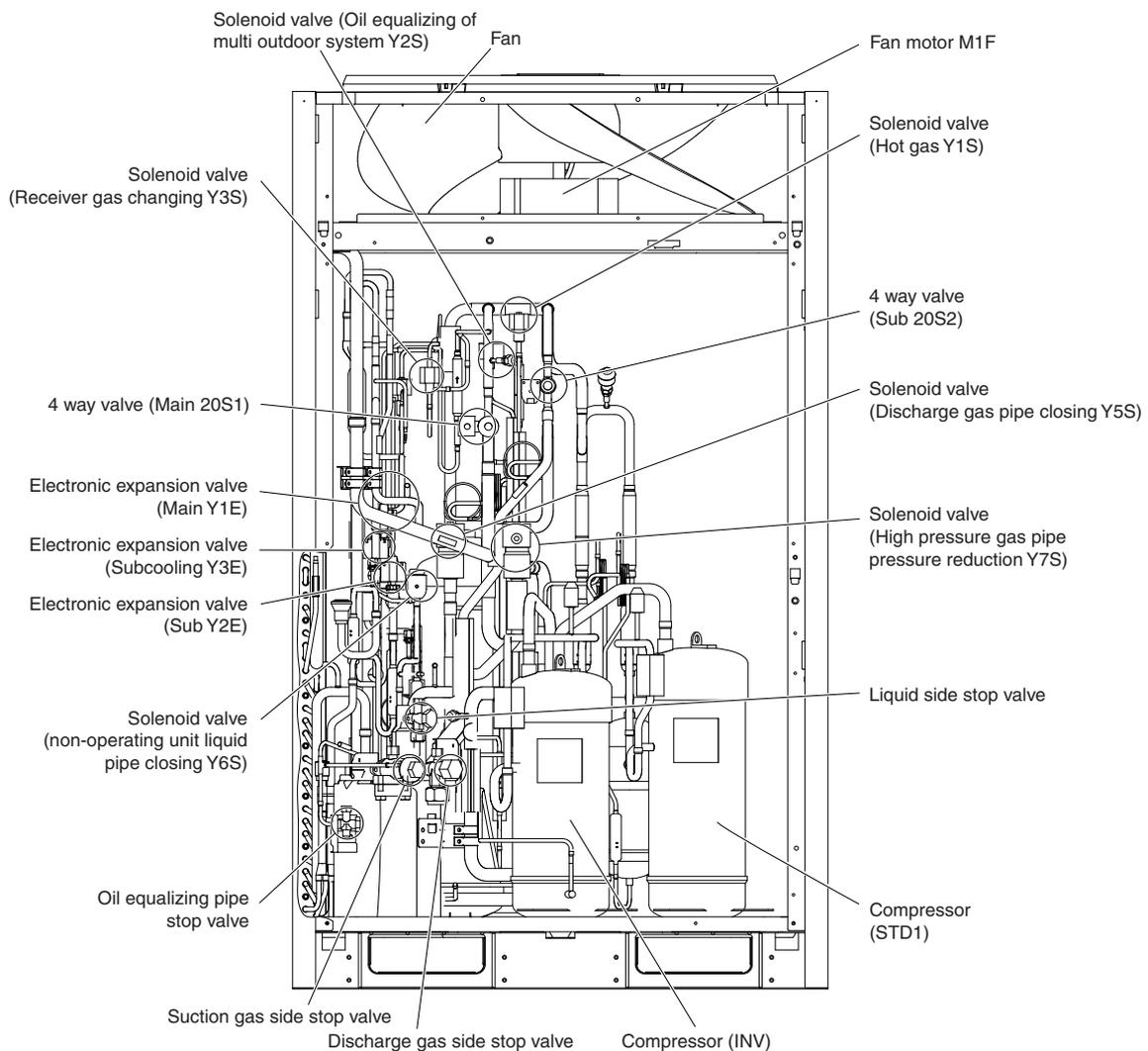
### 2.1 REYQ8, 10, 12M

#### 2.1.1 Functional Parts Layout (Solenoid Valve etc.)

##### Plan

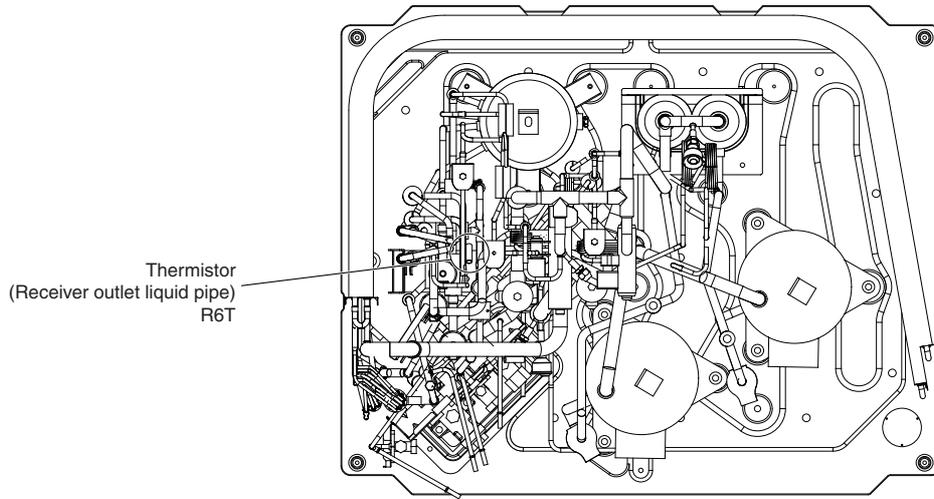


##### Front view

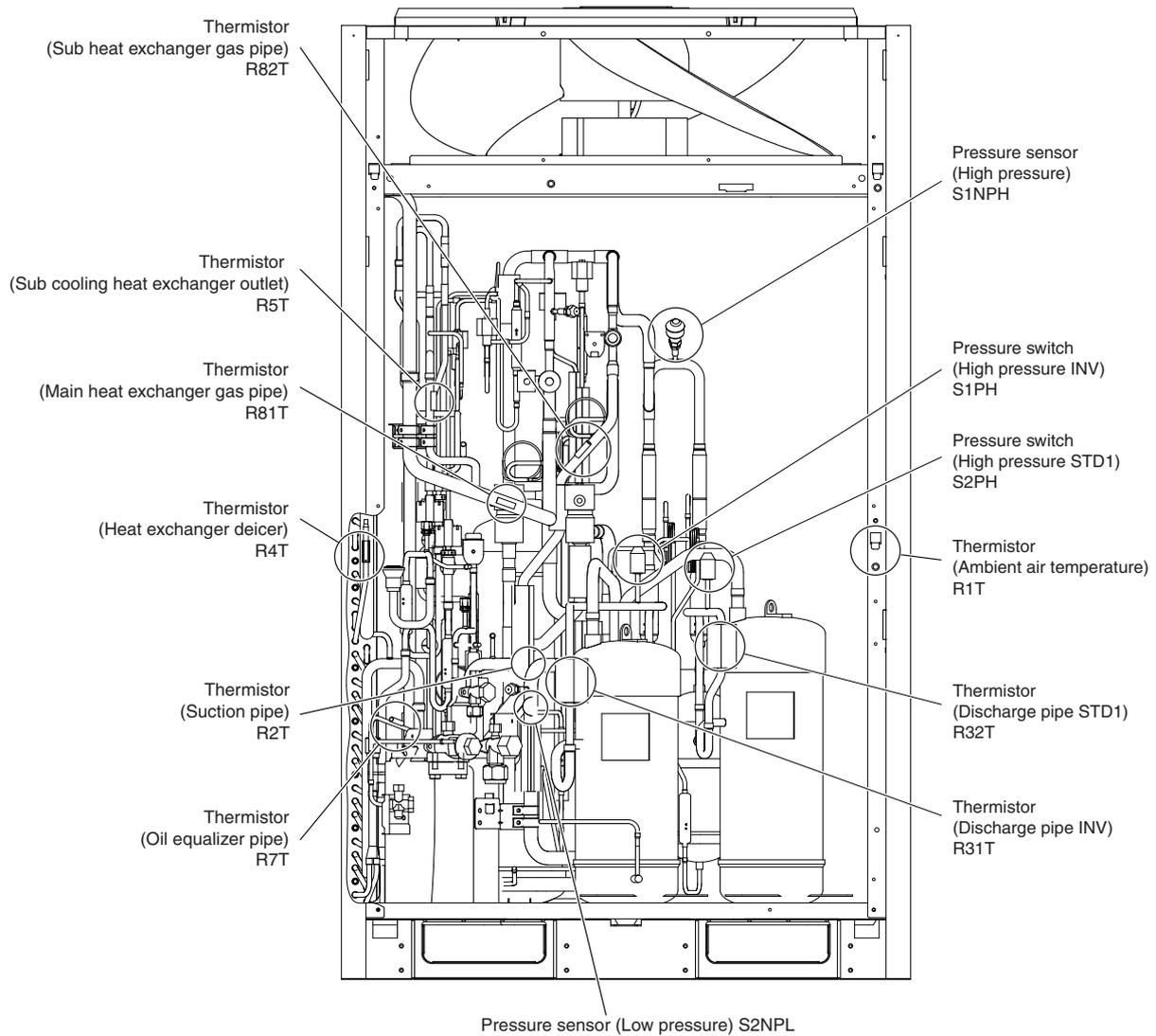


## 2.1.2 Sensor, Pressure Switch Relating

### Plan



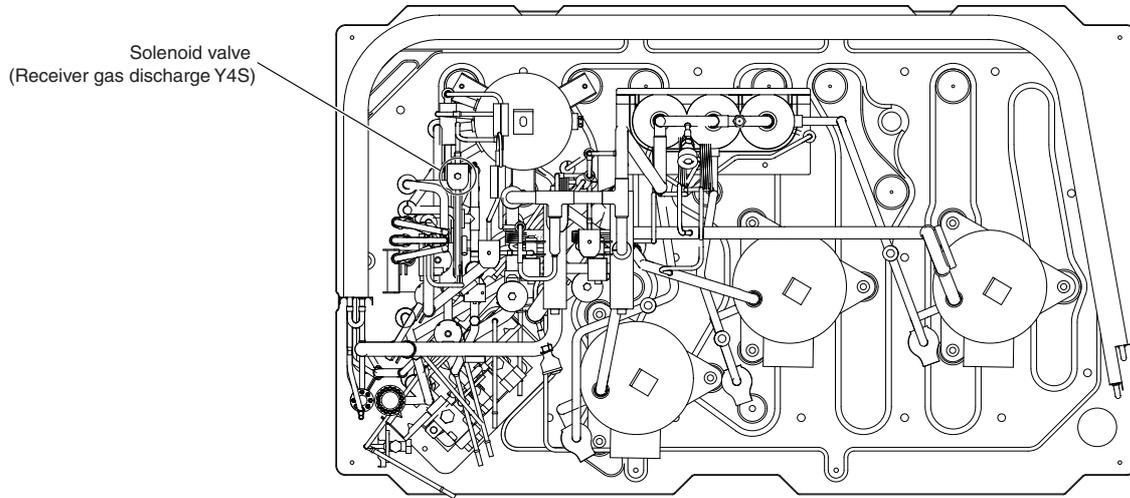
### Front View



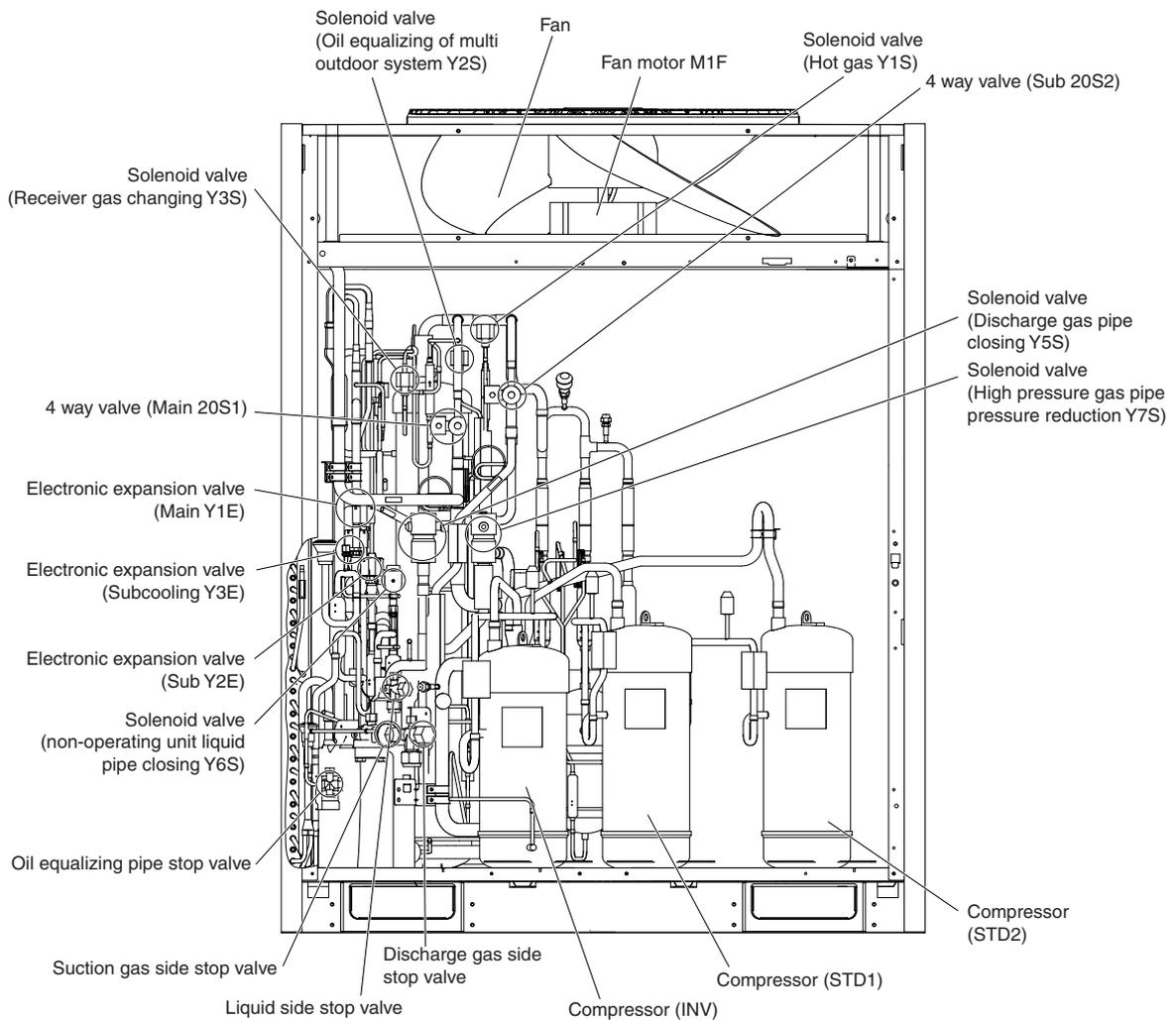
## 2.2 REYQ14, 16M

### 2.2.1 Functional Parts Layout (Solenoid Valve etc.)

#### Plan

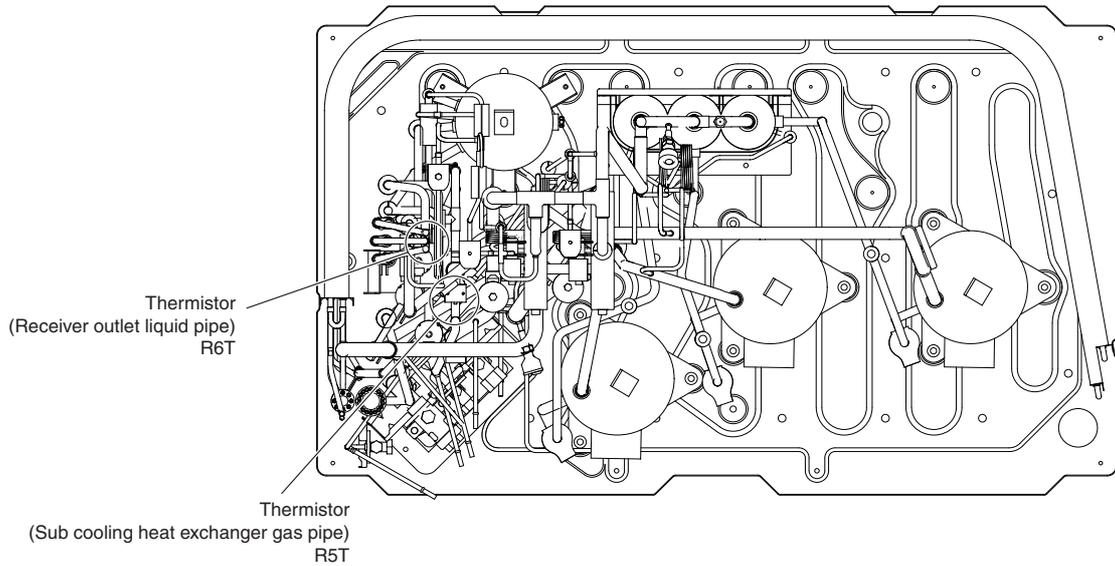


#### Front View

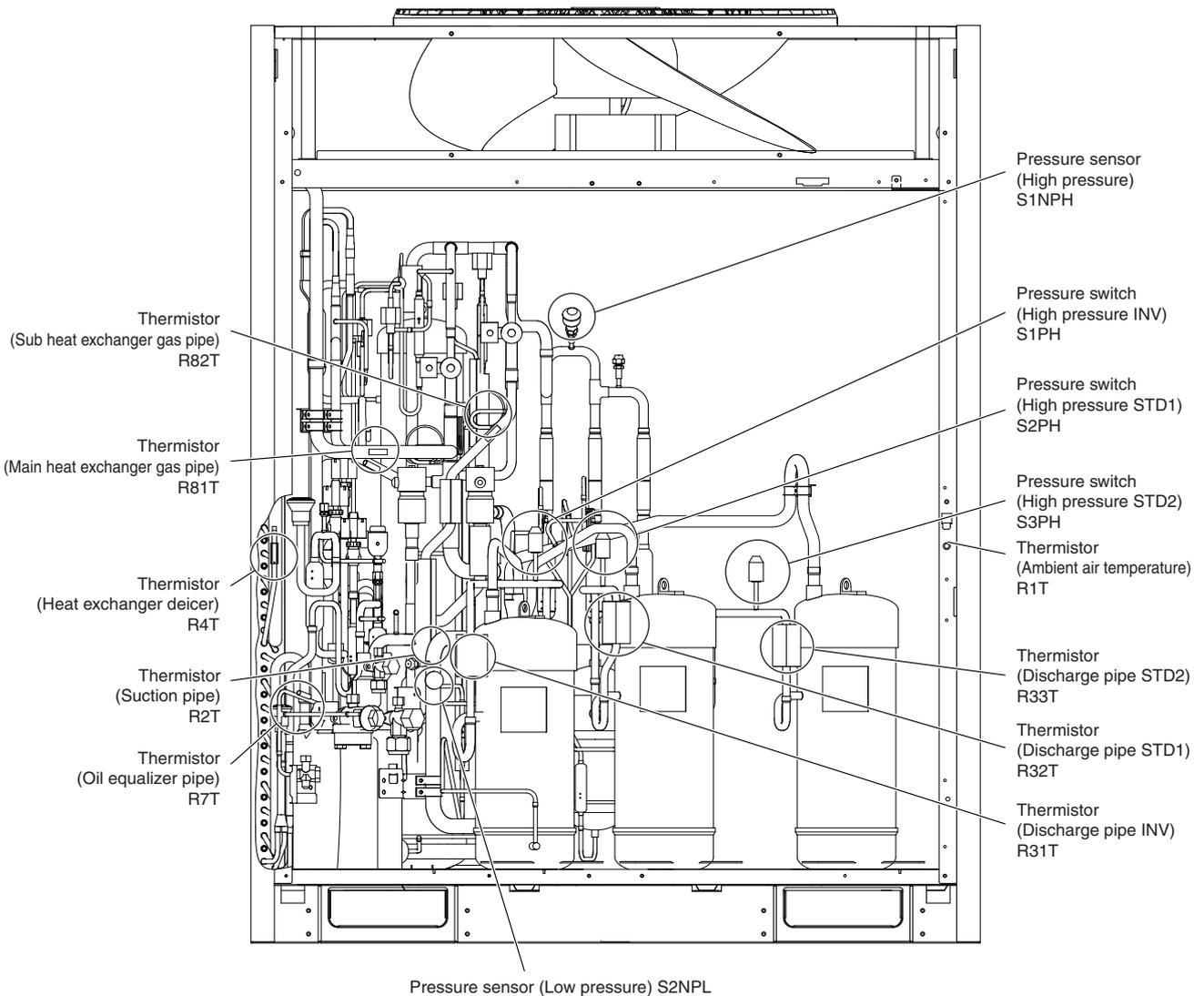


## 2.2.2 Sensor, Pressure Switch Relating

### Plan

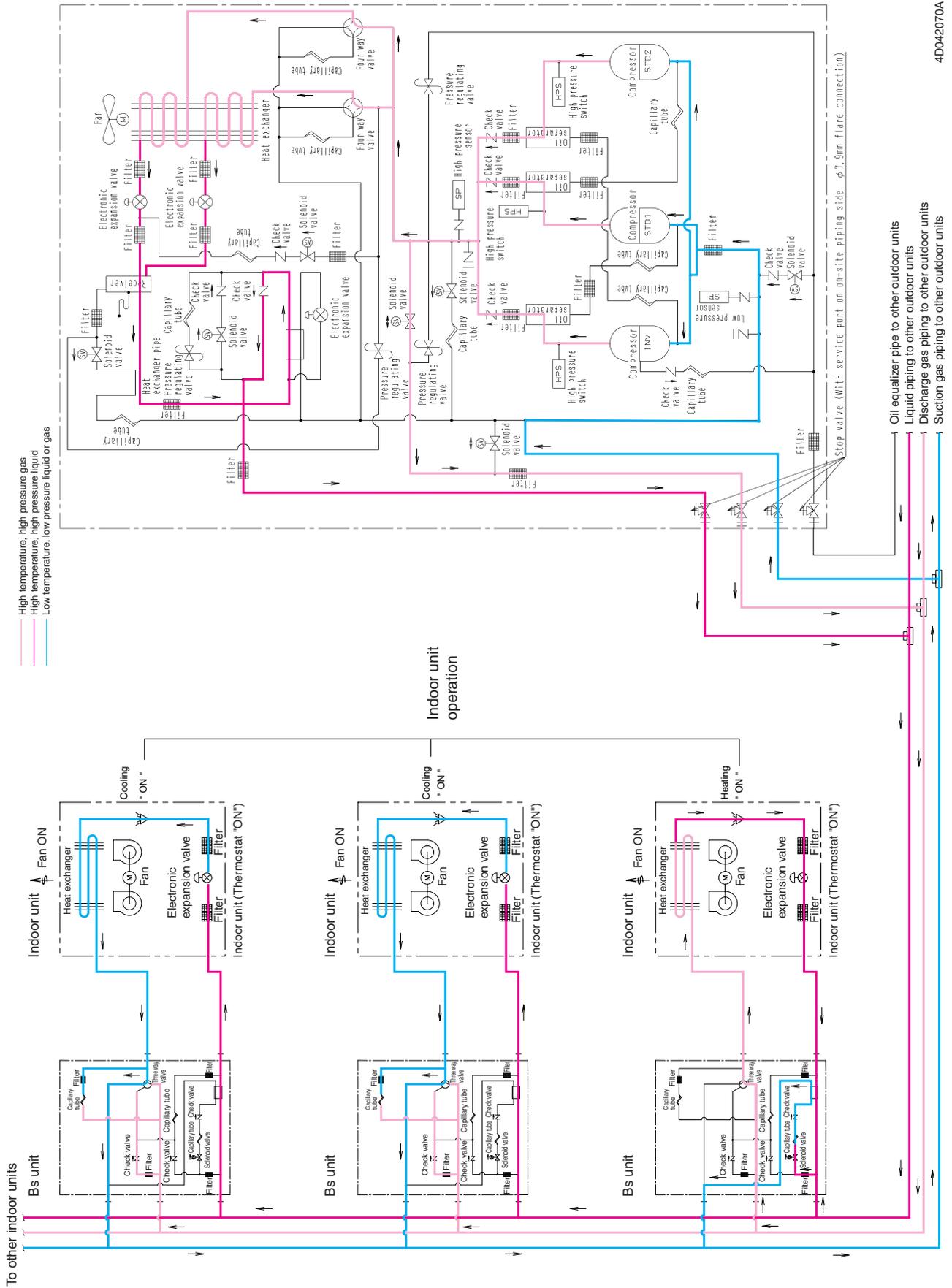


### Front View



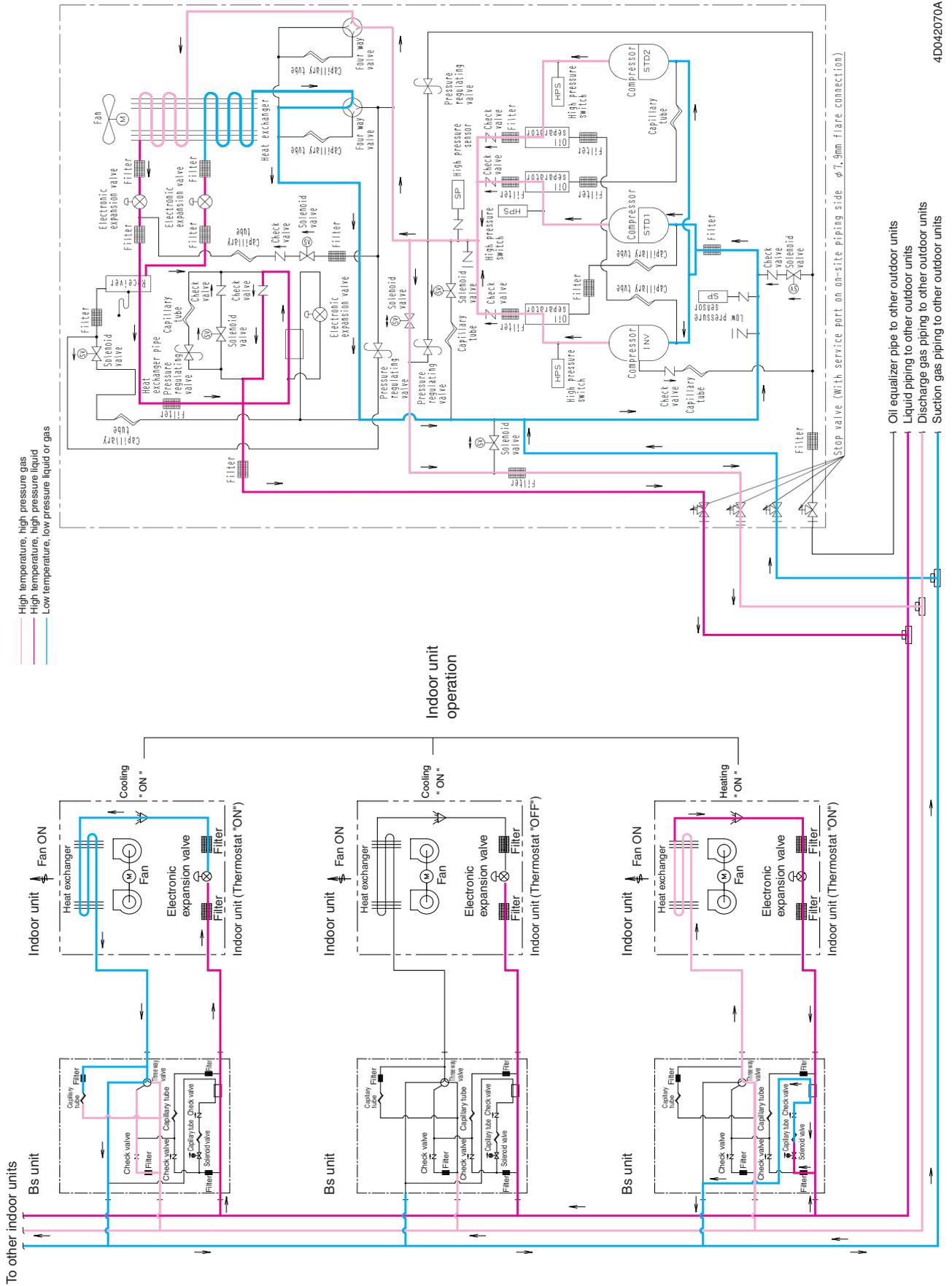


Simultaneous Cooling/Heating Operation-MODE A



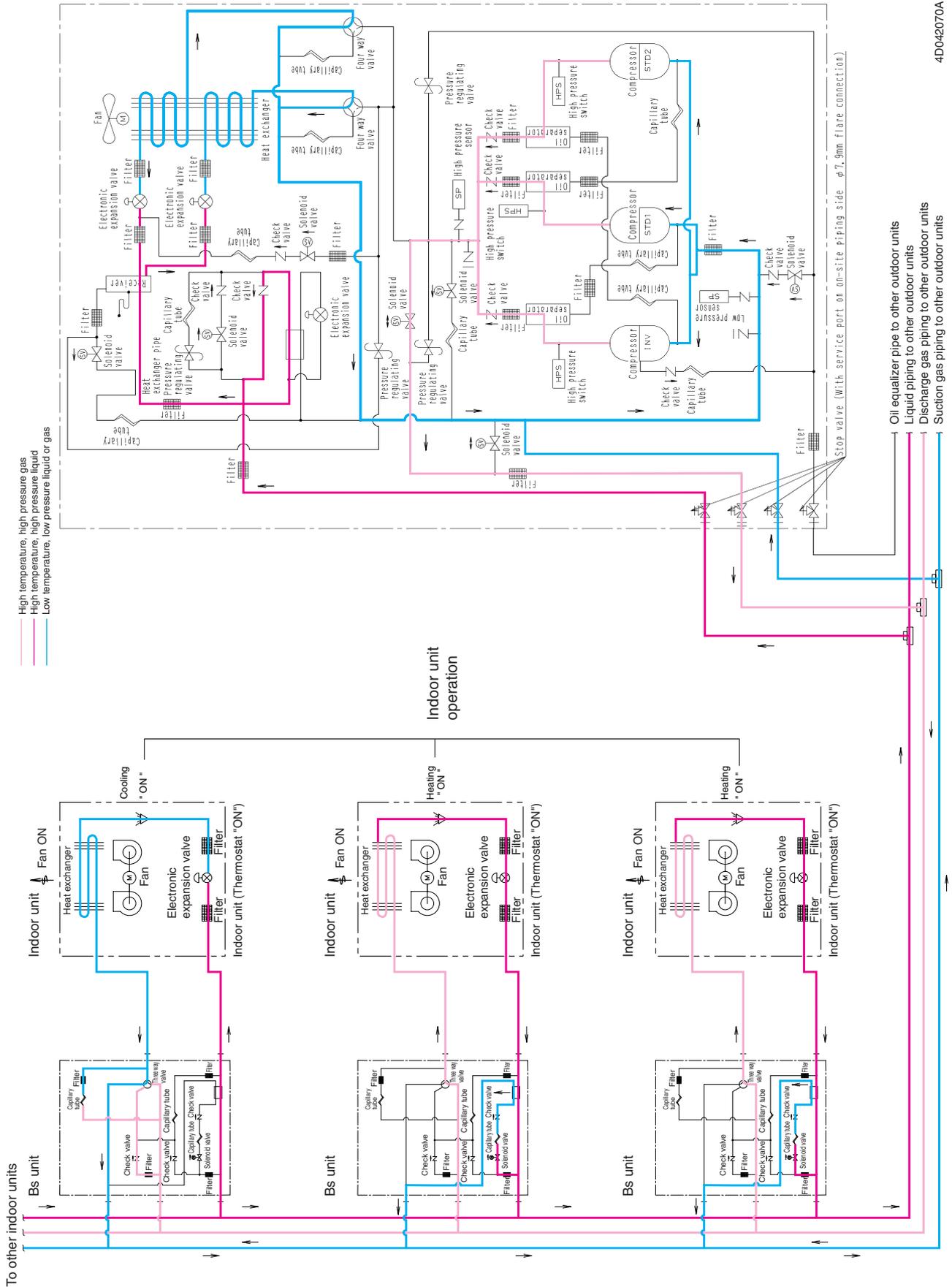
4D042070A

Simultaneous Cooling/Heating Operation-MODE B



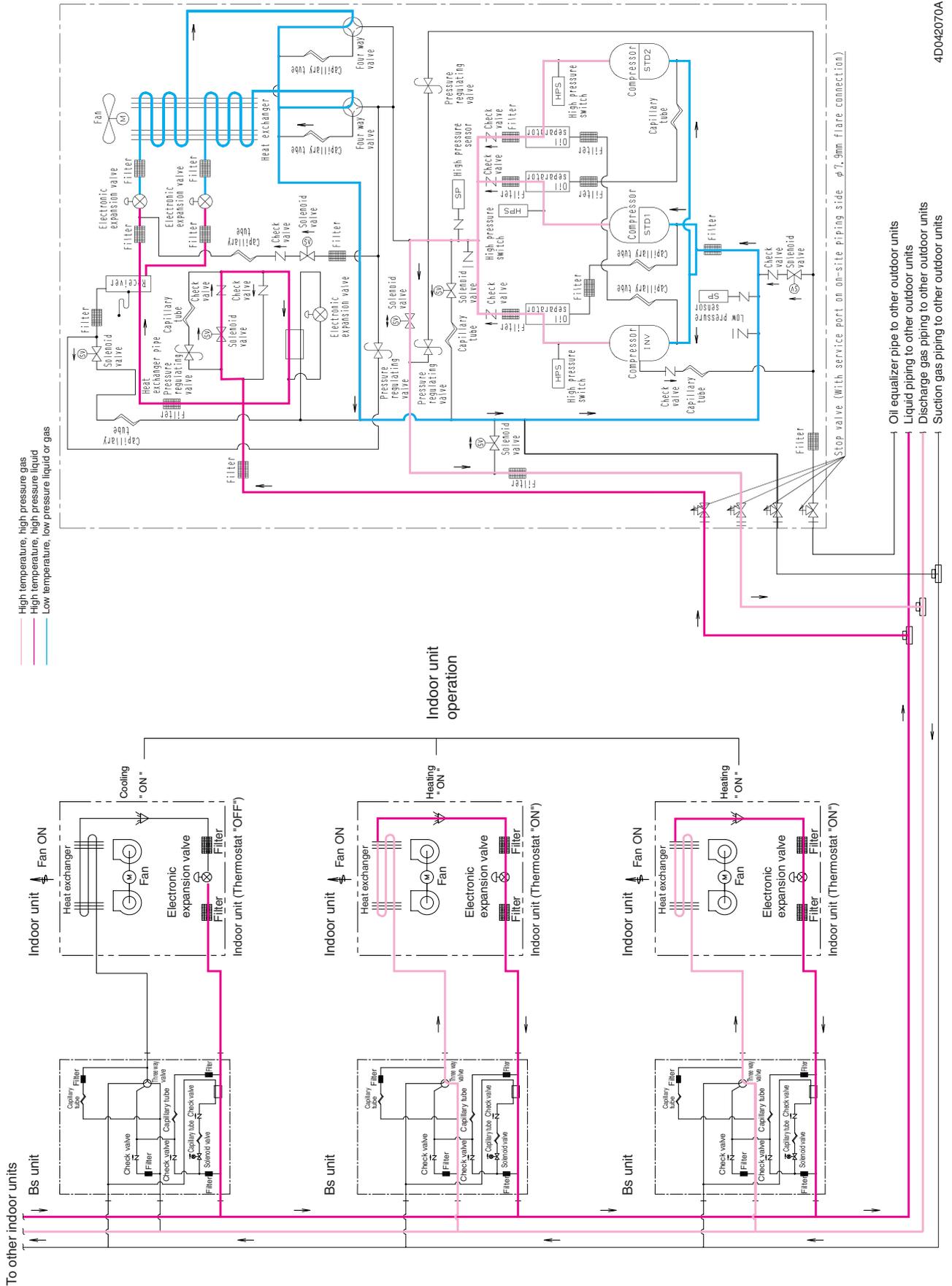
4D042070A

Heating or Simultaneous Cooling/Heating Operation-MODE C (In case there are indoor units operating with cooling thermostat "ON".)



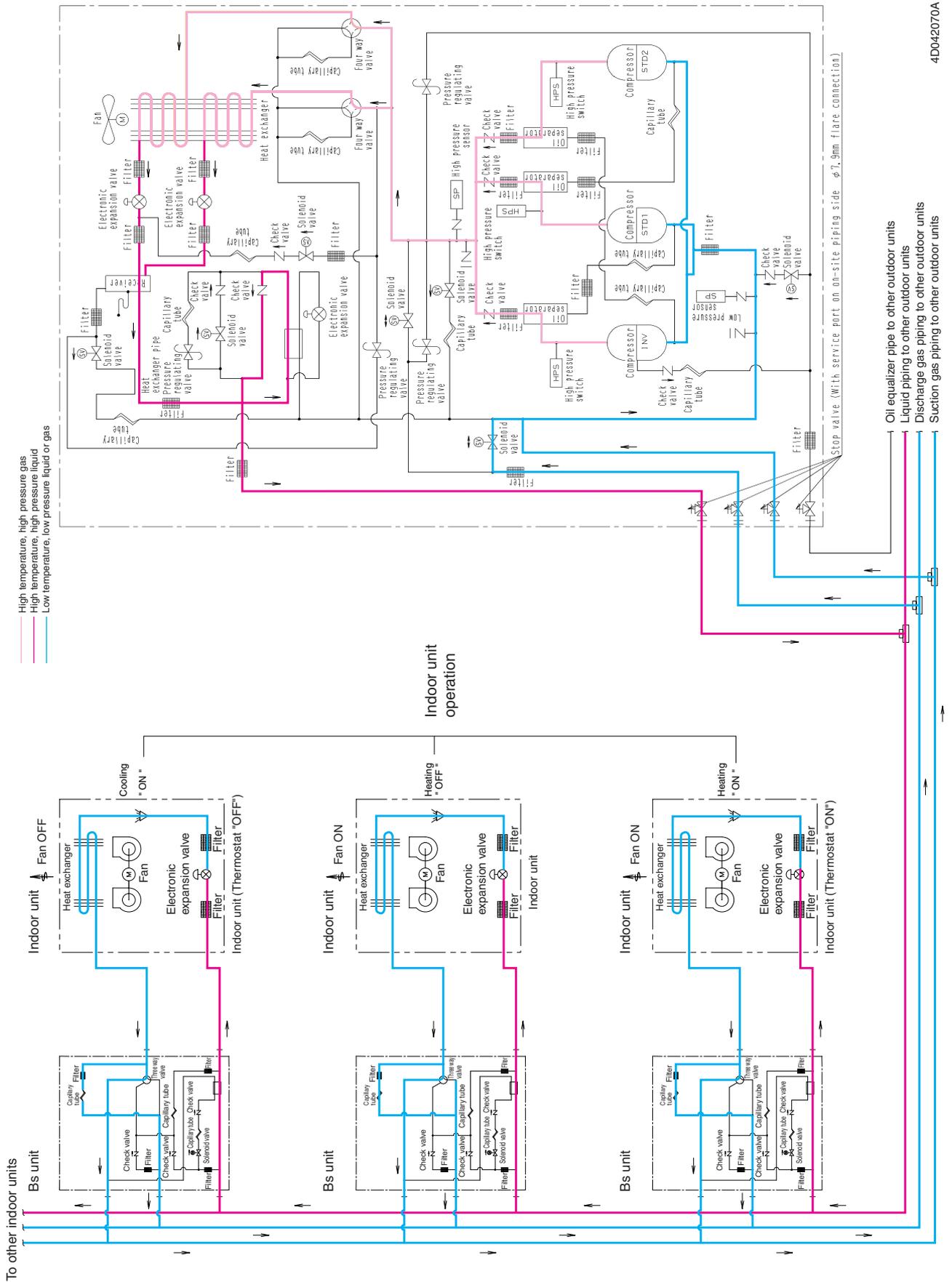
4D042070A

Heating or Simultaneous Cooling/Heating Operation-MODE C (In case there are indoor units operating all heating or not operation by cooling thermostat "OFF".)



4D042070A

Oil Return or Defrost Operation



4D042070A

# Part 4

## Function

1. Operation Mode .....	58
2. Basic Control .....	59
2.1 Normal Operation .....	59
2.2 Compressor PI Control .....	60
2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control .....	66
2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control .....	67
2.5 Heat Exchange Mode in Heating Operation or Simultaneous Cooling / Heating Operation .....	68
3. Special Control .....	69
3.1 Startup Control .....	69
3.2 Oil Return Operation .....	71
3.3 Defrosting Operation .....	73
3.4 Pressure Equalizing Control .....	74
3.5 Pump-down Residual Operation .....	75
3.6 Restart Standby .....	76
3.7 Stopping Operation .....	77
3.8 Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup .....	79
4. Protection Control .....	80
4.1 High Pressure Protection Control .....	80
4.2 Low Pressure Protection Control .....	81
4.3 Discharge Pipe Protection Control .....	82
4.4 Inverter Protection Control .....	83
4.5 STD Compressor Overload Protection .....	84
5. Other Control .....	85
5.1 Outdoor Unit Rotation .....	85
5.2 Emergency Operation .....	86
5.3 Demand Operation .....	88
5.4 Heating Operation Prohibition .....	88
6. Outline of Control (Indoor Unit) .....	89
6.1 Drain Pump Control .....	89
6.2 Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt .....	91
6.3 Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller .....	92
6.4 Freeze Prevention .....	94



## 2. Basic Control

### 2.1 Normal Operation

#### ■ Cooling Operation

Actuator	Operation	Remarks
Compressor	Compressor PI control	Used for high pressure control, low pressure protection control, discharge pipe temperature protection control, and compressor operating frequency upper limit control with inverter protection control.
Outdoor unit fan	Cooling fan control	—
Four way valve 1	OFF	—
Four way valve 2	OFF	—
Main motorized valve (EV1)	1400 pls	—
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	—
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	PI control	—
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	This valve turns on with low pressure protection control.
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, this valve repeats ON/OFF operation at regular intervals of time.
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	This valve turns on when outdoor temperature is low.
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	—
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	—
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	—
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	ON	—

#### ■ In heating operation, or heating / cooling operation

Actuator	Operation	Remarks
Compressor	Compressor PI control	Used for high pressure control, low pressure protection control, discharge pipe temperature protection control, and compressor operating frequency upper limit control with inverter protection control.
Outdoor unit fan	Cooling fan control	—
Four way valve 1	OFF	—
Four way valve 2	OFF	—
Main motorized valve (EV1)	1400 pls	—
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	—
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	PI control	—
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	This valve turns on with low pressure protection control.
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, this valve repeats ON/OFF operation at regular intervals of time.
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	This valve turns on when outdoor temperature is low.
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	—
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	—
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	—
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	ON	—

★Heating operation is not functional at an outdoor air temperature of 25°C or more.

## 2.2 Compressor PI Control

### Compressor PI Control

Carries out the compressor capacity PI control to maintain  $T_e$  at constant during cooling operation and  $T_c$  at constant during heating operation to ensure stable unit performance.

#### [Cooling operation]

Controls compressor capacity to adjust  $T_e$  to achieve target value ( $T_eS$ ).

##### **$T_e$ setting**

L	M (Normal) (factory setting)	H
3	6	9

$T_e$  : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

$T_eS$  : Target  $T_e$  value  
(Varies depending on  $T_e$  setting, operating frequency, etc.)

#### [Heating operation]

Controls compressor capacity to adjust  $T_c$  to achieve target value ( $T_cS$ ).

##### **$T_c$ setting**

L	M (Normal) (factory setting)	H
43	46	49

$T_c$  : High pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

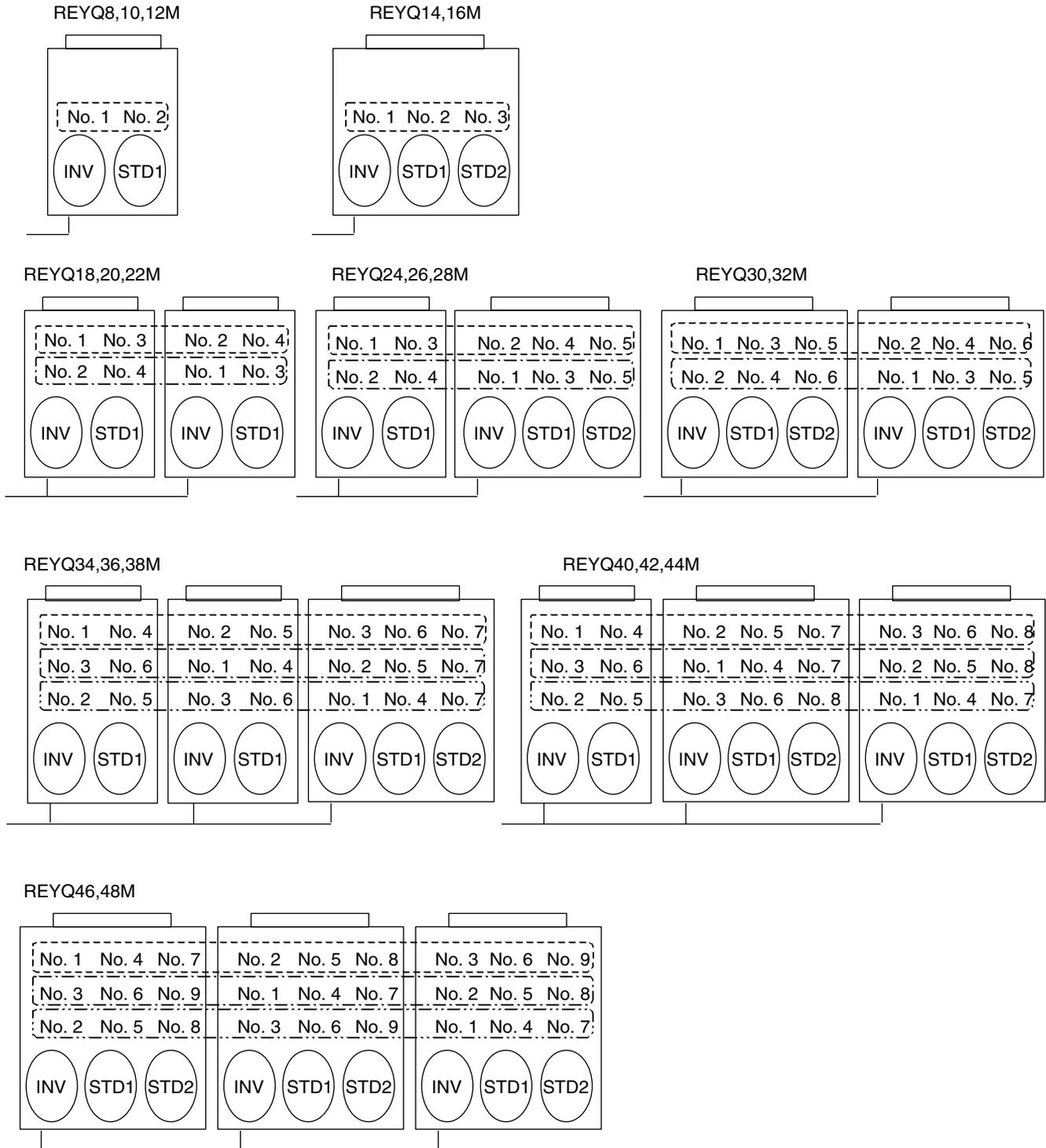
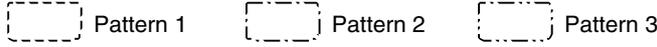
$T_cS$  : Target  $T_c$  value  
(Varies depending on  $T_c$  setting, operating frequency, etc.)

■ Compressor Operating Priority

Each compressor operates in the following order of priority.

In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, each compressor operates in any of Pattern 1 through Pattern 3 according to the rotation of outdoor units.

INV: Inverter compressor  
 STD1: Standard compressor 1  
 STD2: Standard compressor 2



- \*
- In the case of combination of 3 outdoor units, the above diagram shows master unit, slave unit 1, and slave unit 2 from left to right.
  - Compressors may operate in any pattern other than those mentioned above according to the operating status.

REYQ8,10,12M

STEP	INV	STD1
1	52Hz	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF
21	52Hz	ON
22	74Hz	ON
23	96Hz	ON
24	116Hz	ON
25	133Hz	ON
26	158Hz	ON
27	177Hz	ON
28	202Hz	ON
29	210Hz	ON

REYQ14,16M

STEP	INV	STD1	STD2
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	ON	OFF
22	74Hz	ON	OFF
23	96Hz	ON	OFF
24	116Hz	ON	OFF
25	133Hz	ON	OFF
26	158Hz	ON	OFF
27	177Hz	ON	OFF
28	202Hz	ON	OFF
29	210Hz	ON	OFF
30	52Hz	ON	ON
31	88Hz	ON	ON
32	124Hz	ON	ON
33	158Hz	ON	ON
34	189Hz	ON	ON
35*	210Hz	ON	ON

\*)Available only on 50Hz

REYQ18,20,22M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
37	88Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
38	124Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
39	158Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
40	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
41	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON
42	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON

REYQ24,26,28M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2	STD unit No.3
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
37	88Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
38	124Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
39	158Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
40	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
41	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF
42	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON
43	104Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON
44	143Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON
45	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON
46	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON
47	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON	ON

- \*
- Compressors are operated in the order of descending priorities.
  - Compressors may operate in a pattern other than those listed in above tables subject to the operating conditions.
  - “Master unit”, and “slave unit” in this section are the names for control, and they will be transferred according to the priority of rotation system.

REYQ30,32M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2	STD unit No.3	STD unit No.4
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
37	88Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
38	124Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
39	158Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
40	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
41	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
42	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
43	104Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
44	143Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
45	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
46	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
47	52Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
48	104Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
49	143Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
50	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
51	210Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
52	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON

REYQ34,36,38M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit1 INV	Slave unit2 INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2	STD unit No.3	STD unit No.4
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
37	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
38	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
39	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
40	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
41	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
42	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
43	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
44	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
45	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
46	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
47	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
48	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
49	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
50	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
51	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF
52	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
53	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
54	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
55	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
56	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON
57	210Hz	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON

- \*
- Compressors are operated in the order of descending priorities.
  - Compressors may operate in a pattern other than those listed in above tables subject to the operating conditions.
  - “Master unit”, and “slave unit” in this section are the names for control, and they will be transferred according to the priority of rotation system.

REYQ40,42,44M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit1 INV	Slave unit2 INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2	STD unit No.3	STD unit No.4	STD unit No.5
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
37	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
38	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
39	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
40	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
41	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
42	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
43	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
44	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
45	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
46	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
47	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
48	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
49	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
50	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
51	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
52	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
53	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
54	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
55	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
56	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
57	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
58	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
59	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
60	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
61	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
62	210Hz	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

- \*
- Compressors are operated in the order of descending priorities.
  - Compressors may operate in a pattern other than those listed in above tables subject to on the operating conditions.
  - “Master unit”, “slave unit 1” and “slave unit 2” in this section are the names for control, and they will be transferred according to the priority of rotation system.

## REYQ46,48M

STEP	Master unit INV	Slave unit1 INV	Slave unit2 INV	STD unit No.1	STD unit No.2	STD unit No.3	STD unit No.4	STD unit No.5	STD unit No.6
1	52Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	57Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3	62Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4	68Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
5	74Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
6	81Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
7	88Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
8	96Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
9	104Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
10	110Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
11	116Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
12	124Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
13	133Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
14	143Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
15	158Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
16	165Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
17	177Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
18	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
19	202Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
20	210Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
21	52Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
22	74Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
23	96Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
24	116Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
25	133Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
26	158Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
27	177Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
28	202Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
29	210Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
30	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
31	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
32	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
33	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
34	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
35	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
36	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
37	88Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
38	124Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
39	158Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
40	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
41	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
42	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
43	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
44	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
45	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
46	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
47	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
48	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
49	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
50	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
51	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
52	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
53	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
54	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
55	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
56	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
57	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
58	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
59	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
60	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
61	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
62	52Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
63	104Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
64	143Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
65	189Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
66	210Hz	189Hz	189Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
67*	210Hz	210Hz	210Hz	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

\*) Only for 50Hz

- \*
- Compressors are operated in the order of descending priorities.
  - Compressors may operate in a pattern other than those listed in above tables subject to on the operating conditions.
  - “Master unit”, “slave unit 1” and “slave unit 2” in this section are the names for control, and they will be transferred according to the priority of rotation system.

## 2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control

---

### Main Motorized Valve EV1 Control, Sub Motorized Valve EV2 Control

Carries out the motorized valve (Y1E) PI control to maintain the evaporator outlet superheated degree (SH) at constant during heating operation to make maximum use of the outdoor unit heat exchanger (evaporator).

$$SH = T_s - T_e$$

SH : Evaporator outlet superheated degree (°C)

T<sub>s</sub> : Suction pipe temperature detected by thermistor R2T (°C)

T<sub>e</sub> : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

The optimum initial value of the evaporator outlet superheated degree is 5°C, but varies depending on the discharge pipe superheated degree of inverter compressor.

---

### Sub-cooling Motorized Valve EV3 Control

Makes PI control of the motorized valve (Y2E) to keep the superheated degree of the outlet gas pipe on the evaporator side for the full use of the sub-cooling heat exchanger.

$$SH = T_{sh} - T_e$$

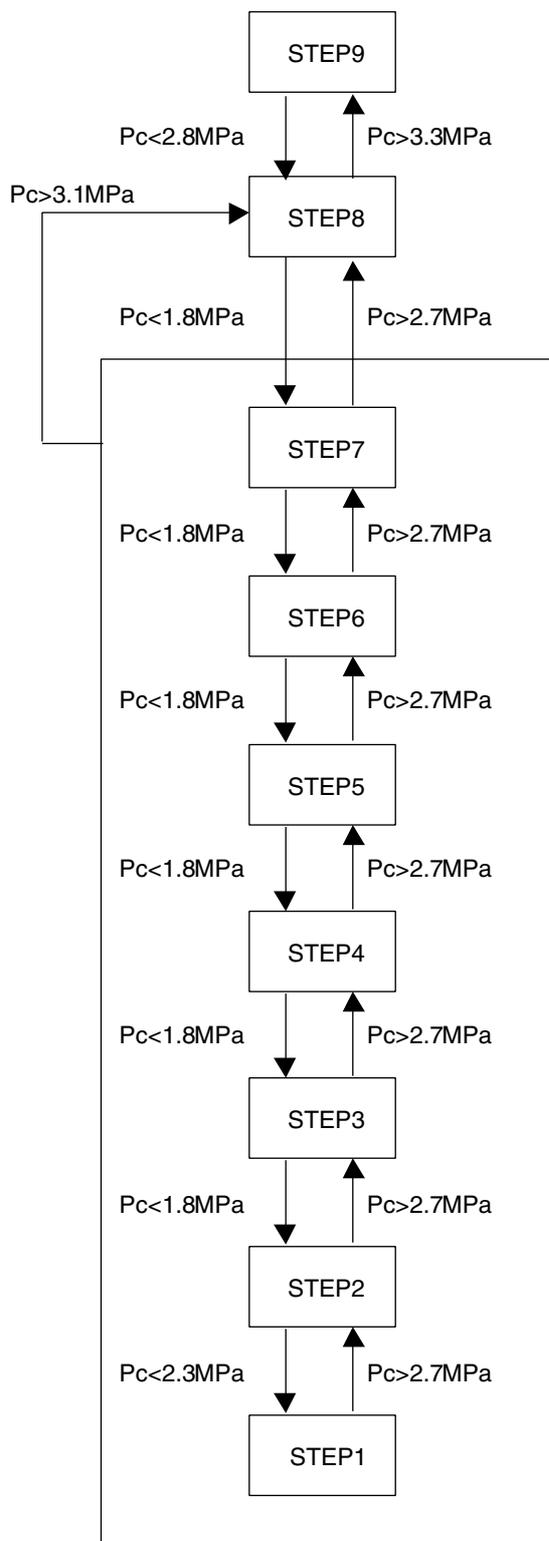
SH : Outlet superheated degree of evaporator (°C)

T<sub>sh</sub> : Suction pipe temperature detected with the thermistor R5T (°C)

T<sub>e</sub> : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

## 2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control

In cooling operation with low outdoor air temperature, this control is used to provide the adequate amount of circulation air with liquid pressure secured by high pressure control using outdoor unit fan.



Pc: HP pressure sensor detection value

Fan Steps

	REYQ 8 and 10M	REYQ 12 to 16M
STEP1	0rpm	0rpm
STEP2	300rpm	300rpm
STEP3	320rpm	325rpm
STEP4	345rpm	355rpm
STEP5	385rpm	400rpm
STEP6	465rpm	500rpm
STEP7	575rpm	630rpm
STEP8	785rpm	880rpm
STEP9	825rpm	920rpm

## 2.5 Heat Exchange Mode in Heating Operation or Simultaneous Cooling / Heating Operation

In heating or simultaneous cooling / heating operation, a target condensing and evaporating temperature can be secured by switching the air heat exchanger of the outdoor unit (main, sub) into evaporator or condenser with load.

Step A1

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Condenser	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Not used	Condenser
Slave unit 2	Not used	Condenser

GR > 900 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step A2

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Not used	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Not used	Condenser
Slave unit 2	Not used	Condenser

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step A3

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Not used	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Not used	Condenser
Slave unit 2	Not used	Not used

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step B1

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Not used	Not used
Slave unit 2	Not used	Not used

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step B2

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Evaporator	Not used
Slave unit 2	Not used	Not used

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step B3

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Condenser
Slave unit 1	Evaporator	Not used
Slave unit 2	Evaporator	Not used

GR > 900 →

Step C1

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Evaporator
Slave unit 1	Not used	Not used
Slave unit 2	Not used	Not used

GR > -400 ←

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step C2

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Evaporator
Slave unit 1	Evaporator	Evaporator
Slave unit 2	Not used	Not used

GR > 250 ↓      ↑ GR < -250

Step C3

	Main heat exchanger	Sub heat exchanger
Master unit	Evaporator	Evaporator
Slave unit 1	Evaporator	Evaporator
Slave unit 2	Evaporator	Evaporator

\*

- The GR is a numerical value representing the current balancing conditions, which is computed in accordance with the target condensing temperature, target evaporating temperature, current condensing temperature, and current evaporating temperature.
- If there are no steps to receive transition when one or two outdoor units are installed, the steps will be skipped.

## 3. Special Control

### 3.1 Startup Control

This startup control is used to provide the following control to reduce the compressor load resulting from liquid return or else during compressor startup, and also determine the position of four way valves.

#### 3.1.1 Startup Control in Cooling Operation

Actuator	Operation	Remarks
Compressor	Differential pressure control	Compressor operating frequency increases by 1 step until $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa.
Outdoor unit fan	High pressure control	Initial compressor operating frequency is set to STEP1. 1-step increases with $P_c > 2.2$ MPa. 1-step decreases with $P_c < 1.8$ MPa.
Four way valve 1	OFF	—
Four way valve 2	OFF	—
Main motorized valve (EV1)	1400 pls	—
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	—
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	—
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	ON	—
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, this valve repeats ON/OFF operation at regular intervals of time.
Receiver charging valve (SVL)	OFF	—
Receiver discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	—
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	—
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	—
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	ON	—
Ending conditions	or	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 200 sec.</li> <li>• <math>P_c - P_e &gt; 0.4</math> MPa</li> </ul>

- \* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, both master and slave units perform the operations listed in the table above.
- \* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

### 3.1.2 Startup Control in Heating Operation

Actuator	Operation	Remarks
Compressor	Differential pressure control	Compressor operating frequency increases by 1 step until $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa.
Outdoor unit fan	STEP9	—
Four way valve 1	ON	—
Four way valve 2	OFF	—
Main motorized valve (EV1)	180 pls	—
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	—
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	—
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	ON	—
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, this valve repeats ON/OFF operation at regular intervals of time.
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	—
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	—
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	ON	—
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	—
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	—
Ending conditions	or [ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 200 sec.</li> <li>• <math>P_c - P_e &gt; 0.4</math> MPa</li> </ul>	

- \* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, both master and slave units perform the operations listed in the table above.
- \* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

### 3.1.3 Pressure Equalizing Startup Control

Actuator	Operation
Compressor	74 Hz+ OFF + OFF
Outdoor unit fan	STEP 8
Four way valve 1	ON
Four way valve 2	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	180 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF
Ending conditions	or [ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 200 sec.</li> <li>• <math>P_c - P_e &gt; 0.4</math> MPa</li> </ul>

- \* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, both master and slave units perform the operations listed in the table above.

## 3.2 Oil Return Operation

In order to prevent the running-out of refrigerating machine oil in the compressor, the oil flowing out from the compressor to the system side is collected through the oil return operation.

### 3.2.1 Oil Return Operation in Cooling Operation

#### [Starting conditions]

Start oil return operation in cooling operation referring to the following conditions.

\* Cumulative oil return amount

\* Timer

Cumulative compressor operating time after power supply turns on exceeds 2 hours and the time after the completion of previous oil return operation exceeds 8 hours.

Furthermore, the cumulative oil return is calculated according to  $T_o$ ,  $T_e$ , and compressor load.

Actuator	Oil return preparation operation	Oil return operation	Post-oil-return operation
Compressor	Upper limit control	124 Hz + ON + OFF	52 Hz + OFF + OFF
Outdoor unit fan	Fan control	Fan control	Fan control
Four way valve 1	OFF	OFF	OFF
Four way valve 2	OFF	OFF	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	1400 pls	1400 pls	1400 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	1400 pls	1400 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	SH control	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	ON	ON
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	ON	ON
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	OFF	OFF
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	ON	ON	ON
Ending conditions	1 min.	or $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 6 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet T_s - T_e < 5 \end{array} \right.$	30 sec.

\* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system,

Master unit: Performs the operations listed in the table above.

Slave units: Operating units perform the operations listed in the table above.

Non-operating units performs the operations listed in the table above from the oil return operation.

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

Indoor unit actuator		Cooling oil return operation
Fan	Thermostat ON unit	Set Air Volume
	Stopping unit	OFF
	Thermostat OFF unit	OFF
Electronic expansion valve	Thermostat ON unit	Normal opening
	Stopping unit	200 pls
	Thermostat OFF unit	200 pls

### 3.2.2 Oil Return Operation in Heating Operation

**[Starting conditions]**

Start oil return operation in heating operation referring to the following conditions.

Cumulative compressor operating time after power supply turns on exceeds 2 hours and the time after the completion of previous oil return operation exceeds 8 hours. And cumulative oil return is calculated based on  $T_o$ ,  $T_e$  compressor load.

Actuator	Oil return preparation operation	Oil return operation	Post-oil-return operation
Compressor	Upper limit control	124 Hz + ON + OFF	1-step increase from (74Hz + OFF + OFF) to ( $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa) time.
Outdoor unit fan	STEP8 or STEP9	OFF	STEP9
Four way valve 1	Heat exchange mode	OFF	ON
Four way valve 2	Heat exchange mode	OFF	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	Four way valve 1 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	0 pls	180 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	Four way valve 2 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	0 pls	1400 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass (SVP)	OFF	ON	ON
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	ON	ON
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Discharge gas stop valve (SVR)	ON	OFF	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	OFF	OFF
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	ON	ON
Ending conditions	2 min.	or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 6 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet T_s - T_e < 5 \end{array} \right.$	or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 160 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \end{array} \right.$

\* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system,

Master unit: Performs the operations listed in the table above.

Slave units: Operating units perform the operations listed in the table above.

Non-operating units performs the operations listed in the table above from the "oil return operation".

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

Indoor unit actuator		Heating oil return operation
Fan	Cooling Thermostat ON unit	Set Fan Speed
	Heating Thermostat ON unit	OFF
	Stopping unit	OFF
	Thermostat OFF unit	OFF
Electronic expansion valve	Thermostat ON unit	512 pls
	Stopping unit	512 pls
	Thermostat OFF unit	512 pls

<In condition of oil return operation>

Compressor cumulative operation time > 8 hours

(However, 2 hours after turning power on first time.)

### 3.3 Defrosting Operation

In order to melt the frost accumulated on the heat exchanger during heating operation, Defrost operation is performed to restore the heating capacity.

#### [Starting conditions]

Start defrosting operation referring to the following conditions.

\* Heat conductivity of outdoor heat exchangers

\* Heat exchange temperature (Tb)

\* Timer (Min. 2 hours)

The heat conductivity of outdoor heat exchangers is calculated based on To, Te, and compressor load.

Actuator	Defrost preparation operation	Defrost operation	Post-defrost operation
Compressor	Upper limit control	143 Hz + ON + ON	1-step increase from (74Hz + OFF + OFF) to (Pc - Pe > 0.4 MPa)
Outdoor unit fan	STEP8 or STEP9	OFF	STEP9
Four way valve 1	Heat exchange mode	OFF	ON
Four way valve 2	Heat exchange mode	OFF	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	Four way valve 1 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	1400 pls	180 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	Four way valve 2 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	1400 pls	1400 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	ON	ON
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	ON	ON
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Discharging pipe stop valve (SVR)	ON	OFF	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	OFF	OFF
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	ON	ON
Ending conditions	2 min.	or [ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 min.</li> <li>• Tb &gt; 11°C</li> </ul>	or [ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 160 sec.</li> <li>• Pc - Pe &gt; 0.4MPa</li> </ul>

\* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system,

Master unit: Performs the operations listed in the table above.

Slave units: Operating units perform the operations listed in the table above.

Non-operating units perform the operations listed in the table above from the defrost operation.

(Non-operating units stops during "Defrost preparation operation")

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

Indoor unit actuator		During defrost
Fan	Cooling Thermostat ON unit	Set Fan Speed
	Heating Thermostat ON unit	OFF
	Stopping unit	OFF
	Cooling Thermostat OFF unit	Set Fan Speed
	Heating Thermostat OFF unit	OFF
Electronic expansion valve	Thermostat ON unit	512 pls
	Stopping unit	512 pls
	Thermostat OFF unit	512 pls

<Defrost starting condition>

Defrost operation is started when the outdoor heat exchanger temperature becomes lower than deicer temperature.

Defrost operation is conducted once in max. 2 hours.

### 3.4 Pressure Equalizing Control

This pressure equalization control is used to equalize the pressure of discharge piping and suction piping in order to reduce refrigerant passing noise when changing over the BS units.

**[Starting conditions]**

The temperature control of indoor units with thermostat ON does not match up with the state of the BS unit changeover valve to which the indoor units are connected.

Actuator	Pressure equalizing preparation operation	Equalization operation
Compressor	PI control	74 Hz + OFF + OFF
Outdoor unit fan	Heat exchange mode	STEP8
Four way valve 1	Heat exchange mode	ON
Four way valve 2	Heat exchange mode	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	Four way valve 1 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	180 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	Four way valve 2 OFF:1400 pls ON:SH control	1400 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	ON
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF
Discharging gas pipe stop valve (SVR)	ON	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	ON
Ending conditions	2 min.	or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 200 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{MPa} \end{array} \right.$

\* In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, both master and slave units perform the above operations.

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

## 3.5 Pump-down Residual Operation

If any liquid refrigerant remains in the heat exchanger during compressor startup, the liquid refrigerant will enter the compressor, resulting in the dilution of the refrigerating machine oil in the compressor and the degradation of lubricating capacity.

Therefore, before the compressor stops, pump-down operation is performed to collect the refrigerant in the heat exchanger.

### 3.5.1 Pump-down Residual Operation in Cooling Operation

Actuator	Master unit operation	Slave unit operation
Compressor	210 Hz + OFF + OFF	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	Fan control	OFF
Four way valve 1	OFF	OFF
Four way valve 2	OFF	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	1400 pls	0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	1400 pls	0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	ON	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	OFF
Ending conditions	or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 min.</li> <li>• Pe&lt;0.5 MPa</li> <li>• Td&gt;110°C</li> </ul>	

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

Indoor unit EV opening	0 pls
------------------------	-------

### 3.5.2 Pump-down Residual Operation in Heating Operation

Actuator	Master unit operation	Slave unit operation
Compressor	124 Hz + OFF + OFF	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	STEP8	STEP5
Four way valve 1	Holds ON	Holds ON
Four way valve 2	Holds ON	Holds ON
Main motorized valve (EV1)	Four way valve 1 OFF:1400 pls ON:0 pls	Four way valve 1 OFF:1400 pls ON: 0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	Four way valve 2 OFF:1400 pls ON:0 pls	Four way valve 2 OFF:1400 pls ON: 0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	ON	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	ON	ON
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	OFF
Ending conditions	or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30 sec.</li> <li>• Pe&lt;0.25 MPa</li> <li>• Td&gt;110°C</li> </ul>	

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

Indoor unit EV opening	Fully open
------------------------	------------

### 3.6 Restart Standby

Forced standby is performed to prevent frequent repetition of ON/OFF of the compressor, and to equalize pressure in the refrigerant system.

Actuator	Operation	Remarks
Compressor	OFF	—
Outdoor unit fan	Ta>30°C: STEP5 Ta≤30°C: OFF	—
Four way valve 1	Holds ON	—
Four way valve 2	Holds ON	—
Main motorized valve (EV1)	0 pls	—
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls	—
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls	—
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF	—
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	ON	In the case of slave units, this valve turns OFF.
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	—
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	—
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	Holds ON	—
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON	—
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	Holds ON	—
Ending conditions	4 min.	—

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

## 3.7 Stopping Operation

This operation is used to define the operation of the actuator while the system stops.

### 3.7.1 When System is in Stop Mode

Actuator	Operation
Compressor	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	OFF
Four way valve 1	Holds ON
Four way valve 2	Holds ON
Main motorized valve (EV1)	0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	Holds ON
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	Holds ON
Ending conditions	Indoor unit thermostat turned ON.

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

### 3.7.2 Stopping Operation of Slave Units During Master Unit is in Operation with Multi-Outdoor-Unit System

This operation is used to make adjustments of required refrigerant amount with non-operating slave units while the master unit is in operation.

In cooling operation : The system operates in mode A or mode B listed in the table below.

Actuator	Mode-A operation	Mode-B operation
Compressor	OFF	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	STEP4	OFF
Four way valve 1	OFF	OFF
Four way valve 2	OFF	OFF
Main motorized valve (EV1)	150 pls to 300 pls	0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls	0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	Built-in compressor discharge pipe temperature control	Built-in compressor discharge pipe temperature control
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	ON	ON
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	OFF	OFF
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	OFF	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	ON	ON
Mode transition conditions	To Mode B when $T_c - T_i > 0.27 \times (T_c - T_a) + 6$	To Mode A when gas shortage signal is sent from indoor unit
Ending conditions	Slave units are required to operate.	

In heating operation or simultaneously in cooling / heating operation :

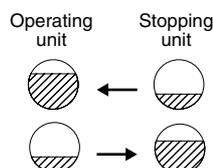
The system operates in mode A or mode B listed in the table below.

Actuator	Mode-A operation	Mode-B operation
Compressor	OFF	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	Incorporated INVFIN temperature control	Incorporated INVFIN temperature control
Four way valve 1	ON	ON
Four way valve 2	ON	ON
Main motorized valve (EV1)	0 pls	0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls	0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	Built-in compressor discharge pipe temperature control	Built-in compressor discharge pipe temperature control
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	High/Low pressure protection control	High/Low pressure protection control
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	OFF	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	ON	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	ON	ON
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	In case of $EV3 \neq 0$ , this valve turns ON.	In case of $EV3 \neq 0$ , this valve turns ON.
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	OFF	OFF
Mode transition conditions	To mode B when $T_c - \text{mean temperature of indoor unit liquid pipes} > 10$	Motorized valve of outdoor unit in heat exchange mode fully opens.
Ending conditions	Slave units are required to operate.	

\* Mode A or B operation

{ Mode A : Operating unit collects refrigerant.

{ Mode B : Stopping unit storage refrigerant.



The changeover operation for mode A and B is performed for the reason that the required refrigerant amount varies depending on the indoor unit operation capacity.

\* Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

### 3.8 Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup

This operation is used to reduce the compressor startup load by equalizing the pressure before and after the compressor prior to the startup of the compressor.

This operation is also used to turn the inverter on and charge the capacitor.

Actuator	Operation
Compressor	OFF
Outdoor unit fan	Cooling:OFF Heating:STEP 4
Four way valve 1	Holds ON
Four way valve 2	Holds ON
Main motorized valve (EV1)	0 pls
Sub motorized valve (EV2)	0 pls
Sub-cooling motorized valve (EV3)	0 pls
Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)	OFF
Oil equalization valve (SVO)	OFF
Receiver gas charging valve (SVL)	OFF
Receiver gas discharge valve (SVG)	OFF
Discharge pipe stop valve (SVR)	Holds ON
Non-operating unit liquid pipe stop valve (SVSL)	ON
High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction valve (SVC)	Holds ON
Ending conditions	1 min.

\*Actuators are based on REYQ16M.

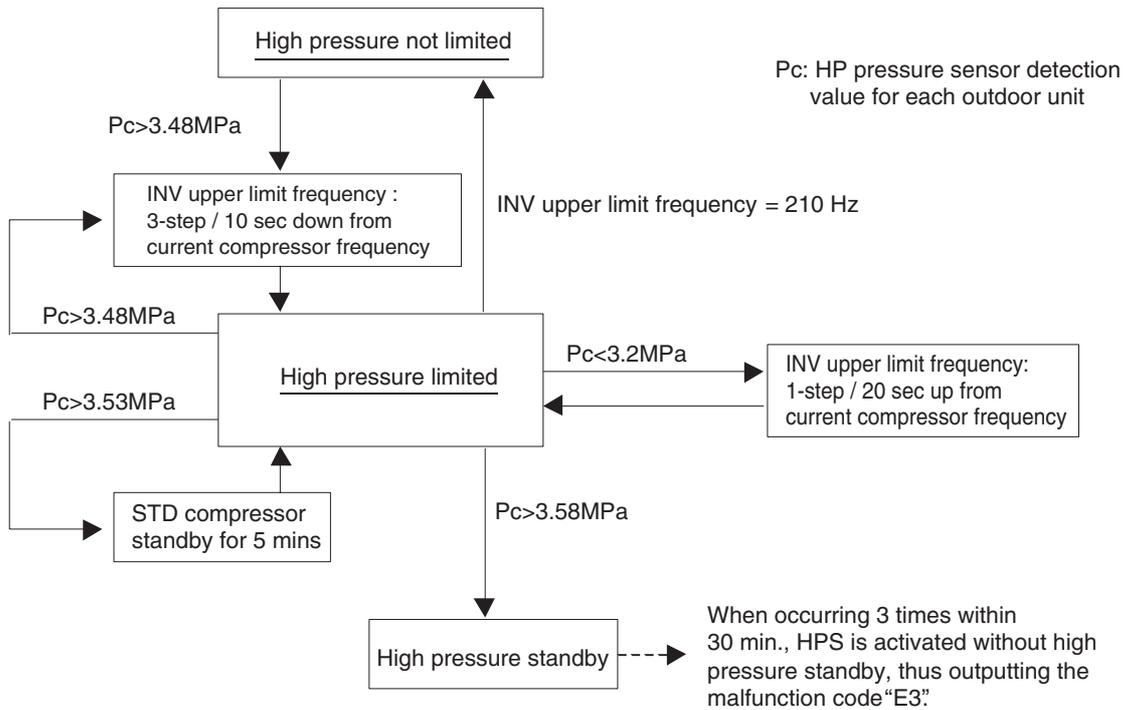
## 4. Protection Control

### 4.1 High Pressure Protection Control

This high pressure protection control is used to prevent the activation of protection devices due to abnormal increase of high pressure and to protect compressors against the transient increase of high pressure.

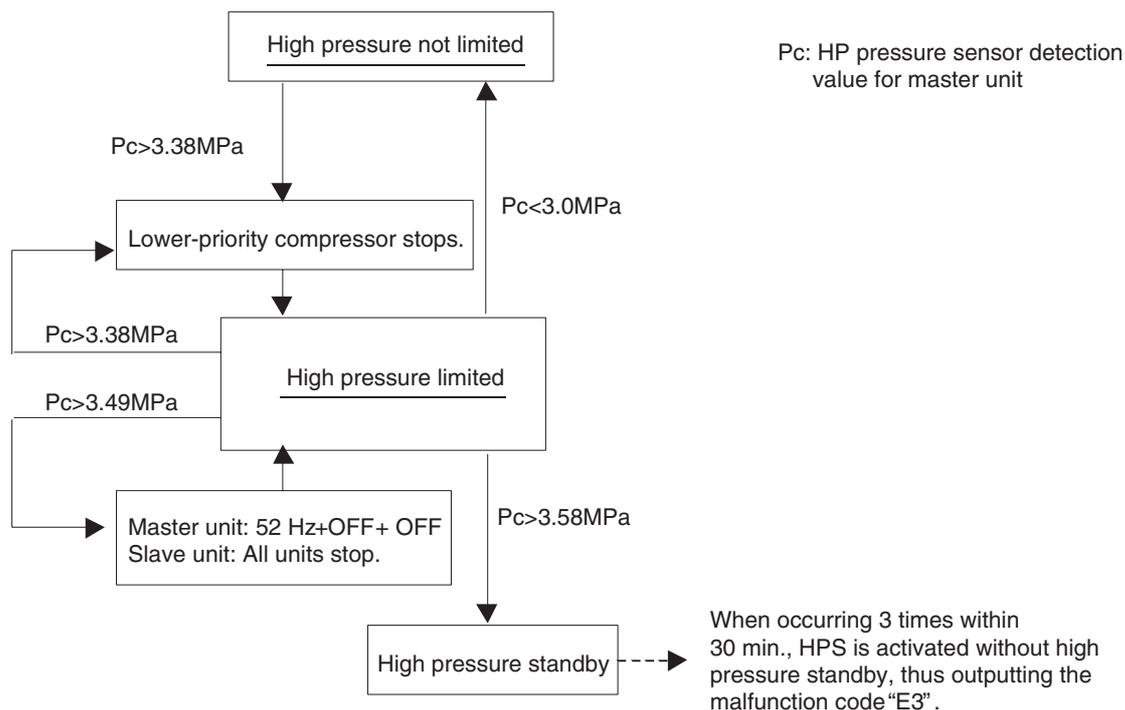
[In cooling operation]

- ★ In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, each outdoor unit performs this control individually in the following sequence.



[In heating operation or simultaneous cooling/heating operation]

- ★ In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, the entire system performs this control in the following sequence.

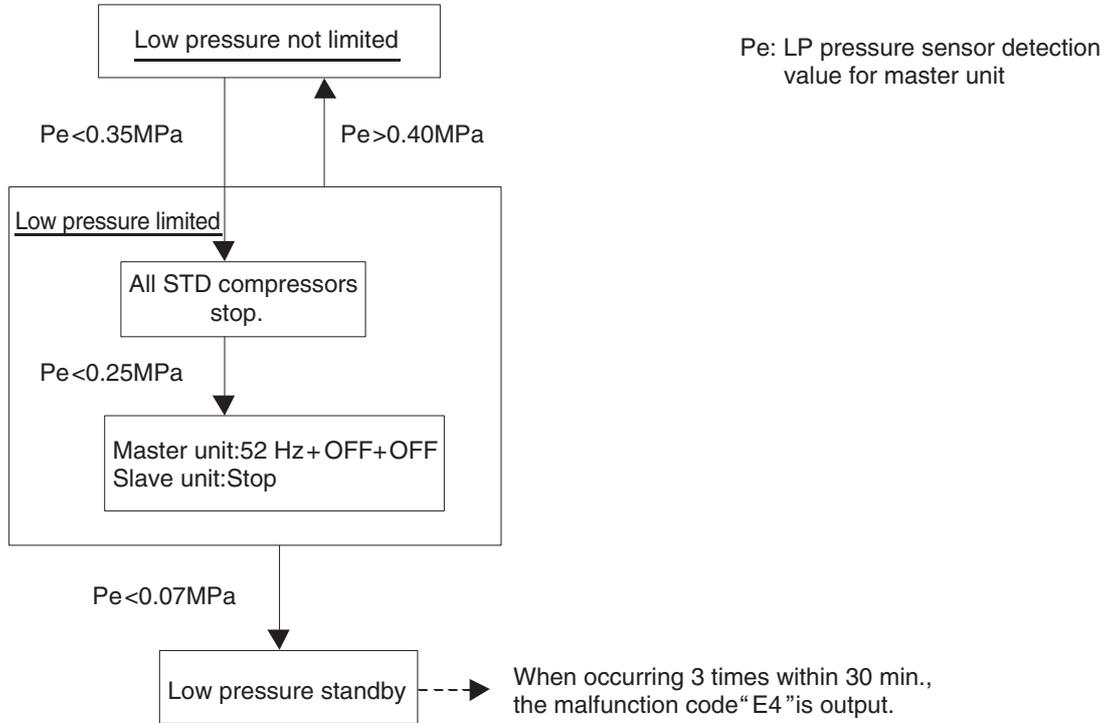


## 4.2 Low Pressure Protection Control

This low pressure protection control is used to protect compressors against the transient decrease of low pressure.

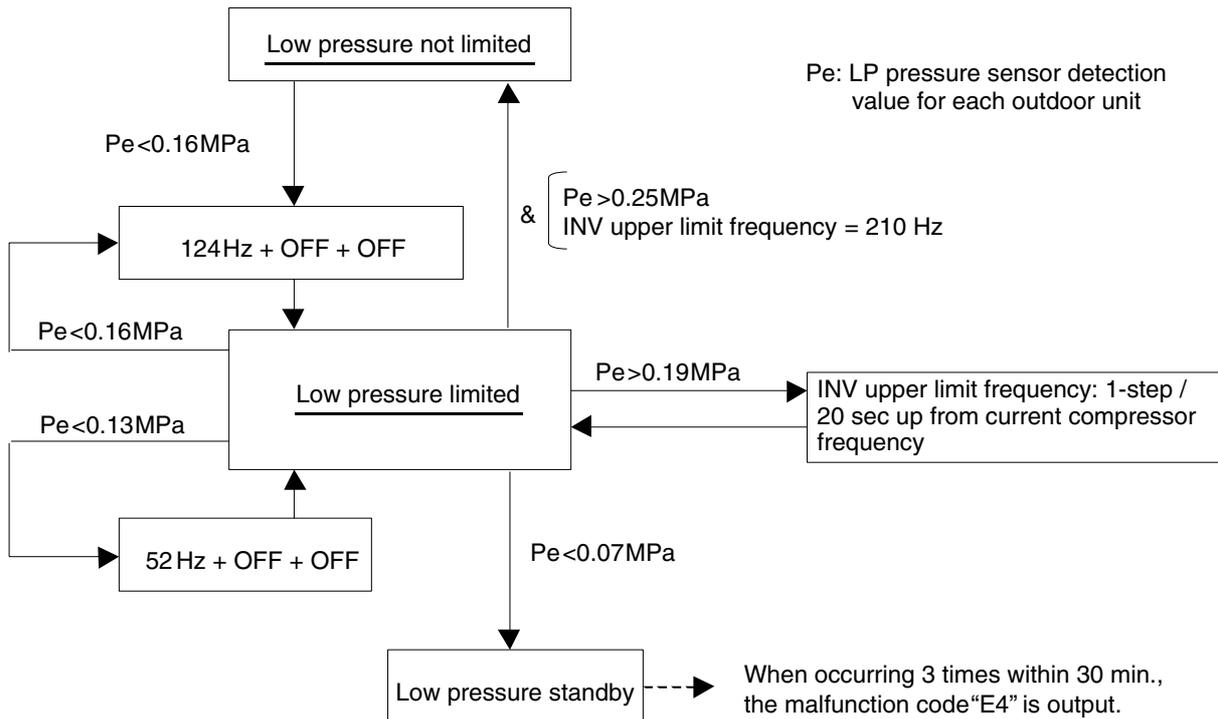
[In cooling operation]

- ★ In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, the entire system performs this control in the following sequence.



[In heating operation or simultaneous cooling/heating operation]

- ★ In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, each outdoor unit performs this control individually in the following sequence.

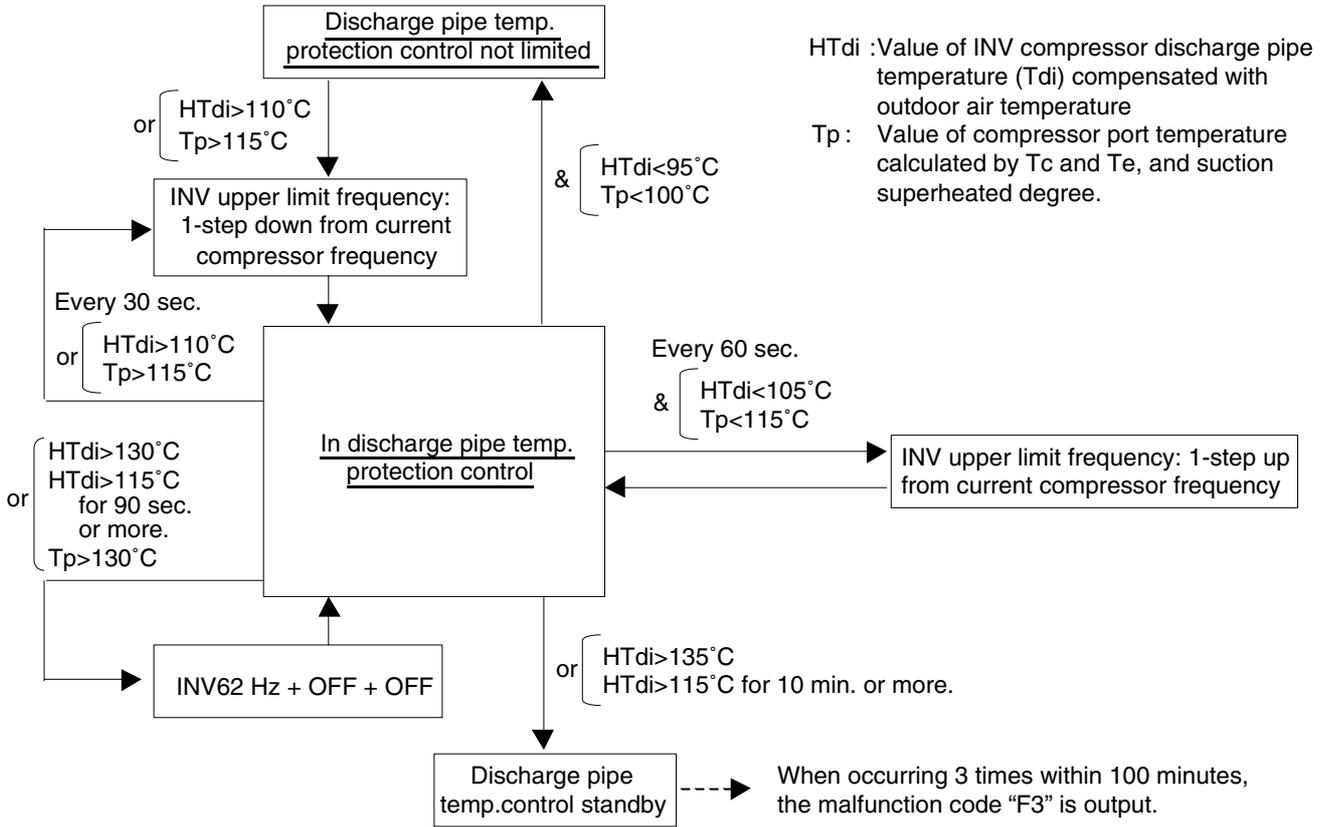


### 4.3 Discharge Pipe Protection Control

This discharge pipe protection control is used to protect the compressor internal temperature against a malfunction or transient increase of discharge pipe temperature.

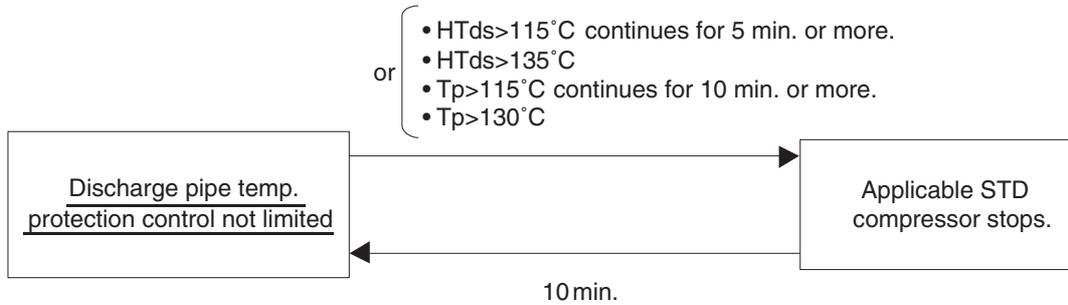
- ★ Each compressor performs the discharge pipe temperature protection control individually in the following sequence.

[INV compressor]



[STD compressor]

HTds : Value of STD compressor discharge pipe temperature (Tds) compensated with outdoor air temperature  
 Tp: Value of compressor port temperature calculated by Tc and Te, and suction superheated degree.

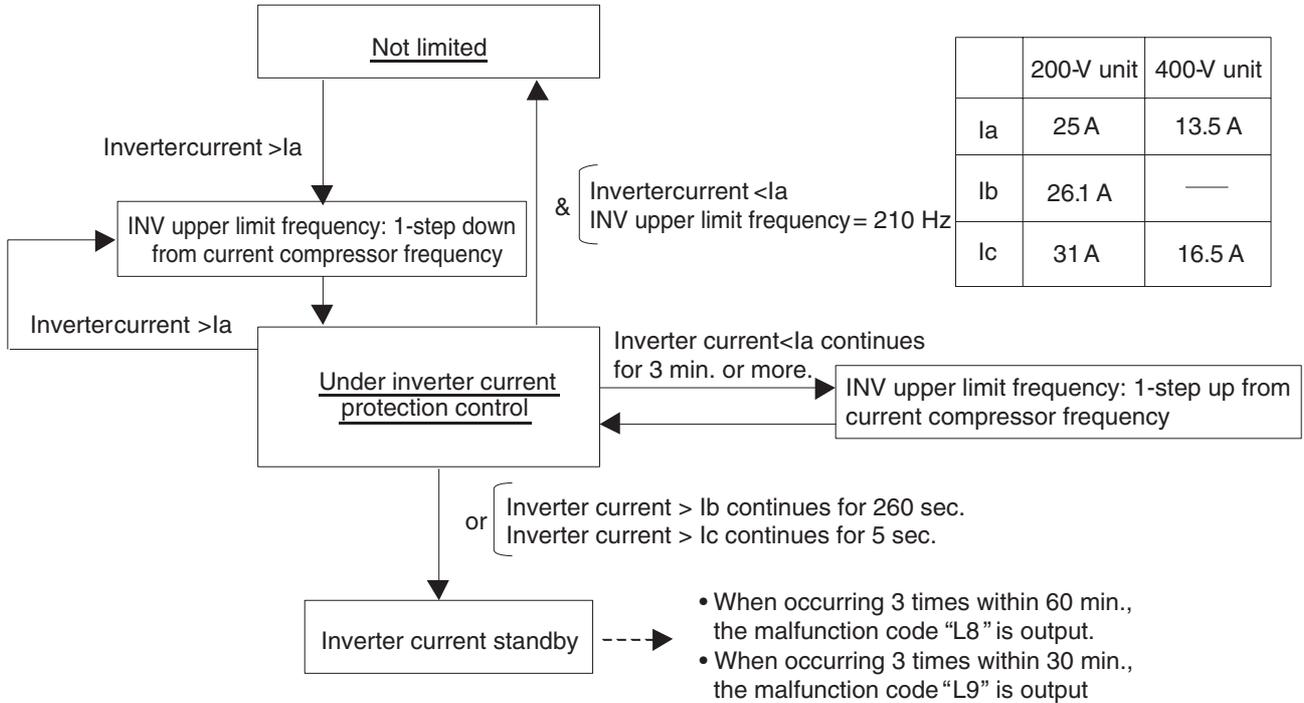


## 4.4 Inverter Protection Control

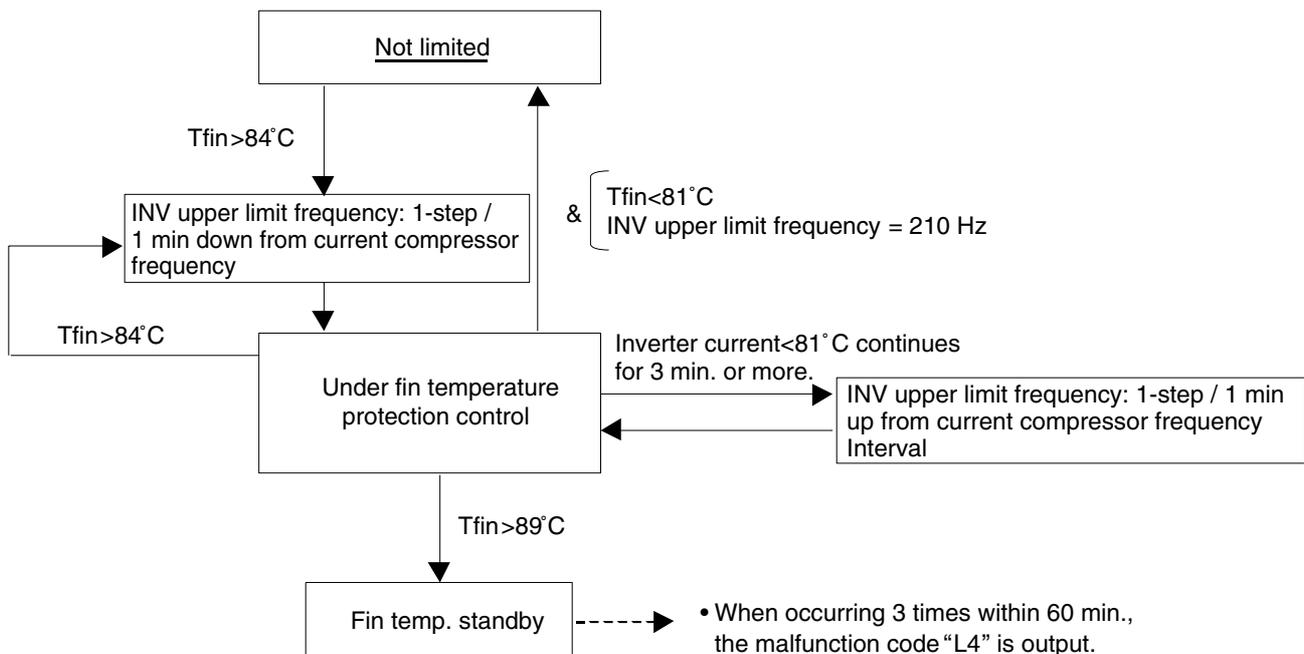
Inverter current protection control and inverter fin temperature control are performed to prevent tripping due to a malfunction, or transient inverter overcurrent, and fin temperature increase.

- ★ In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, each INV compressor performs these controls in the following sequence.

[Inverter overcurrent protection control]

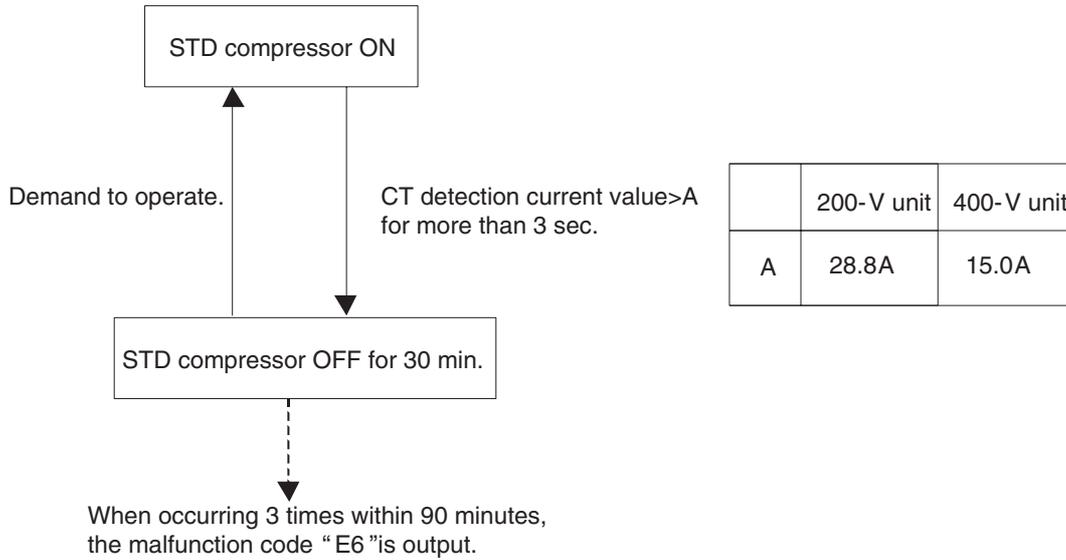


[Inverter fin temperature control]



## 4.5 STD Compressor Overload Protection

This control is used to prevent abnormal heating due to overcurrent to the compressor resulting from failures of STD compressor such as locking.



## 5. Other Control

### 5.1 Outdoor Unit Rotation

In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, this outdoor unit rotation is used to prevent the compressor from burning out due to unbalanced oil level between outdoor units.

**[Details of outdoor unit rotation]**

In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, each outdoor unit is given an operating priority for the control.

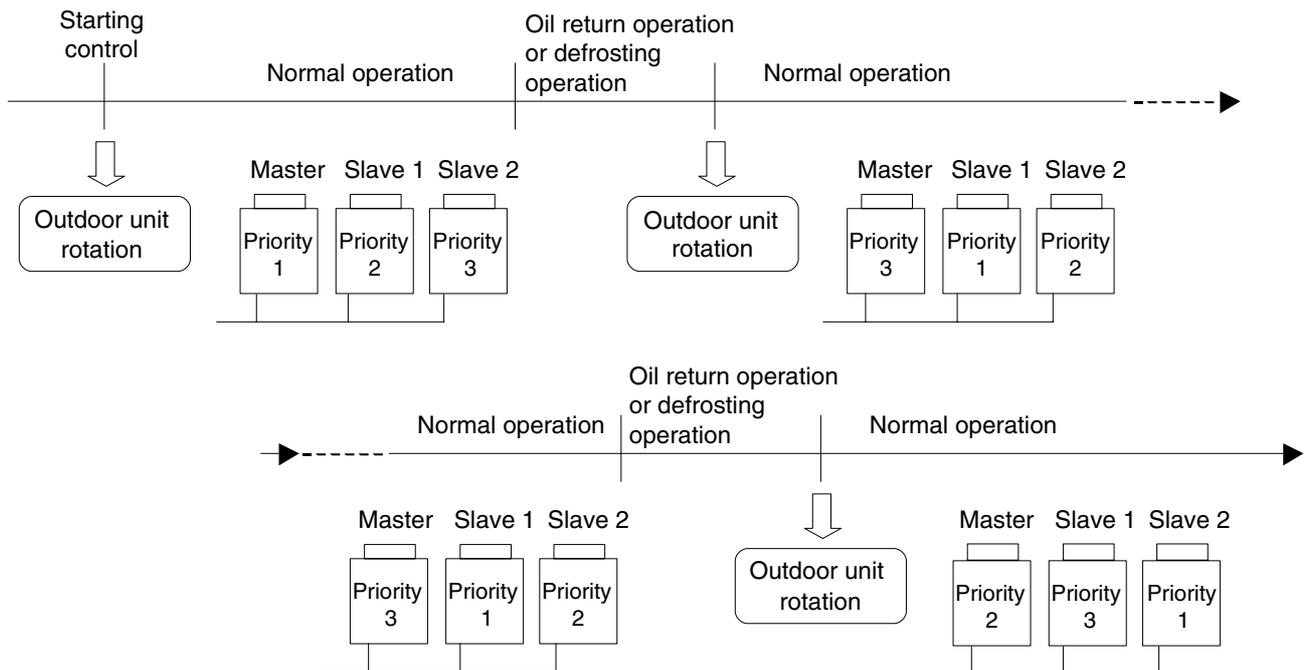
Outdoor unit rotation makes it possible to change the operating priority of outdoor units.

Thus, the system becomes free of compressors that stop over an extended period of time at the time of partial loading, preventing unbalanced oil level.

**[Timing of outdoor unit rotation]**

- or {
  - After oil return operation
  - After defrosting operation
  - At the beginning of the starting control

Example) The following diagram shows outdoor unit rotation in combination of 3 outdoor units.



\* "Master unit", "slave unit 1" and "slave unit 2" in this section are the names for installation. They are determined in installation work, and not changed thereafter. (These names are different from "master unit" and "slave unit" for control.)

The outdoor unit connected the control wires (F1 and F2) for the indoor unit should be designated as master unit

Consequently, The LED display on the main PCB for "master unit", "slave unit 1" and "slave unit 2" do not change. (Refer to the page 87.)

## 5.2 Emergency Operation

If the compressor cannot operate, this control inhibits any applicable compressor or outdoor unit from operating to perform emergency operation only with the operative compressor or outdoor unit.



### Caution

**"For making a compressor unable to operate due to malfunction, etc., be sure to conduct the work with emergency operation setting.**

**Never execute work such as disconnection of the power cable from magnet contactor. (Otherwise, other normal compressors may malfunction.)**

**\* Because the units will be operated in the combination with which oil pressure equalization between compressors cannot be performed.**

### 5.2.1 Restrictions for Emergency Operation

- In the case of system with 1 outdoor unit installed and when the inverter compressor is set to operation prohibit, only when thermostats of indoor units having a capacity of 50% or more of the outdoor unit capacity turn ON, the emergency operation is functional. (If the total capacity of indoor units with thermostat ON is small, the outdoor unit cannot operate.)
- If the emergency operation is set while the outdoor unit is in operation, the outdoor unit stops once after pump-down residual operation (a maximum of 5 minutes elapsed).

### 5.2.2 In the Case of 1-Outdoor-Unit System (REYQ8 to 16M)

- Emergency operation with settings in service mode
- \* "Inhibition of operation" is set with each compressor.

- To inhibit INV compressor from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 0 to No. 2.

(Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (3) Press the SET button (BS2) one.
- (4) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (5) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — H7P

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ◐ (Factory set)

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

● ● ○ ● ● ● ● ●

- To inhibit STD1 and STD2 compressors from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 19 to No. 2. (REYQ8M to REYQ16M)

(Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the SET button (BS2) 19 times.
- (3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (4) Press the SET button (BS2) once.
- (5) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (6) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — H7P

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ○ ● ● ○ ○ ○ (Factory set)

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ◐

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

● ● ○ ● ● ● ● ●

- To inhibit STD2 compressor from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 19 to No.3.(REYQ14M)

(Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the SET button (BS2) 19 times.
- (3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (4) Press the SET button (BS2) twice.
- (5) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (6) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — H7P

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ○ ● ● ○ ○ ○ (Factory set)

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ◐

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

● ● ○ ● ● ● ● ●

- With REYQ14M and 16M, if INV compressor is inhibited from operating, only 1 STD compressor can operate for reasons of oil equalization.
- With REYQ14M and 16M, STD1 compressor cannot be inhibited from operating for reasons of oil equalization.
- When 1 outdoor unit is installed (with REYQ8M to 16M), automatic backup operation cannot be performed.

### 5.2.3 In the Case of Multi-Outdoor-Unit System (REYQ18 to 48M)

#### Automatic backup operation

With multi-outdoor-unit system, if a certain outdoor unit system malfunctions (i.e., the system stops and indoor unit remote controller displays the malfunction), by resetting the system with the indoor unit remote controller, the applicable outdoor unit is inhibited from operating for 8 hours, thus making it possible to perform emergency operation automatically.

However, in the event any of the following malfunctions occurs, automatic backup operation can be performed.

#### Malfunctions under which automatic backup operation can be performed:

- E3, E4, E5, E7
- F3
- H7, H9
- J2, J3, J5, J6, J7, J9, JA, JC
- L3, L4, L5, L8, L9, LC
- U2, UJ

#### Emergency operation with settings in service mode

\* "Inhibition of operation" is set with each outdoor unit.

Make the following settings with the master unit. (Setting with the slave unit becomes disabled.)

- \* Discriminate the operating status of the master unit/slave units through the following LED display.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — — H7P H8P

Master: ●●○●●●●● ○  
Slave 1: ●●●●●●●● ◐  
Slave 2: ●●●●●●●● ●  
(Factory set)

- To inhibit the master unit from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 38 to No. 2.

#### (Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the SET button (BS2) 38 times.
- (3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (4) Press the SET button (BS2) once.
- (5) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (6) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — — H7P

○ ●●●●●●●●  
○ ○ ●●●○ ○ ●● (Factory set)  
○ ●●●●●●●● ◐ ●●  
○ ●●●●●●●● ●●  
●●●○●●●●●●

- To inhibit the slave unit 1 from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 39 to No. 2.

#### (Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the SET button (BS2) 39 times.
- (3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (4) Press the SET button (BS2) once.
- (5) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (6) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — — H7P

○ ●●●●●●●●  
○ ○ ●●●○ ○ ○ ○ (Factory set)  
○ ●●●●●●●● ◐ ●●  
○ ●●●●●●●● ●●  
●●●○●●●●●●

- To inhibit the slave unit 2 from operating → Set setting mode 2 from No. 40 to No. 2.

LED display (○:ON ●:OFF ◐:Blink)  
H1P — — — H7P

(Procedure)

- (1) Press and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 sec. or more.
- (2) Press the SET button (BS2) 40 times.
- (3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) once.
- (4) Press the SET button (BS2) once.
- (5) Press the RETURN button (BS3) twice.
- (6) Press the MODE button (BS1) once.

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ○ ● ○ ● ● ● ● (Factory set)

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

○ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

● ● ○ ● ● ● ● ●

\*

- In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, “Inhibition of operation” is not set with each compressor individually.
- In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, when the above “Inhibition of operation” is set, outdoor unit rotation is not functional.



**Notes :** Reset the power supply during the outdoor unit is stopping to cancel the automatic backup operation forcibly.

### 5.3 Demand Operation

In order to save the power consumption, the capacity of outdoor unit is saved with control forcibly by using “Demand 1 Setting” or “Demand 2 Setting”. To operate the unit with this mode, additional setting of “Continuous Demand Setting” or external input by external control adapter is required.

**[Demand 1 setting]**

Setting	Standard for upper limit of power consumption
Demand 1 setting 1	Approx. 60%
Demand 1 setting 2 (factory setting)	Approx. 70%
Demand 1 setting 3	Approx. 80%

**[Demand 2 setting]**

Setting	Standard for upper limit of power consumption
Demand 2 setting 2 (factory setting)	Approx. 40%

★ Other protection control functions have precedence over the above operation.

### 5.4 Heating Operation Prohibition

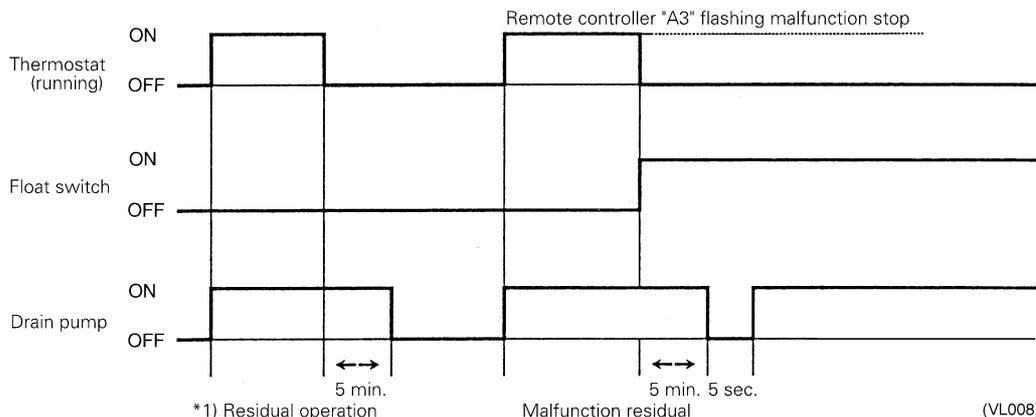
Heating operation is prohibited above 24°C ambient temperature.

## 6. Outline of Control (Indoor Unit)

### 6.1 Drain Pump Control

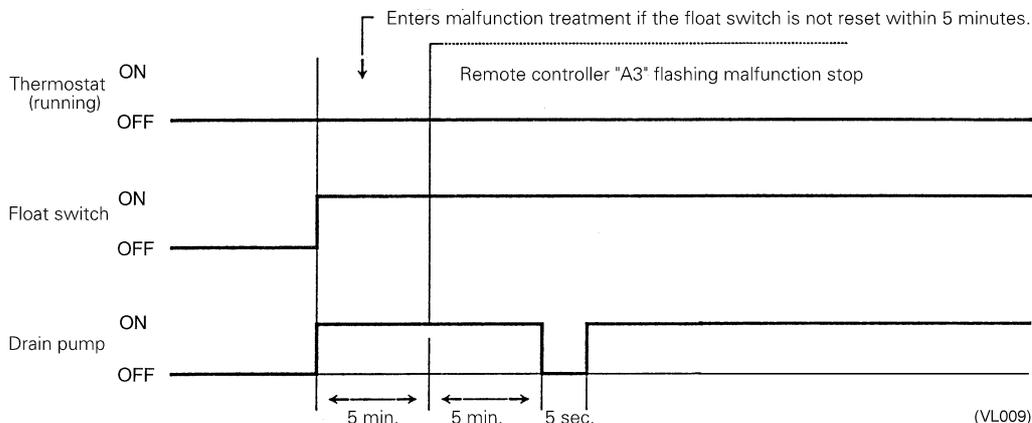
- The drain pump is controlled by the ON/OFF buttons (4 button (1) - (4) given in the figure below).

#### 6.1.1 When the Float Switch is Tripped While the Cooling Thermostat is ON:

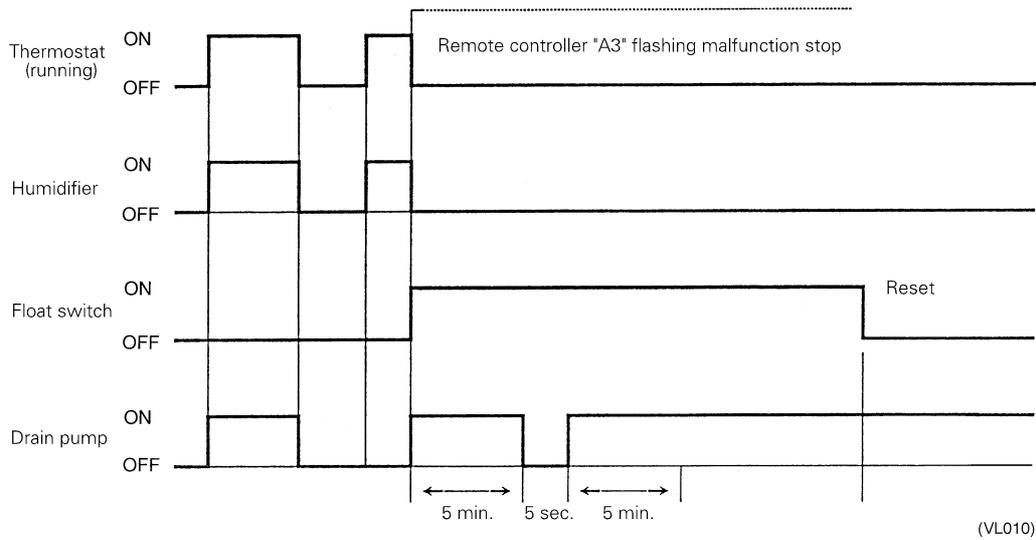


- \* 1. The objective of residual operation is to completely drain any moisture adhering to the fin of the indoor unit heat exchanger when the thermostat goes off during cooling operation.

#### 6.1.2 When the Float Switch is Tripped During Cooling OFF by Thermostat:

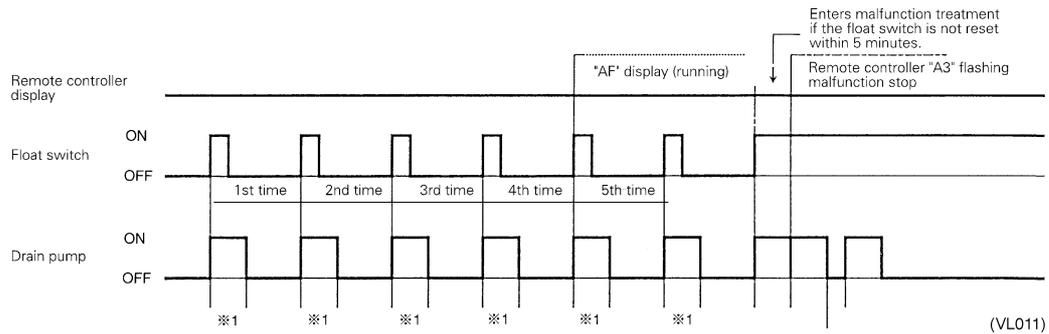


### 6.1.3 When the Float Switch is Tripped During Heating Operation:



During heating operation, if the float switch is not reset even after the 5 minutes operation, 5 seconds stop, 5 minutes operation cycle ends, operation continues until the switch is reset.

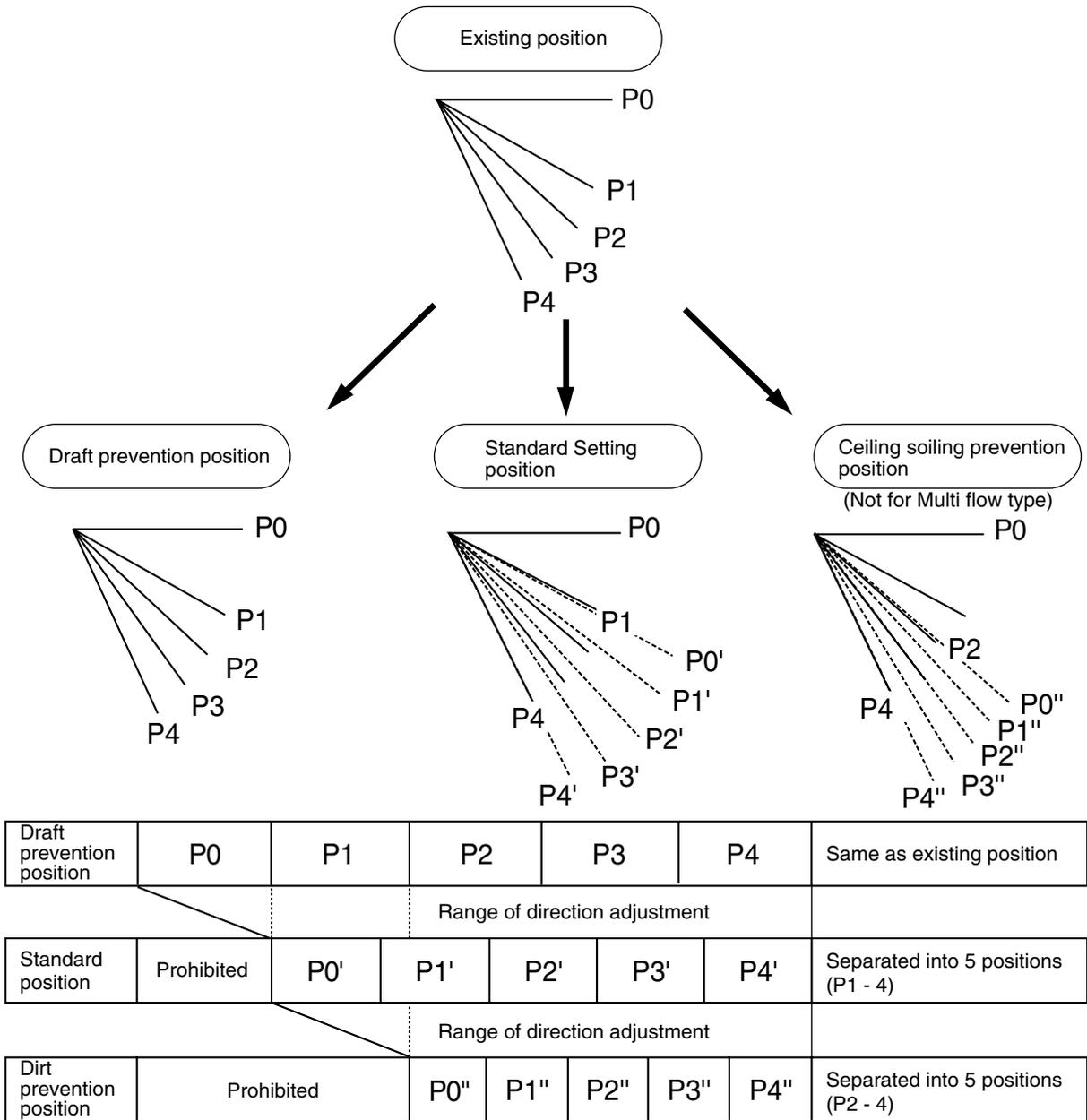
### 6.1.4 When the Float Switch is Tripped and “AF” is Displayed on the Remote Controller:



**Notes:** If the float switch is tripped five times in succession, a drain malfunction is determined to have occurred. “AF” is then displayed as operation continues.

## 6.2 Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt

We have added a control feature that allows you to select the range of in which air direction can be adjusted in order to prevent the ceiling surrounding the air discharge outlet of ceiling mounted cassette type units from being soiled. (This feature is available on double flow, multi-flow and corner types.)



The factory set position is standard position.

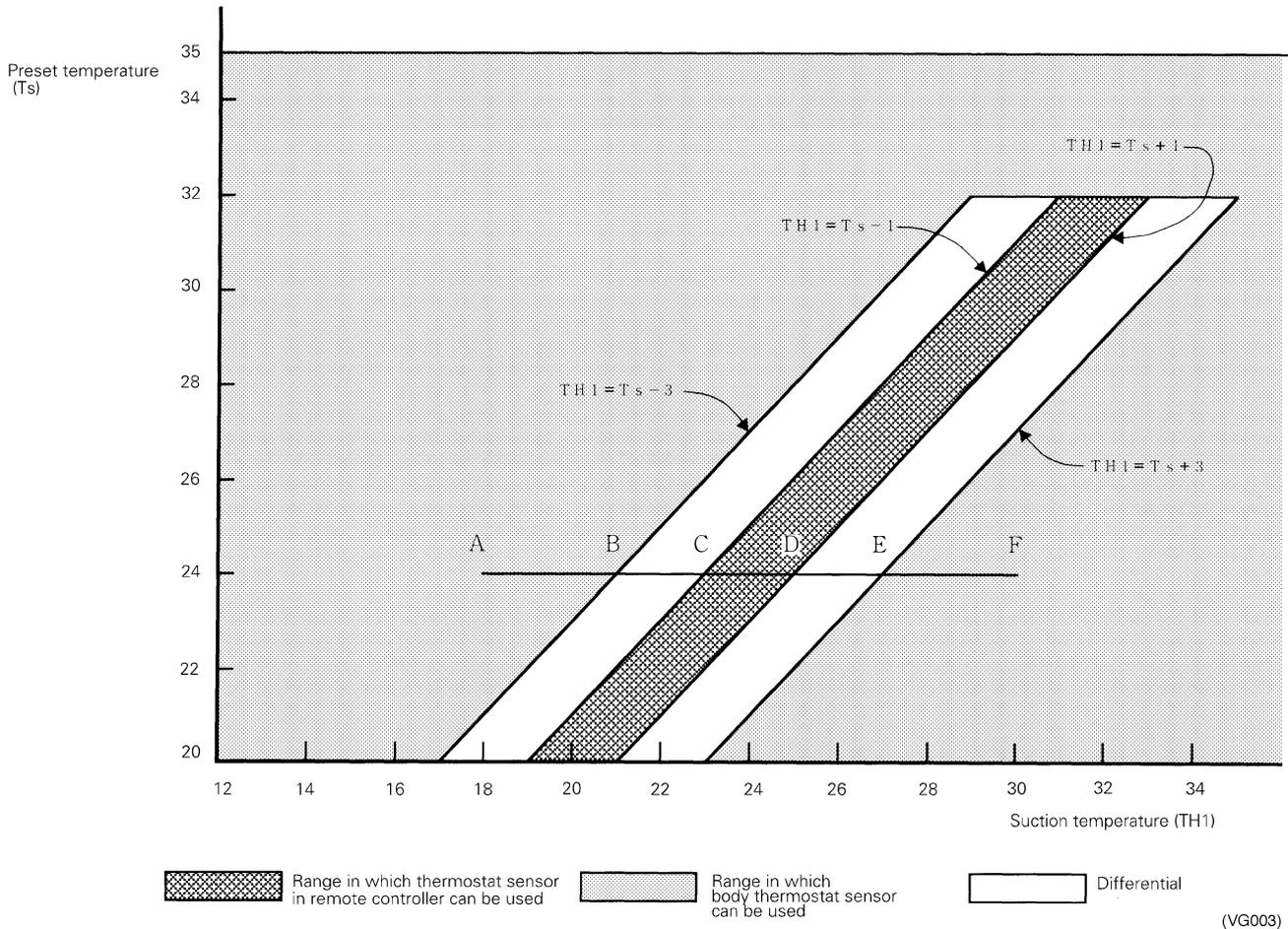
(VL012)

### 6.3 Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller

Temperature is controlled by both the thermostat sensor in remote controller and air suction thermostat in the indoor unit. (This is however limited to when the field setting for the thermostat sensor in remote controller is set to "Use.")

#### Cooling

If there is a significant difference in the preset temperature and the suction temperature, fine adjustment control is carried out using a body thermostat sensor, or using the sensor in the remote controller near the position of the user when the suction temperature is near the preset temperature.



■ **Ex: When cooling**

**Assuming the preset temperature in the figure above is 24°C, and the suction temperature has changed from 18°C to 30°C (A → F):**

(This example also assumes there are several other air conditioners, the VRV system is off, and that temperature changes even when the thermostat sensor is off.)

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 18°C to 23°C (A → C).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 23°C to 27°C (C → E).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 27°C to 30°C (E → F).

**And, assuming suction temperature has changed from 30°C to 18°C (F → A):**

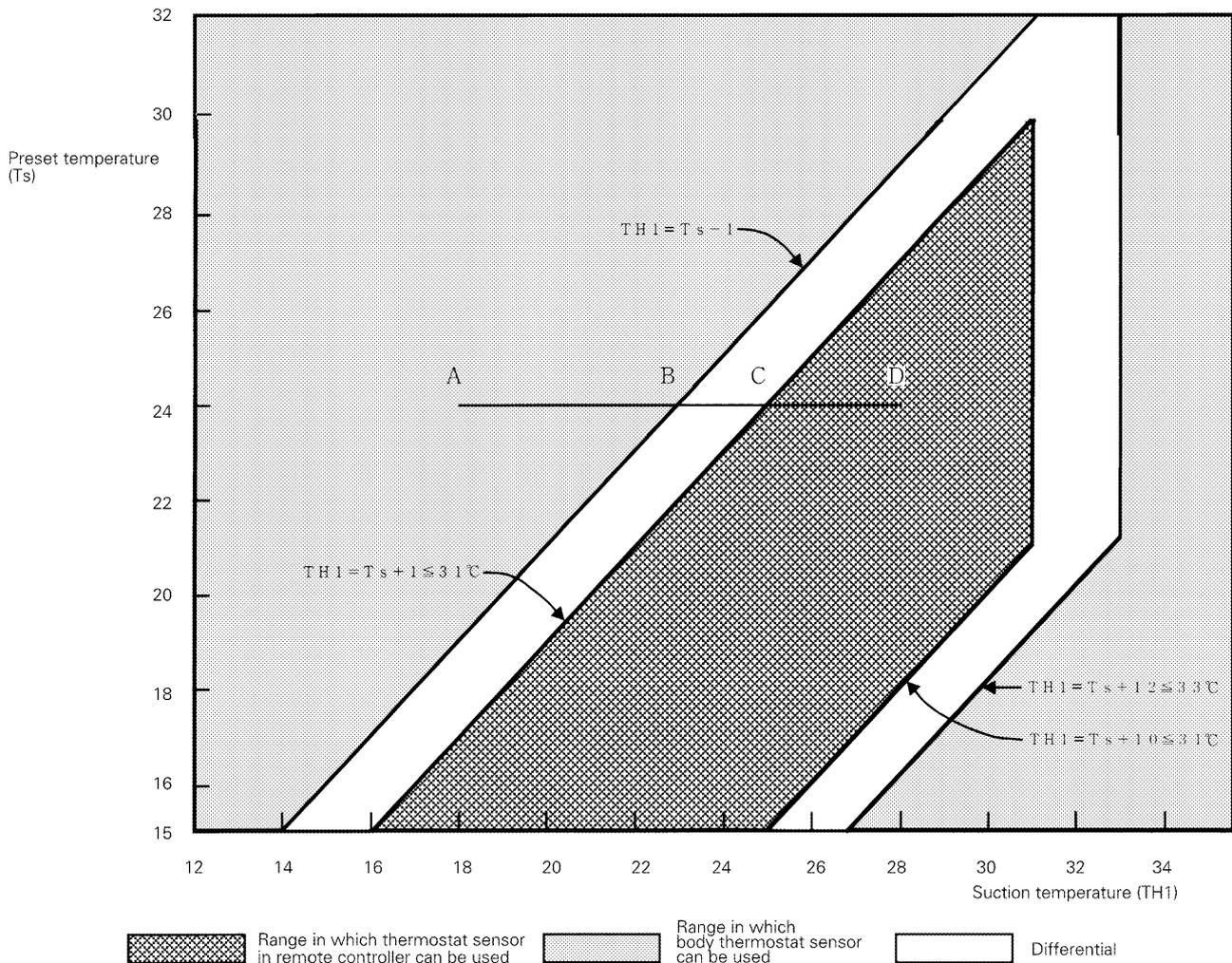
Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 30°C to 25°C (F → D).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 25°C to 21°C (D → B).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 21°C to 18°C (B → A).

## Heating

When heating, the hot air rises to the top of the room, resulting in the temperature being lower near the floor where the occupants are. When controlling by body thermostat sensor only, the unit may therefore be turned off by the thermostat before the lower part of the room reaches the preset temperature. The temperature can be controlled so the lower part of the room where the occupants are doesn't become cold by widening the range in which thermostat sensor in remote controller can be used so that suction temperature is higher than the preset temperature.



(V2769)

### ■ Ex: When heating

**Assuming the preset temperature in the figure above is 24°C, and the suction temperature has changed from 18°C to 28°C (A → D):**

(This example also assumes there are several other air conditioners, the VRV system is off, and that temperature changes even when the thermostat sensor is off.)

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 18°C to 25°C (A → C).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 25°C to 28°C (C → D).

**And, assuming suction temperature has changed from 28°C to 18°C (D → A):**

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 28°C to 23°C (D → B).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 23°C to 18°C (B → A).

## 6.4 Freeze Prevention

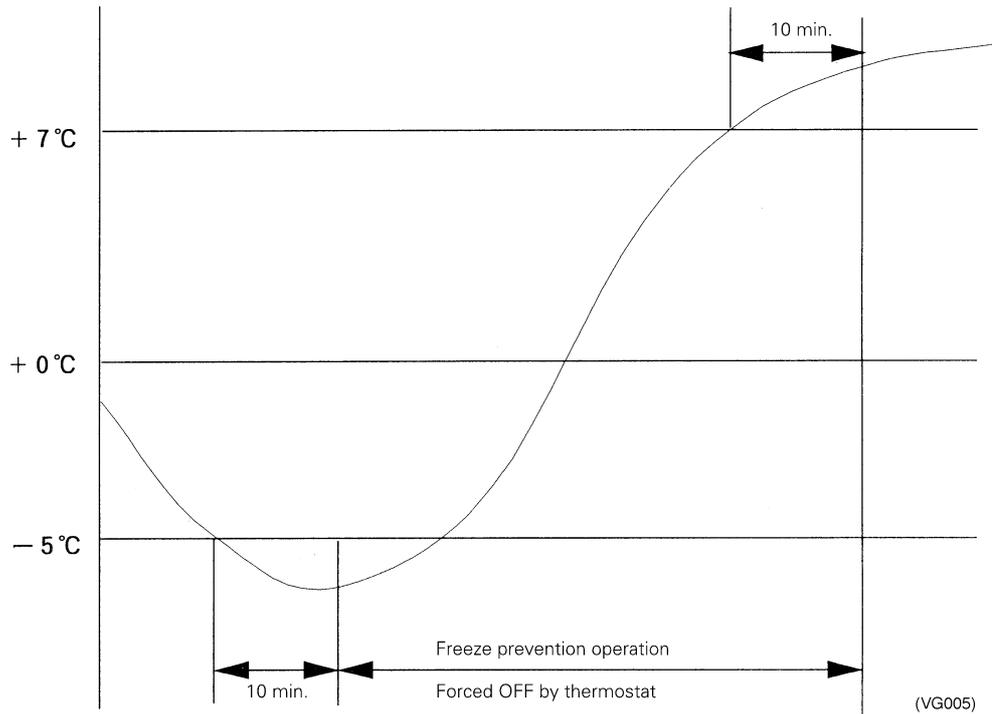
### Freeze Prevention by Off Cycle (Indoor Unit)

When the temperature detected by liquid pipe temperature thermistor (R2T) of the indoor unit heat exchanger drops too low, the unit enters freeze prevention operation in accordance with the following conditions, and is also set in accordance with the conditions given below.

Conditions for starting freeze prevention: Temperature is  $-1^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 40 min., or temperature is  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 10 min.

Conditions for stopping freeze prevention: Temperature is  $+7^{\circ}\text{C}$  or more for 10 min. continuously

Ex: Case where temperature is  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 10 min.



# Part 5

# Test Operation

- 1. Test Operation .....96
  - 1.1 Procedure and Outline .....96
  - 1.2 Operation When Power is Turned On .....99
- 2. Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout ..... 100
- 3. Field Setting .....101
  - 3.1 Field Setting from Remote Controller .....101
  - 3.2 Field Setting from Outdoor Unit.....113

# 1. Test Operation

## 1.1 Procedure and Outline

Follow the following procedure to conduct the initial test operation after installation.

### 1.1.1 Check Work Prior to Turn Power Supply On

Check the below items.

- Power wiring
- Control transmission wiring between units
- Earth wire



Check on refrigerant piping



Check on amount of refrigerant charge

- Is the wiring performed as specified?
- Are the designated wires used?
- Is the grounding work completed?
  - Use a 500V megger tester to measure the insulation.
  - Do not use a megger tester for other circuits than 200V (or 240v) circuit.
- Are the setscrews of wiring not loose?
- Is pipe size proper? (The design pressure of this product is 3.8MPa.)
- Are pipe insulation materials installed securely?
  - Liquid and gas pipes need to be insulated. (Otherwise causes water leak.)
- Are respective stop valves on liquid, gas and oil equalizing lines securely open?
- Is refrigerant charged up to the specified amount?
  - If insufficient, charge the refrigerant from the service port of stop valve on the liquid side with outdoor unit in stop mode after turning power on.
- Has the amount of refrigerant charge been recorded on “Record Chart of Additional Refrigerant Charge Amount”?

(V3055)

### 1.1.2 Turn Power On

Turn outdoor unit power on.



Carry out field setting on outdoor PC board



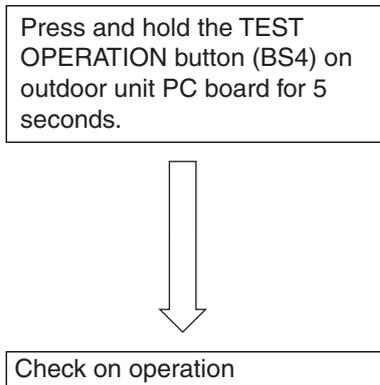
Turn indoor unit power on.

- Be sure to turn the power on 6 hours before starting operation to protect compressors. (to power on clankcase heater)
- For field settings, refer to “Field Settings” on and after P95.
  - After the completion of field settings, set to “Setting mode 1”.

(V3056)

### 1.1.3 Check Operation

- \* During check operation, mount front panel to avoid the misjudging.
- \* Check operation is mandatory for normal unit operation.  
(When the check operation is not executed, alarm code "U3" will be displayed.)



- The test operation is started automatically.
- The following judgements are conducted within 15 minutes.
- "Check for wrong wiring"
  - "Check refrigerant for over charge"
  - "Check stop valve for not open"
  - Pipe length automatic judgement"
- The following indications are conducted while in test operation.
- LED lamp on outdoor unit PC board — H2P flickers (test operation)
  - Remote controller — Indicates "On Centralized Control" on upper right.  
— Indicates "Test Operation" on lower left
- (V3057)

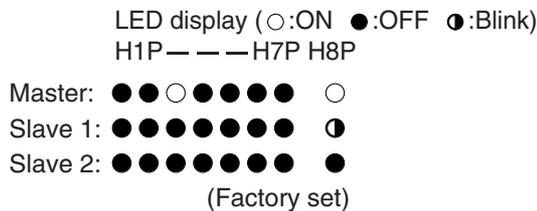


Refer the detail of check operation function to page 131.

On completion of test operation, LED on outdoor unit PC board displays the following.  
 H3P ON: Normal completion  
 H2P and H3P ON: Abnormal completion →Check the indoor unit remote controller for abnormal display and correct it.

In the case of multi-outdoor-unit system, make setting on the master unit PC board. (Setting with the slave unit is disabled.)  
 [LED display in the case of multi-outdoor-unit system] (Same as that in emergency operation)

\* Discriminate the operating status of the master unit/slave units through the following LED display.



#### Malfunction code

In case of an alarm code displayed on remote controller:

Cause of trouble due to faulty installation work	Alarm code	Countermeasure
Closed stop valve of outdoor unit	E3	In case of REYQ8 to 16M (Single outdoor installation) Liquid side stop valve : Open Gas side stop valve : Open Oil equalizing pipe stop valve : Close In case of REYQ18 to 48M (Multi outdoor installation) Liquid side stop valve : Open Gas side stop valve : Open Oil equalizing pipe stop valve : Open
	E4	
	F3	
	UF	
Reversed phase in power cable connection for outdoor unit	U1	Change connection of two wires among three for correct phasing.
Electric power for outdoor or indoor unit is not supplied. (Including open phase)	U4	Check that the power cable for outdoor unit is connected properly.
Incorrect wiring between units	UF	Check that the wiring between units corresponds correctly to refrigerant piping system.
Refrigerant overcharge	E3	Compute again optimum amount of refrigerant to be added based on the piping length, then, collect the excessive amount by using refrigerant collector to make the refrigerant amount proper.
	F6	
	UF	
Insufficient refrigerant	E4	- Check that additional charging has been carried out.
	F3	- Compute again the refrigerant amount to be added based on the piping length, and charge proper amount of refrigerant additionally.

### 1.1.4 Confirmation on Normal Operation

- Conduct normal unit operation after the check operation has been completed.  
(When outdoor air temperature is 24°C or higher, the unit can not be operated with heating mode. See the instruction manual attached.)  
Confirm that the indoor/outdoor units can be operated normally.  
(When an abnormal noise due to liquid compression by the compressor can be heard, stop the unit immediately, and turn on the crankcase heater to heat up it sufficiently, then start operation again.)
- Operate indoor unit one by one to check that the corresponding outdoor unit operates.
- Confirm that the indoor unit discharges cold air (or warm air).
- Operate the air direction control button and flow rate control button to check the function of the devices.

## 1.2 Operation When Power is Turned On

### 1.2.1 When Turning On Power First Time

The unit cannot be run for up to 12 minutes to automatically set the master power and address (indoor-outdoor address, etc.).

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... Blinks

Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the "UH" malfunction indicator blinks. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

### 1.2.2 When Turning On Power the Second Time and Subsequent

Tap the RESET button on the outdoor unit PC board. Operation becomes possible for about 2 minutes. If you do not push the RESET button, the unit cannot be run for up to 10 minutes to automatically set master power.

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... Blinks

Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the operation lamp lights but the compressor does not operate. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

### 1.2.3 When an Indoor Unit or Outdoor Unit Has Been Added, or Indoor or Outdoor Unit PC Board Has Been Changed

Be sure to push and hold the RESET button for 5 seconds. If not, the addition cannot be recognized. In this case, the unit cannot be run for up to 12 minutes to automatically set the address (indoor-outdoor address, etc.)

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... ON

Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the "UH" or "U4" malfunction indicator blinks. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

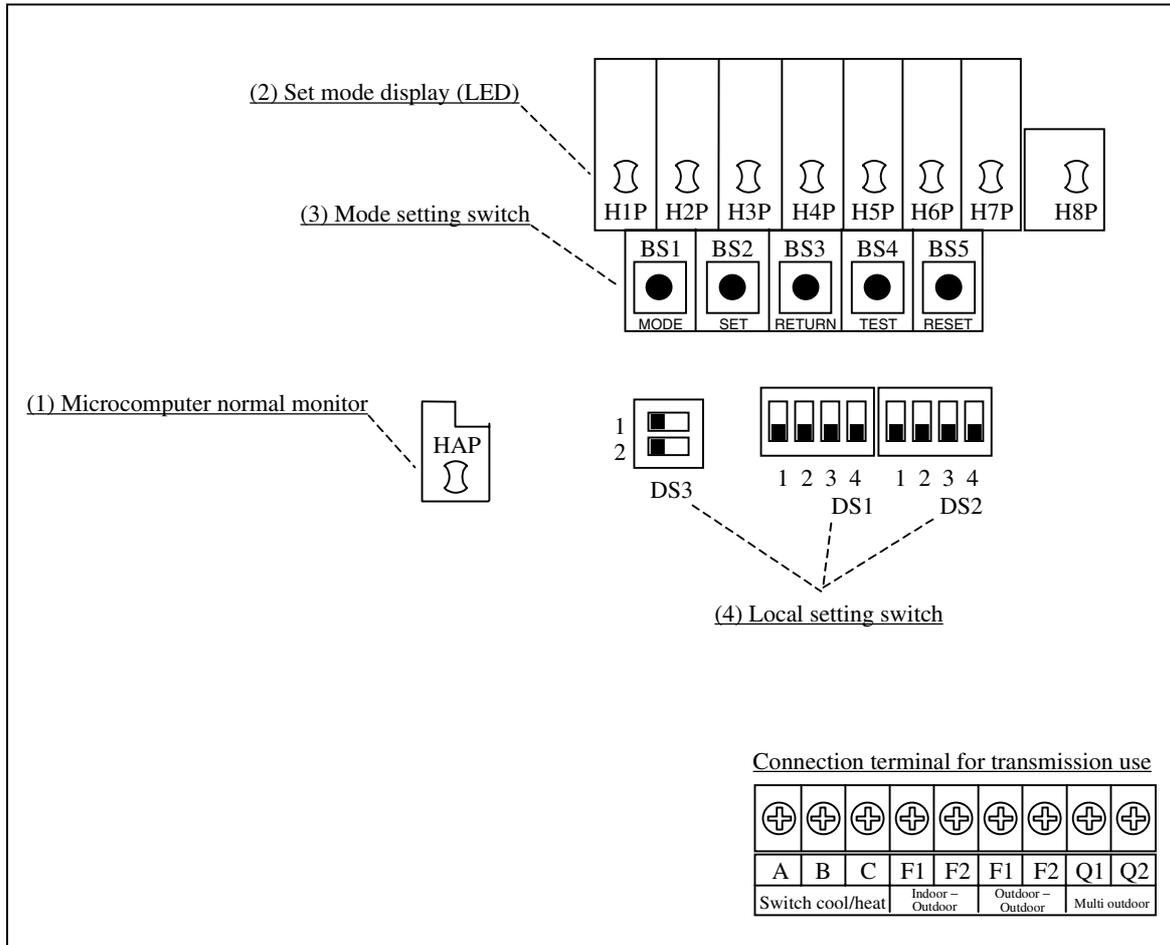


**Caution** When the 400 volt power supply is applied to "N" phase by mistake, replace Inverter P.C.B (A2P) and control transformer (T1R, T2R) in switch box together.

(V0847)

## 2. Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout

### Outdoor unit PC board



(V3054)

- (1) Microcomputer normal monitor  
This monitor blinks while in normal operation, and turns on or off when a malfunction occurs.
- (2) Set mode display (LED)  
LEDs display mode according to the setting.
- (3) Mode setting switch  
Used to change mode.
- (4) Local setting switch  
Used to make local settings.

## 3. Field Setting

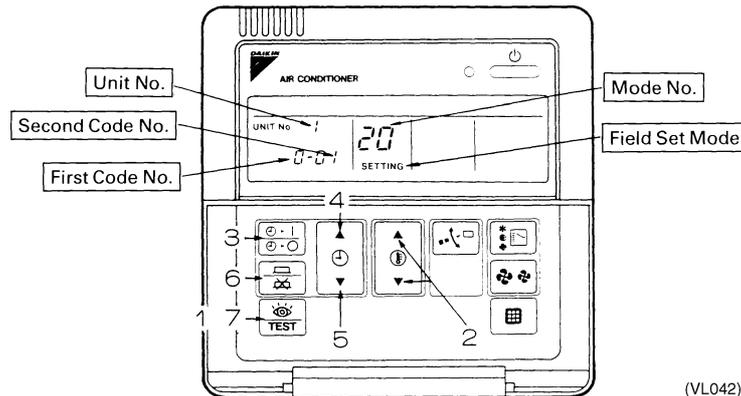
### 3.1 Field Setting from Remote Controller

Individual function of indoor unit can be changed from the remote controller. At the time of installation or after service inspection / repair, make the local setting in accordance with the following description.

Wrong setting may cause malfunction.

(When optional accessory is mounted on the indoor unit, setting for the indoor unit may be required to change. Refer to information in the option handbook.)

#### 3.1.1 Wired Remote Controller <BRC1A61, 62>



(VL042)

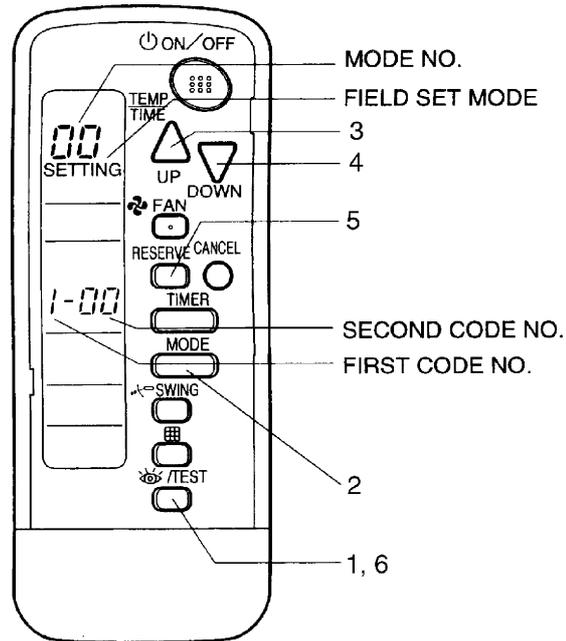
1. When in the normal mode, push the  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the “field set mode.”
2. Select the desired “mode No.” with the  button.
3. During group control and you want to set by each individual indoor unit (when mode No. 20, 21, 22, 23, 25 has been selected), push the time mode  button and select the “indoor unit No.” to be set.  
Note: This operation is not required when setting as a group.
4. Push the  button and select the first code No.
5. Push the  button and select the second code No.
6. Push the timer  button one time and “define” the currently set contents.
7. Push the  button to return to the normal mode.

(Example)

When setting the filter sign time to “Filter Dirtiness-High” in all group unit setting, set the Mode No. to “10”, Mode setting No. to “0” and setting position No. to “02”.

### 3.1.2 Wireless Remote Controller - Indoor Unit

BRC7C type



(V2770)

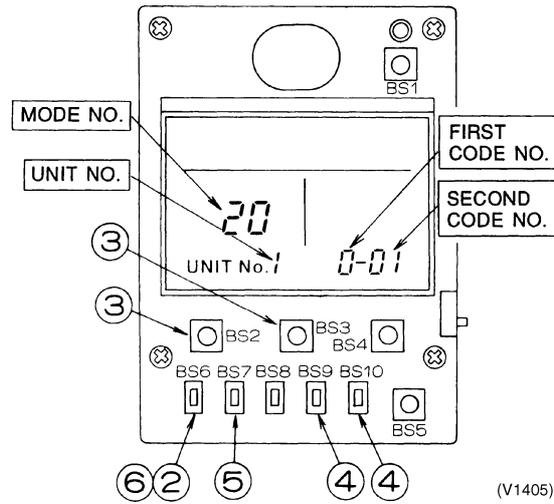
1. When in the normal mode, push the  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the "field set mode."
2. Select the desired "mode No." with the  button.
3. Pushing the  button, select the first code No.
4. Pushing the  button, select the second code No.
5. Push the timer  button and check the settings.
6. Push the  button to return to the normal mode.

(Example)

When setting the filter sign time to "Filter Dirtiness-High" in all group unit setting, set the Mode No. to "10", Mode setting No. to "0" and setting position No. to "02".

### 3.1.3 Simplified Remote Controller

#### BRC2A51



(V1405)

#### ■ Group No. setting by simplified remote controller.

1. Remove the cover of remote controller.
2. While in normal mode, press the [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to enter the FIELD SET MODE.
3. Select the mode No. [00] with [BS2] BUTTON (temperature setting ▲) and [BS3] BUTTON (temperature setting ▼).
4. Select the group No. with [BS9] BUTTON (set A) and [BS10] BUTTON (set B). (Group Nos. increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01.....1-15, 2-00,.....4-15. However, the unified ON/OFF controller displays only group No. set within the range of control.)
5. Press [BS7] BUTTON (set/cancel) to set group No.
6. Press [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to return to the NORMAL MODE.

### 3.1.4 Setting Contents and Code No. – VRV Unit

VRV system indoor unit settings	Mode No. Note 2	Setting Switch No.	Setting Contents	Second Code No.(Note 3)								
				01		02		03		04		
10(20)	0		Filter contamination heavy/light (Setting for display time to clean air filter) (Sets display time to clean air filter to half when there is heavy filter contamination.)	Super long life filter	Light	Approx. 10,000 hrs.	Heavy	Approx. 5,000 hrs.	—		—	
				Long life filter		Approx. 2,500 hrs.		Approx. 1,250 hrs.				
				Standard filter		Approx. 200 hrs.		Approx. 100 hrs.				
	1		Long life filter type	Long life filter		Super long life filter		—		—		
	2		Thermostat sensor in remote controller	Use		No use		—				
	3		Display time to clean air filter calculation (Set when filter sign is not to be displayed.)	Display		No display		—				
	12(22)	0		Optional accessories output selection (field selection of output for adaptor for wiring)	Indoor unit turned ON by thermostat				Operation output		Malfunction output	
		1		ON/OFF input from outside (Set when ON/OFF is to be controlled from outside.)	Forced OFF		ON/OFF control		—		—	
		2		Thermostat differential changeover (Set when remote sensor is to be used.)	1°C		0.5°C		—		—	
		3		OFF by thermostat fan speed	LL		Set fan speed		—		—	
4			Automatic mode differential (automatic temperature differential setting for VRV system heat recovery series cool/heat)	01:0	02:1	03:2	04:3	05:4	06:5	07:6	08:7	
5			Power failure automatic reset	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		
13(23)	0		High air outlet velocity (Set when installed in place with ceiling higher than 2.7 m.)	N		H		S		—		
	1		Selection of air flow direction (Set when a blocking pad kit has been installed.)	F (4 directions)		T (3 directions)		W (2 directions)		—		
	3		Air flow direction adjustment (Set at installation of decoration panel.)	Equipped		Not equipped				—		
	4		Field set air flow position setting	Draft prevention		Standard		Ceiling Soiling prevention		—		
	5		Field set fan speed selection (fan speed control by air discharge outlet for phase control)	Standard		Optional accessory 1		Optional accessory 2		—		
15(25)	1		Thermostat OFF excess humidity	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		
	2		Direct duct connection (when the indoor unit and heat reclaim ventilation unit are connected by duct directly.) *Note 6	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		
	3		Drain pump humidifier interlock selection	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		
	5		Field set selection for individual ventilation setting by remote controller	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		
	6		Field set selection for individual ventilation setting by remote controller	Not equipped		Equipped		—		—		



- Notes:**
- Settings are made simultaneously for the entire group, however, if you select the mode No. inside parentheses, you can also set by each individual unit. Setting changes however cannot be checked except in the individual mode for those in parentheses.
  - The mode numbers inside parentheses cannot be used by wireless remote controllers, so they cannot be set individually. Setting changes also cannot be checked.
  - Marked   are factory set.
  - Do not make settings other than those described above. Nothing is displayed for functions the indoor unit is not equipped with.
  - “88” may be displayed to indicate the remote controller is resetting when returning to the normal mode.
  - If the setting mode to “Equipped”, heat reclaim ventilation fan conducts the fan residual operation by linking to indoor unit.

### 3.1.5 Applicable Range of Field Setting

	Ceiling mounted cassette type			Ceiling mounted built-in type	Ceiling mounted duct type	Ceiling suspended type	Wall mounted type	Floor standing type	Concealed Floor standing type
	Multi flow	Double flow	Corner type						
	FXFQ	FXCQ	FXKQ						
Filter sign	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ultra long life filter sign	○	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Remote controller thermostat sensor	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Set fan speed when thermostat OFF	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Air flow adjustment Ceiling height	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—
Air flow direction	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air flow direction adjustment (Down flow operation)	—	—	○	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air flow direction adjustment range	○	○	○	—	—	—	—	—	—
Field set fan speed selection	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—

## 3.1.6 Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes

### Filter Sign Setting

If switching the filter sign ON time, set as given in the table below.

#### Set Time

Setting	Filter Specs.	Standard	Long Life	Ultra Long Life Filter
Contamination Light		200 hrs.	2,500 hrs.	10,000 hrs.
Contamination Heavy		100 hrs.	1,250 hrs.	5,000 hrs.

### Ultra-Long-Life Filter Sign Setting

When a Ultra-long-life filter is installed, the filter sign timer setting must be changed.

#### Setting Table

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Position No.	Setting
10 (20)	1	01	Long-Life Filter
		02	Ultra-Long-Life Filter (1)
		03	—

### Fan Speed Changeover When Thermostat is OFF

By setting to “Set Fan Speed,” you can switch the fan speed to the set fan speed when the heating thermostat is OFF.

\* Since there is concern about draft if using “fan speed up when thermostat is OFF,” you should take the setup location into consideration.

#### Setting Table

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
12(22)	3	01	LL Fan Speed
		02	Set Fan Speed

### Auto restart after power failure reset

For the air conditioners with no setting for the function (same as factory setting), the units will be left in the stop condition when the power supply is reset automatically after power failure reset or the main power supply is turned on again after once turned off. However, for the air conditioners with the setting, the units may start automatically after power failure reset or the main power supply turned on again (return to the same operation condition as that of before power failure).

For the above reasons, when the unit is set enabling to utilize “Auto restart function after power failure reset”, utmost care should be paid for the occurrence of the following situation.



- Caution**
- 1. The air conditioner starts operation suddenly after power failure reset or the main power supply turned on again. Consequently, the user might be surprised (with question for the reason why).**
  - 2. In the service work, for example, turning off the main power switch during the unit is in operation, and turning on the switch again after the work is completed start the unit operation (the fan rotates).**

### Air Flow Adjustment - Ceiling height

Make the following setting according to the ceiling height. The setting position No. is set to "01" at the factory.

#### ■ In the Case of FXAQ, FXHQ

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Position No.	Setting
13(23)	0	01	Wall-mounted type: Standard
		02	Wall-mounted type: Slight increase
		03	Wall-mounted type: Normal increase

#### ■ In the Case of FXFQ25~80

Mode No.	First code No.	Second code No.	Setting	Ceiling height		
				4-way Outlets	3-way Outlets	2-way Outlets
13 (23)	0	01	Standard (N)	Lower than 2.7 m	Lower than 3.0 m	Lower than 3.5 m
		02	High Ceiling (H)	Lower than 3.0 m	Lower than 3.3 m	Lower than 3.8 m
		03	Higher Ceiling (S)	Lower than 3.5 m	Lower than 3.5 m	—

#### ■ In the Case of FXFQ100~125

Mode No.	First code No.	Second code No.	Setting	Ceiling height		
				4-way Outlets	3-way Outlets	2-way Outlets
13 (23)	0	01	Standard (N)	Lower than 3.2 m	Lower than 3.6 m	Lower than 4.2 m
		02	High Ceiling (H)	Lower than 3.6 m	Lower than 4.0 m	Lower than 4.2 m
		03	Higher Ceiling (S)	Lower than 4.2 m	Lower than 4.2 m	—

### Air Flow Direction Setting

Set the air flow direction of indoor units as given in the table below. (Set when optional air outlet blocking pad has been installed.) The second code No. is factory set to "01."

#### Setting Table

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
13 (23)	1	01	F : 4-direction air flow
		02	T : 3-direction air flow
		03	W : 2-direction air flow

### Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment

Only the model FXKQ has the function.

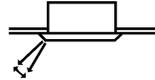
When only the front-flow is used, sets yes/no of the swing flap operation of down-flow.

#### Setting Table

Setting	Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.
Down-flow operation: Yes	13 (23)	3	01
Down-flow operation: No			02

### Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment Range

Make the following air flow direction setting according to the respective purpose.



(S2537)

#### Setting Table

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
13 (23)	4	01	Upward (Draft prevention)
		02	Standard
		03	Downward (Ceiling soiling prevention)

### Air flow rate switching at discharge grille for field air flow rate switching

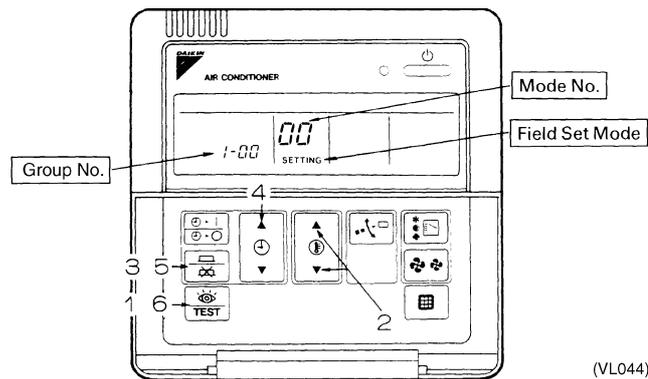
When the optional parts (high performance filter, etc.) is installed, sets to change fan speed for securing air flow rate.

Follow the instruction manual for the optional parts to enter the setting numbers.

### 3.1.7 Centralized Control Group No. Setting

#### BRC1A Type

- If carrying out centralized control by central remote controller or unified ON/OFF controller, group No. must be set for each group individually by remote controller.
  - Group No. setting by remote controller for centralized control
1. When in the normal mode, push the  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the “field setting mode.”
  2. Set mode No. “00” with the  button. \*
  3. Push the  button to inspect the group No. display.
  4. Set the group No. for each group with the  button (The group No. increases in the manner of 1-00, 1-01, ..., 1-15, 2-00, ..., 4-15. However, the unified ON/OFF controller displays only the group No. within the range selected by the switch for setting each address.)
  5. Push the timer  button to define the selected group No.
  6. Push the  button to return to the normal mode.



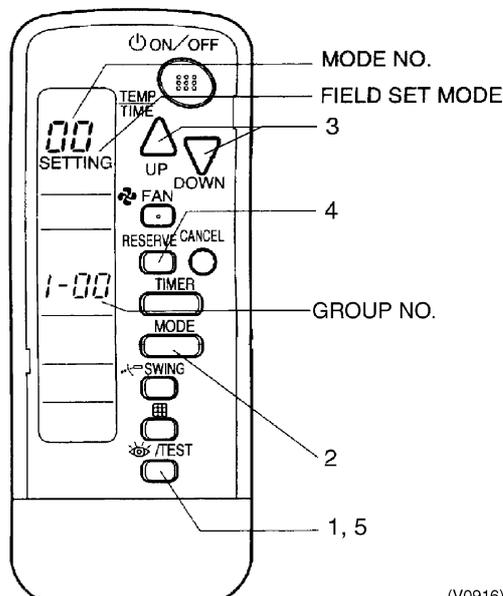
(VL044)

- Even if not using a remote controller, connect the remote controller when setting the group No., set the group No. for centralized control, and disconnect after making the setting.
- Set the group No. after turning on the power supply for the central remote controller, unified ON/OFF controller, and indoor unit.

#### BRC7C Type

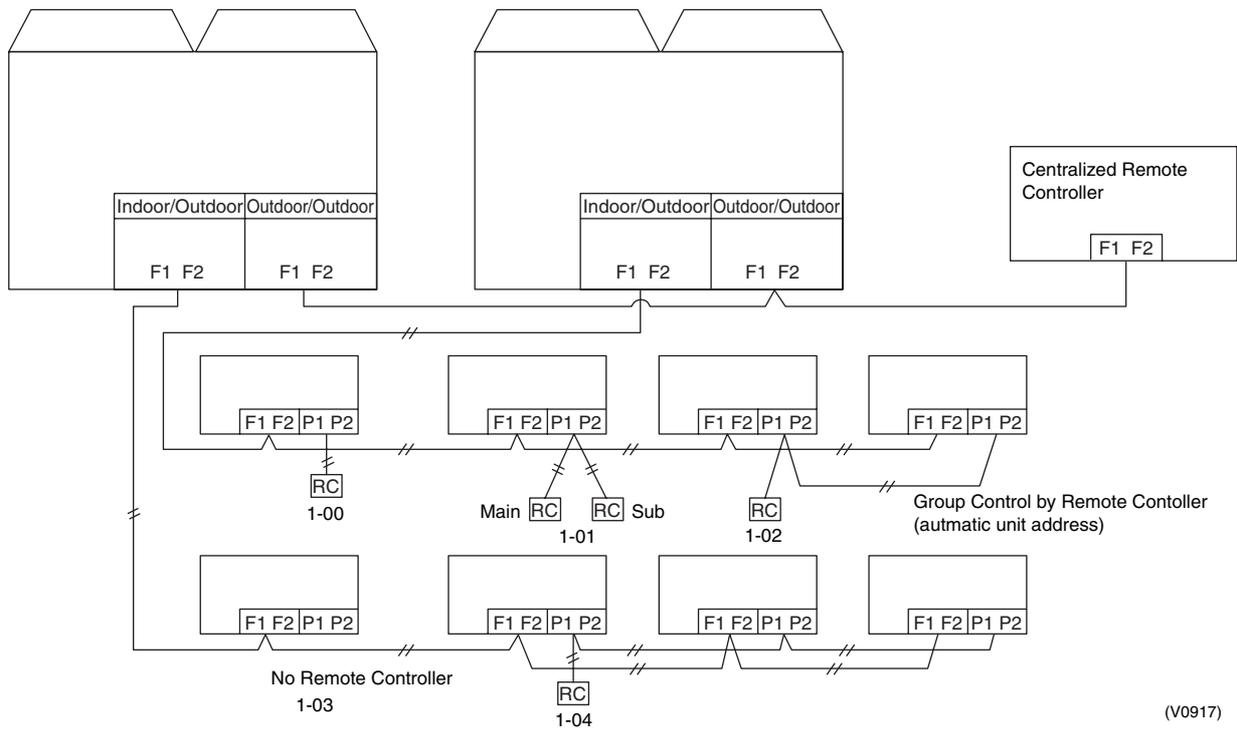
- Group No. setting by wireless remote controller for centralized control
1. When in the normal mode, push  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the “field set mode.”
  2. Set mode No. “00” with  button.
  3. Set the group No. for each group with  button (advance/backward).
  4. Enter the selected group numbers by pushing  button.
  5. Push  button and return to the normal mode.

#### BRC7C Type



(V0916)

**Group No. Setting Example**



(V0917)



**Caution**

When turning the power supply on, the unit may often not accept any operation while "88" is displaying after all indications were displayed once for about 1 minute on the liquid crystal display. This is not an operative fault.

### 3.1.8 Setting of Operation Control Mode from Remote Controller (Local Setting)

The operation control mode is compatible with a variety of controls and operations by limiting the functions of the operation remote controller. Furthermore, operations such as remote controller ON/OFF can be limited in accordance with the combination conditions. (Refer to information in the table below.)

Centralized controller is normally available for operations. (Except when centralized monitor is connected)

### 3.1.9 Contents of Control Modes

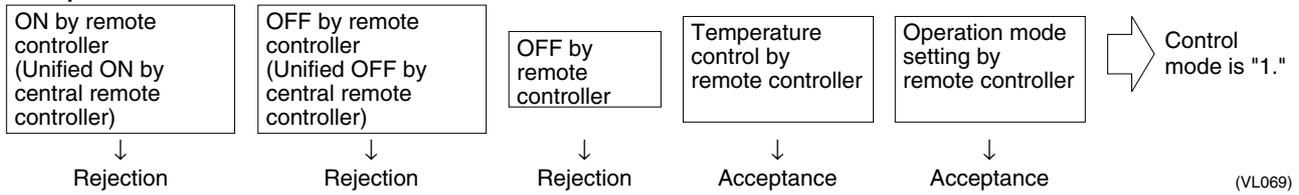
Twenty modes consisting of combinations of the following five operation modes with temperature and operation mode setting by remote controller can be set and displayed by operation modes 0 through 19.

- ◆ ON/OFF control impossible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on/off by central remote controller only.  
(Cannot be turned on/off by remote controller.)
- ◆ OFF control only possible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on by central remote controller only, and off by remote controller only.
- ◆ Centralized  
Used when you want to turn on by central remote controller only, and turn on/off freely by remote controller during set time.
- ◆ Individual  
Used when you want to turn on/off by both central remote controller and remote controller.
- ◆ Timer operation possible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on/off by remote controller during set time and you do not want to start operation by central remote controller when time of system start is programmed.

**How to Select Operation Mode**

Whether operation by remote controller will be possible or not for turning on/off, controlling temperature or setting operation mode is selected and decided by the operation mode given on the right edge of the table below.

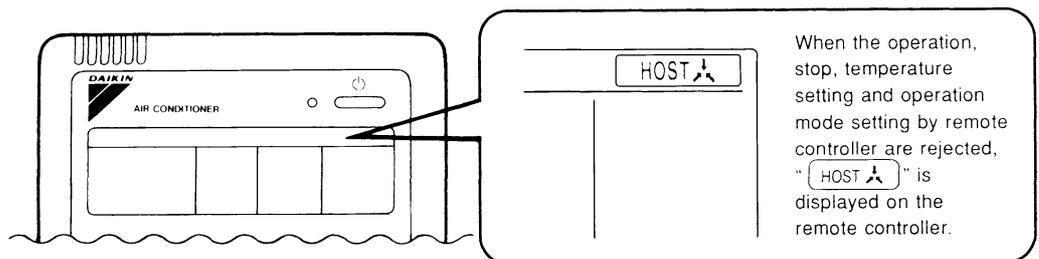
**Example**



Control mode	Control by remote controller					Control mode
	Operation		OFF	Temperature control	Operation mode setting	
	Unified operation, individual operation by central remote controller, or operation controlled by timer	Unified OFF, individual stop by central remote controller, or timer stop				
ON/OFF control impossible by remote controller	Rejection (Example)	Rejection (Example)	Rejection (Example)	Rejection	Acceptance	0
					Rejection	10
OFF control only possible by remote controller	Acceptance	Acceptance	Acceptance	Rejection	Acceptance (Example)	1 (Example)
					Rejection	11
					Acceptance	2
Centralized	Acceptance	Acceptance	Acceptance	Rejection	Acceptance	3
					Rejection	4
					Acceptance	5
Individual	Acceptance	Acceptance	Acceptance	Rejection	Acceptance	6
					Rejection	16
					Acceptance	7 *1
Timer operation possible by remote controller	Acceptance (During timer at ON position only)	Acceptance (During timer at ON position only)	Acceptance	Rejection	Acceptance	8
					Rejection	18
					Acceptance	9
					Rejection	19

Do not select "timer operation possible by remote controller" if not using a remote controller. Operation by timer is impossible in this case.

\*1. Factory setting



(VL070)

## 3.2 Field Setting from Outdoor Unit

### 3.2.1 Field Setting from Outdoor Unit

■ **Setting by dip switches**

The following field settings are made by dip switches on PC board.

Dipswitch		Setting item	Description
No.	Setting		
DS1-1	ON	Not used	Do not change the factory settings.
	OFF (Factory set)		
DS1-2 ~DS1-4	ON	Not used	Do not change the factory settings.
	OFF (Factory set)		
DS2-1 ~4	ON	Not used	Do not change the factory settings.
	OFF (Factory set)		
DS3-1, 2	ON	Not used	Do not change the factory settings.
	OFF (Factory set)		



**Caution**

**DIP switch Setting after changing the main P.C.Board(A1P) to spare parts P.C.B.**

When you change the main P.C.Board(A1P) to spare parts P.C.B., please carry out the following setting.



**DIP Switch Detail**

DS No.	Item	Contents					
DS1-1	—	—					
DS1-2	Domestic/Overseas setting	ON	Domestic Japan				
		OFF	Overseas				
DS1-3	—	—					
DS1-4	Refrigerant classification (Do not set)	R410A					
DS2-1		DS1-4	OFF				
DS2-2	HP setting (Horse power)	8      10      12      14      16      HP					
		DS2-2	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
		DS2-3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
		DS2-4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON

■ **Setting by pushbutton switches**

The following settings are made by pushbutton switches on PC board.

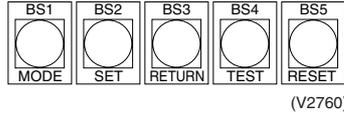
In case of multi-outdoor unit system, various items should be set with the master unit.

(Setting with the slave unit is disabled.)

The master unit and slave unit can be discriminated with the LED indication as shown below.

	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	H8P
Master unit	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Slave unit 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◐
Slave unit 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

(Factory setting)



There are the following three setting modes.

① **Setting mode 1 (H1P off)**

Initial status (when normal) : Indicates during “abnormal”, “low noise control” and “demand control”.

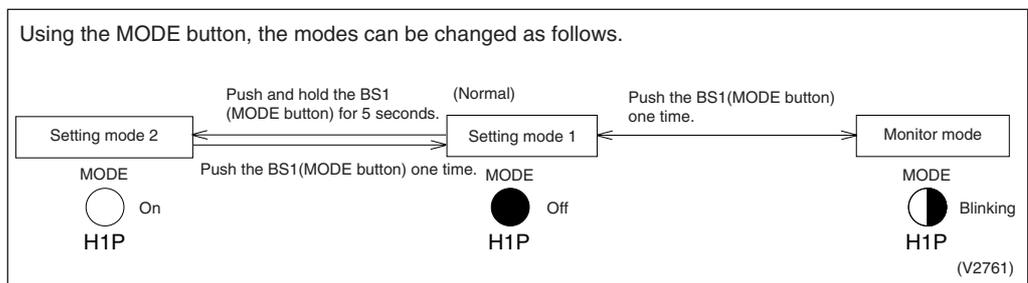
② **Setting mode 2 (H1P on)**

Used to modify the operating status and to set program addresses, etc. Usually used in servicing the system.

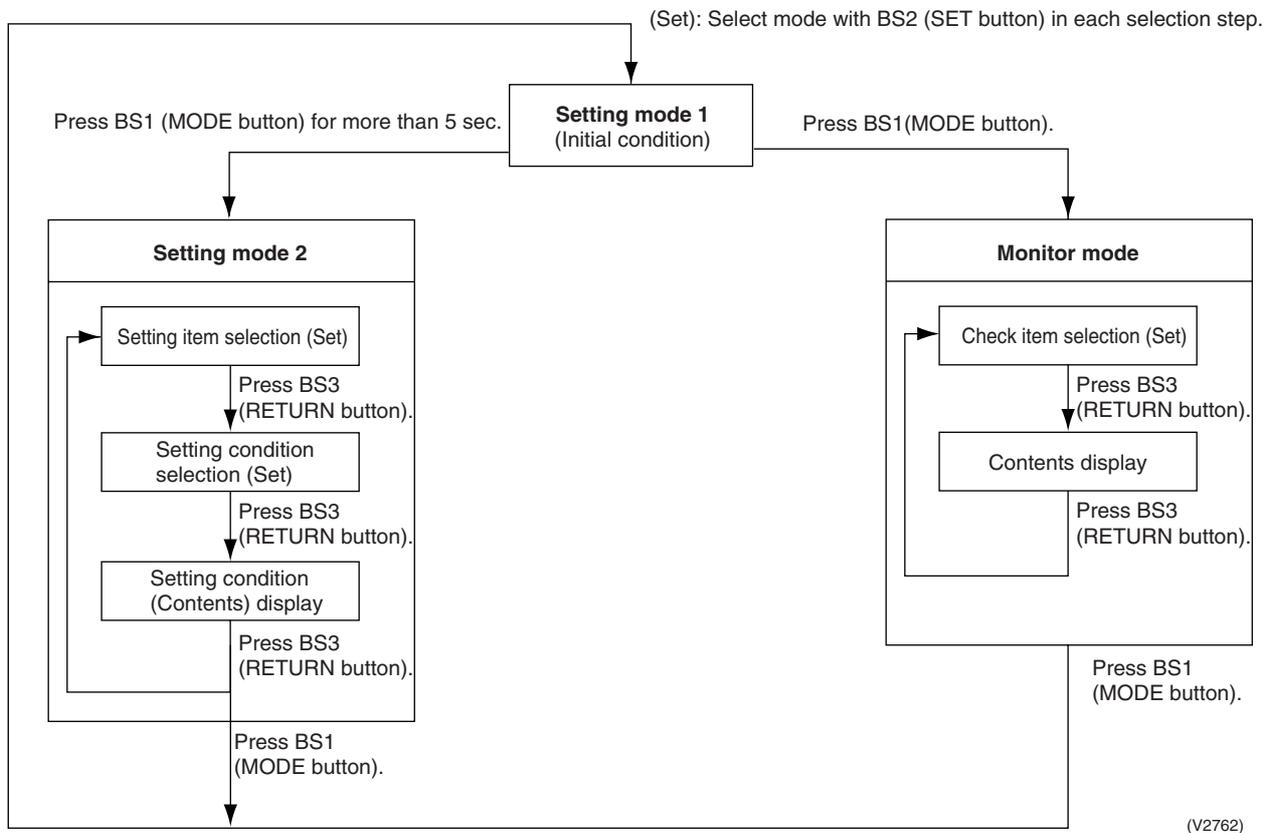
③ **Monitor mode (H1P blinks)**

Used to check the program made in Setting mode 2.

■ **Mode changing procedure**



■ **Mode changing procedure**



### a. "Setting mode 1"

"Normally, "Setting mode 1" is set. In case of other status, push MODE button (BS1) one time and set to "Setting mode 1".

<Selection of setting items>

Push the SET button (BS2) and set LED display to a setting item you want.

● Regarding setting item No. 1,5,6, only the present status is displayed. For the respective description, refer to the table shown on lower right.

When the RETURN button (BS3) is pushed, the status becomes the initial status of "Setting mode 1".

(V2763)

No.	Setting (displaying) item	LED display example						
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P
1	Display for malfunction / preparing / test run *	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
2	C/H selector (individual)	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
3	—							
4	—							
5	Low noise operation *	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
6	Demand operation *	●	●	○	●	●	●	●

\* Setting No. 1, 5, 6 are the present status display only.

#### Display for malfunction/preparing/test-run

Normal	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Malfunction	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Preparing/Test-run	●	◐	○	●	●	●	●

#### Display during low noise operation

Normal	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
During low noise operation	●	●	○	●	●	○	●

#### Display during demand operation

Normal	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
During demand operation	●	●	○	●	●	●	○

○ : ON
● : OFF
◐ : Blinking

**b. “Setting mode 2”**

Push and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 seconds and set to “Setting mode 2”.

**<Selection of setting items>**

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item shown in the table on the right.  
 ↓  
 Push the RETURN button (BS3) and decide the item. (The present setting condition is blinked.)

**<Selection of setting conditions>**

Push the SET button (BS2) and set to the setting condition you want.  
 ↓  
 Push the RETURN button (BS3) and decide the condition.

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and set to the initial status of “Setting mode 2”.

\* If you become unsure of how to proceed, push the MODE button (BS1) and return to setting mode 1.

(V2764)

No.	Setting item	Description
0	EMG (Emergency operation 1)	Operates by Standard compressor only when inverter compressor malfunctions. Temporary operation until the compressor is replaced. Since the comfortableness is extremely deteriorated, immediately replace the compressor.
1	—	—
2	Low noise/demand address	Address for low noise/demand operation
5	Indoor unit forced fan H	Allows forced operation of indoor unit fan while unit is stopped. (H tap)
6	Indoor unit forced operation	Allows forced operation of indoor unit.
8	Te setting	Target evaporation temperature for cooling
9	Tc setting	Target condensation temperature for heating
10	Defrost changeover setting	Changes the temperature condition for defrost and sets to quick defrost or slow defrost.
11	Sequential operation setting	Sets sequential operation
12	External low noise setting / Demand setting	Reception of external low noise or demand signal
13	AIRNET address	Set address for AIRNET.
18	High static pressure setting	Make this setting in the case of operating in high static pressure mode with diffuser duct mounted.
19	Emergency operation (STD compressor operation prohibited)	Used to operate system only with inverter compressor when STD compressor malfunctions. This is a temporary operation extremely impairing comfortable environment. Therefore, prompt replacement of the compressor is required.
20	Additional refrigerant charge operation setting	Carries out additional refrigerant charge operation.
21	Refrigerant collection mode setting	Sets to refrigerant collection mode.
22	Night-time low noise setting	Sets automatic nighttime low noise operation in a simple way. The operating time is based on “Starting set” and “Ending set”.
25	Low noise setting	Sets low noise level when the low noise signal is input from outside.
26	Night-time low noise control starting setting	Sets starting time of nighttime low noise operation. (Nighttime low noise setting is also required.)
27	Night-time low noise control ending setting	Sets ending time of nighttime low noise operation. (Nighttime low noise setting is also required.)
28	Power transistor check mode *Check after disconnection of compressor wires	Used for trouble diagnosis of DC compressor. Since the waveform of inverter is output without wiring to the compressor, it is convenient to probe whether the trouble comes from the compressor or PC board.
29	Capacity precedence setting	If the capacity control is required, the low noise control is automatically released by this setting during carrying out low noise operation and nighttime low noise operation.
30	Demand setting 1	Changes target value of power consumption when demand control 1 is input.
32	Normal demand setting	Normally enables demand control 1 without external input. (Effective to prevent a problem that circuit breaker of small capacity is shut down due to large load.

No.	Setting item	Description
38	Emergency operation (Setting for the master unit operation prohibition in multi-outdoor-unit system)	Used to temporarily prohibit the applicable outdoor unit from operating should there be any faulty part in multi-outdoor-unit system. Since the comfortable environment is extremely impaired, prompt replacement of the part is required.
39	Emergency operation (Setting for the slave unit 1 operation prohibition in multi-outdoor-unit system)	
40	Emergency operation (Setting for the slave unit 2 operation prohibition in multi-outdoor-unit system)	

No.	Setting item display								Setting condition display
	Setting item	MODE H1P	TEST H2P	C/H selection			Low noise H6P	Demand H7P	
				IND H3P	Master H4P	Slave H5P			
									* Factory set
0	EMG (emergency operation) INV compressor operation inhibited.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Normal operation <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *					
									Emergency operation <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
1	—								
2	Low noise/demand address	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Address 0 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Binary number 1 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									(6 digits) ~ 31 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
5	Indoor forced fan H	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Normal operation <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Indoor forced fan H <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
6	Indoor forced operation	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Normal operation <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Indoor forced operation <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
8	Te setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	High <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
									Normal (factory setting) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Low <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
9	Tc setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	High <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
									Normal (factory setting) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Low <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
10	Defrost setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Quick defrost <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
									Normal (factory setting) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Slow defrost <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
11	Sequential operation setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									ON <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> *
12	External low noise/demand setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	External low noise/demand: NO <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> *
									External low noise/demand: YES <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
13	Airnet address	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Address 0 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Binary number 1 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									(6 digits) ~ 63 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
18	High static pressure setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	High static pressure setting: OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									High static pressure setting: ON <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
19	Emergency operation (STD compressor is inhibited to operate.)	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									STD 1, 2 operation: Inhibited <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									STD 2 operation: Inhibited <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
20	Additional refrigerant operation setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Refrigerant charging: OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> *
									Refrigerant charging: ON <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
21	Refrigerant recovery mode setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Refrigerant recovery: OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> *
									Refrigerant recovery: ON <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
22	Night-time low noise setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	OFF <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> *
									Level 1 (outdoor fan with 8 step or lower) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									Level 2 (outdoor fan with 7 step or lower) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									Level 3 (outdoor fan with 6 step or lower) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
25	Low noise setting	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Level 1 (outdoor fan with 8 step or lower) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>
									Level 2 (outdoor fan with 7 step or lower) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> *
									Level 3 (outdoor fan with 6 step or lower) * <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>

No.	Setting item display								Setting condition display	
	Setting item	MODE H1P	TEST H2P	C/H selection			Low noise H6P	Demand H7P		
				IND H3P	Master H4P	Slave H5P				
26	Night-time low noise operation start setting	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	About 20:00	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○
									About 22:00 (factory	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ● *
									About 24:00	○ ● ● ● ○ ● ●
27	Night-time low noise operation end setting	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	About 6:00	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○
									About 7:00	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
									About 8:00 (factory setting)	○ ● ● ● ○ ● ● *
28	Power transistor check mode	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									ON	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
29	Capacity precedence setting	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									ON	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
30	Demand setting 1	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	60 % demand	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○
									70 % demand	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ● *
									80 % demand	○ ● ● ● ○ ● ●
32	Continuous demand setting	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									ON	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
38	Emergency operation (Master unit with multi-outdoor-unit system is inhibited to operate.)	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									Master unit operation: Inhibited	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
39	Emergency operation (Slave unit 1 with multi-outdoor-unit system is inhibited to operate.)	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									Slave unit 1 operation: Inhibited	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●
40	Emergency operation (Slave unit 2 with multi-outdoor-unit system is inhibited to operate.)	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	OFF	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ *
									Slave unit 2 operation: Inhibited	○ ● ● ● ● ● ○ ●

### c. Monitor mode

To enter the monitor mode, push the MODE button (BS1) when in "Setting mode 1".

**<Selection of setting item>**

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item.

**<Confirmation on setting contents>**

Push the RETURN button (BS3) to display different data of set items.

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and switches to the initial status of "Monitor mode".

No.	Setting item	LED display							Data display
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	
0	Number of units for sequential starting, and others	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	See below
1	—								Lower 6 digits
2	Low noise/demand address	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	
3	Not used	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	
4	Airnet address	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	
5	Number of connected indoor units	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	
6	Number of connected BS units	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	
7	Number of connected zone units (excluding outdoor and BS unit)	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	
8	Number of outdoor units	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
9	Number of connected BS units	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	Lower 4 digits: upper
10	Number of connected BS units	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	Lower 4 digits: lower
11	Number of zone units (excluding outdoor and BS unit)	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	Lower 6 digits
12	Number of terminal blocks	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	Lower 4 digits: upper
13	Number of terminal blocks	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	Lower 4 digits: lower
14	Contents of malfunction (the latest)	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	Malfunction code table Refer page 150, 151.
15	Contents of malfunction (1 cycle before)	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	
16	Contents of malfunction (2 cycle before)	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	
20	Contents of retry (the latest)	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	
21	Contents of retry (1 cycle before)	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	
22	Contents of retry (2 cycle before)	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	

**Setting item 0 Display contents of "Number of units for sequential start, and others"**

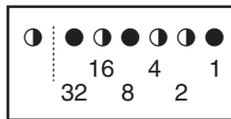
Number of units for sequential start	1 unit	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	2 units	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
	3 units	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
EMG operation /backup operation setting	ON	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
	OFF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Defrost select setting	Short	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
	Medium	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
	Long	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Te setting	H	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
	M	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tc setting	H	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
	M	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
	L	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

\* Push the MODE button (BS1) and returns to "Setting mode 1".

(V2765)

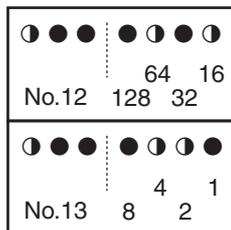
Push the SET button and match with the LEDs No. 1 - 15, push the RETURN button, and enter the data for each setting.

★ Data such as addresses and number of units is expressed as binary numbers; the two ways of expressing are as follows:



The No. 1 cool/heat unified address is expressed as a binary number consisting of the lower 6 digits. (0 - 63)

In ① the address is 010110 (binary number), which translates to  $16 + 4 + 2 = 22$  (base 10 number). In other words, the address is 22.



The number of terminal blocks for No. 12 and 13 is expressed as an 8-digit binary number, which is the combination of four upper, and four lower digits for No. 12 and 13 respectively. (0 - 128)

In ② the address for No. 12 is 0101, the address for No. 13 is 0110, and the combination of the two is 01010110 (binary number), which translates to  $64 + 16 + 4 + 2 = 86$  (base 10 number). In other words, the number of terminal block is 86..

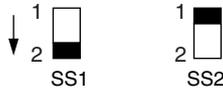
★ See the preceding page for a list of data, etc. for No. 0 - 22.

### 3.2.2 Cool / Heat Mode Switching

#### Set Cool/Heat Separately for Each BS Unit by Cool/Heat Selector.

Set remote controller change over switch (SS1, SS2) as following:

- When using COOL/HEAT selector, turn this switch to the BS side.



NOTE: This setting must be completed before turning power supply ON.

When using cool/heat selector, connect to the terminal A, B and C on the EC of the electric parts box.

#### EXAMPLE OF TRANSMISSION LINE CONNECTION

- Example of connecting transmission wiring.  
Connect the transmission wirings as shown in the Fig. 1.

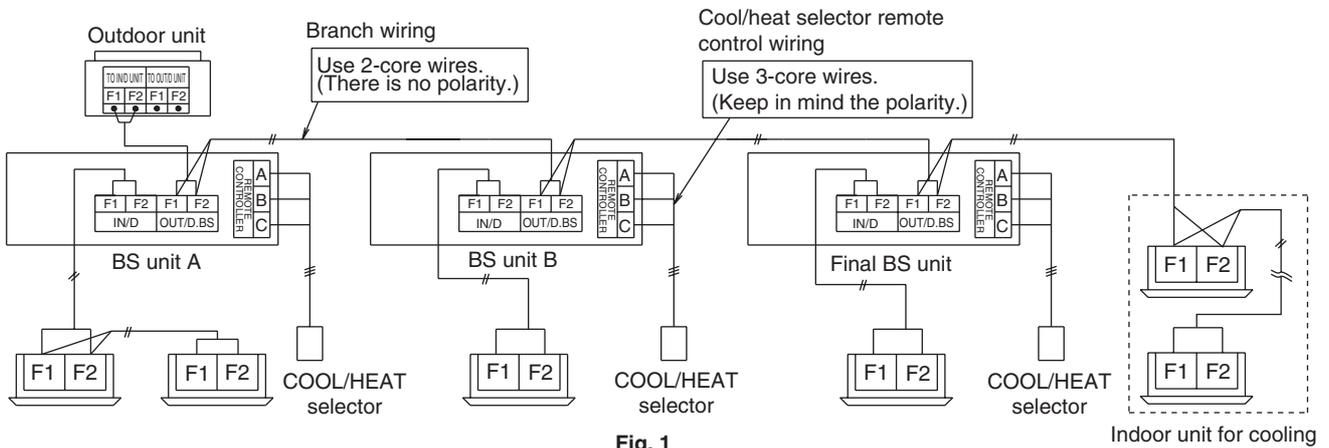
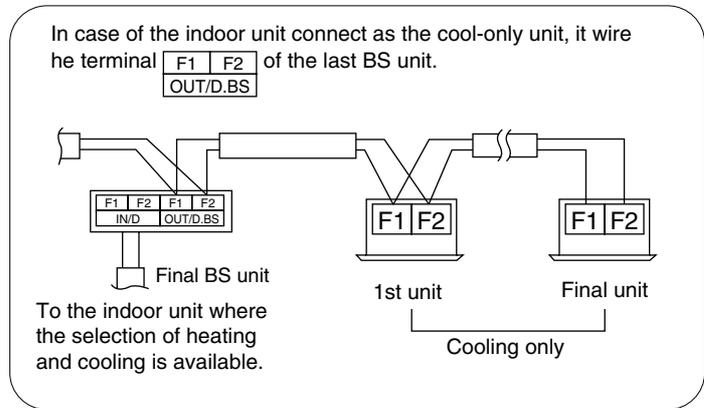


Fig. 1

### 3.2.3 Setting of Low Noise Operation and Demand Operation

---

#### Setting of Low Noise Operation

By connecting the external contact input to the low noise input of the outdoor unit external control adapter (optional), you can lower operating noise by 2-3 dB.

**A. When the low noise operation is carried out by external instructions (with the use of the outdoor unit external control adapter)**

1. Set "External low noise / Demand YES/NO setting" to "External low noise / Demand YES". (Set by Setting Mode 2)
2. Set "External low noise level setting" on the outdoor unit PC board, as the need arises. (Lower noise operation can be carried out by "Mode 2" than by "Mode 1", and by "Mode 3" than by "Mode 2".)
3. Set "Capacity precedence setting" on the outdoor unit PC board, as the need arises. (If set to "ON", when air conditioning load gets higher, the low noise instructions are neglected to switch to normal operation.) (Set by Setting Mode 2)

**B. When the low noise operation is carried out automatically at night (The outdoor unit external control adapter is not required)**

1. Set "Night-time low noise setting" on the outdoor unit PC board. (Set by Setting Mode 2) (Lower noise operation can be carried out by "Mode 2" than by "Mode 1", and by "Mode 3" than by "Mode 2".)
2. Set "Night-time low noise start setting" on the outdoor unit PC board, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2) (Since the time is presumed in accordance with the outdoor temperature, the starting time is a target only.)
3. Set "Night-time low noise end setting" on the outdoor unit PC board, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2) (Since the time is presumed in accordance with the outdoor temperature, the ending time is a target only.)
4. Set "Capacity precedence setting" on the outdoor unit PC board, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2) (If set to "ON", when air conditioning load gets higher, the status is switched to normal operation even at night.)

Image of operation in the case of A

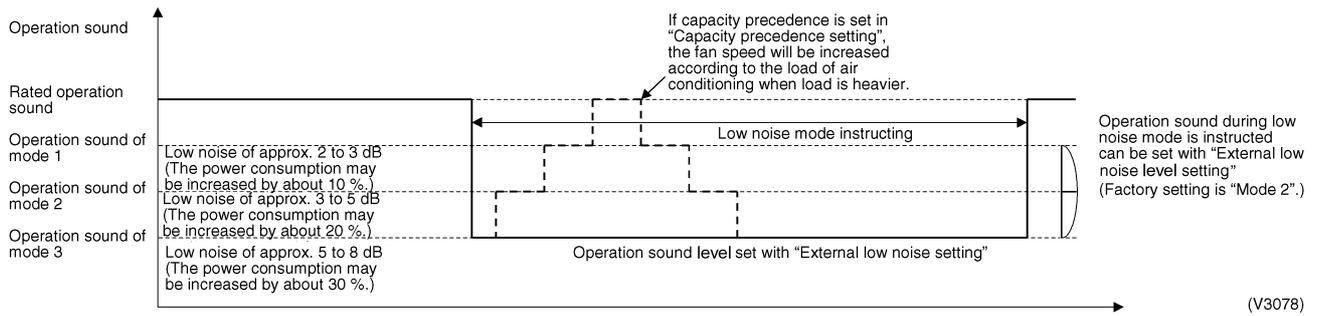


Image of operation in the case of B

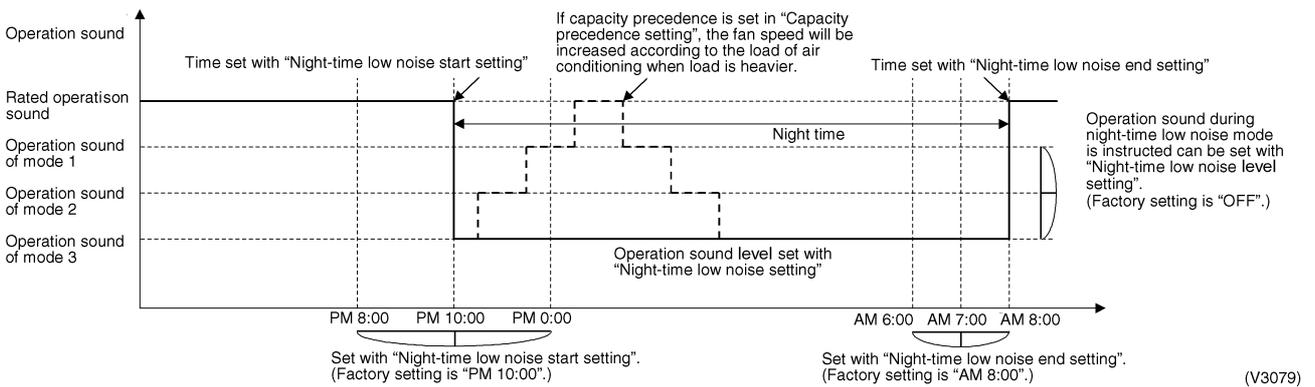
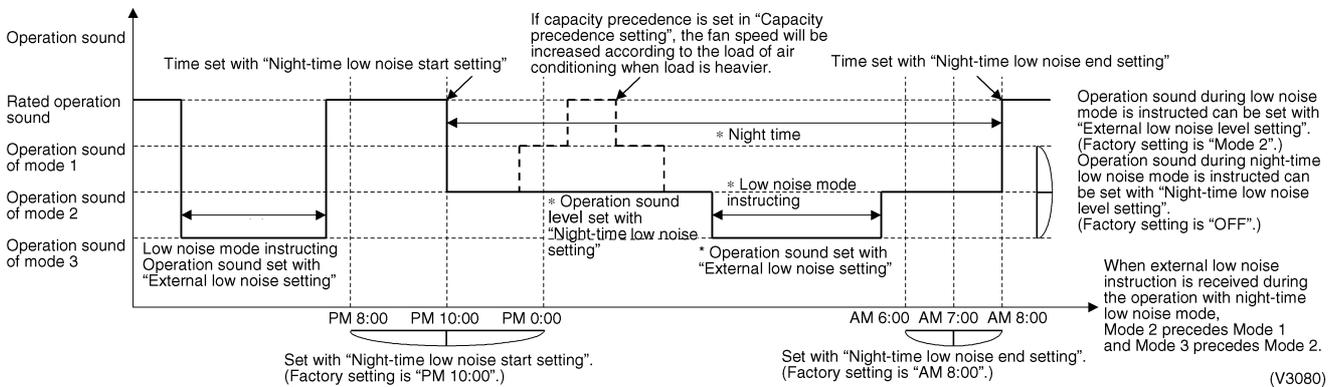


Image of operation in the case of A, B



---

## Setting of Demand Operation

By connecting the external contact input to the demand input of the outdoor unit external control adapter (optional), the power consumption of unit operation can be saved suppressing the compressor operating condition.

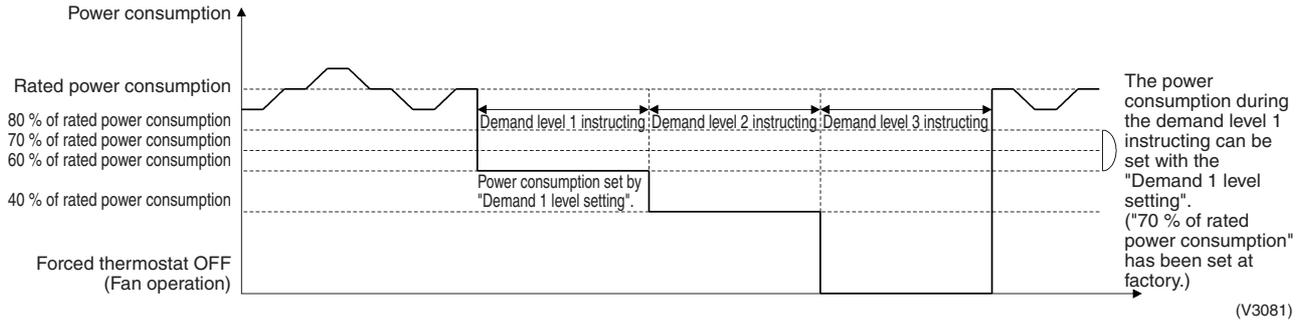
### **A. When the demand operation is carried out by external instructions (with the use of the outdoor unit external control adapter).**

- Set the "External low noise/Demand YES/NO setting" switch on the outdoor unit PCB to the "External low noise/Demand YES".  
(Set by Setting Mode 2)
- Set the "Demand 1 level setting " on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises.  
(During the demand level 1 instruction, the power consumption can be saved to 80 %, 70 % or 60 % of the rated value respectively.)

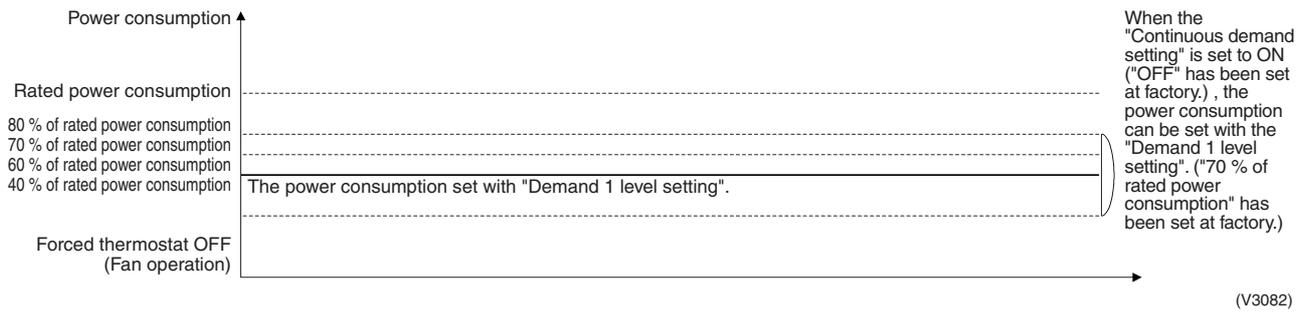
### **B. When the continuous demand operation is carried out. (Use of the outdoor unit external control adapter is not required.)**

- Set the "Continuous demand setting" on the outdoor unit PCB.
- If the "Continuous demand setting" is set to the "Continuous demand 1 fixing", set the "Demand 1 setting " on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises.  
(During the continuous demand level 1 operation, the power consumption can be saved to 80 %, 70 % or 60 % of the rated value respectively.)

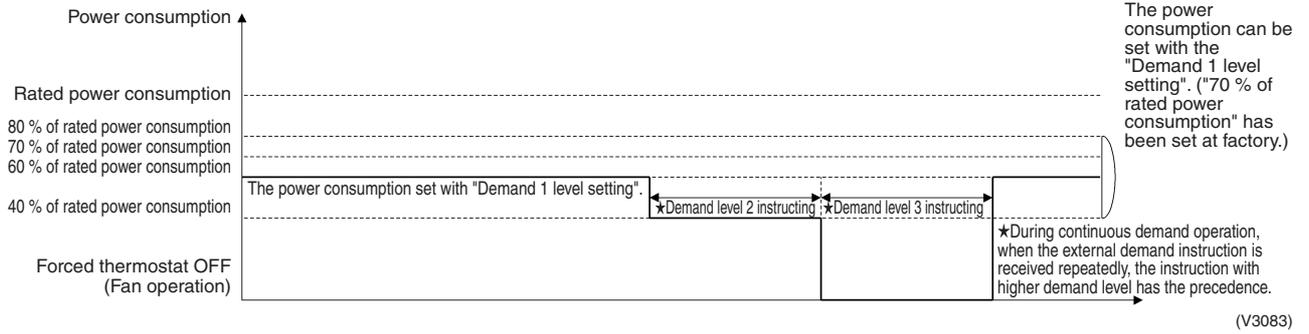
**Image of operation in the case of A**



**Image of operation in the case of B**



**Image of operation in the case of A and B**



---

## Detailed Setting Procedure of Low Noise Operation and Demand Control

### 1. Setting mode 1 (H1P off)

- ① In setting mode 2, push the BS1 (MODE button) one time. → Setting mode 2 is entered and H1P lights.  
During the setting mode 1 is displayed, “In low noise operation” and “In demand control” are displayed.

### 2. Setting mode 2 (H1P on)

- ① In setting 1, push and hold the BS1 (MODE button) for more than 5 seconds. → Setting mode 2 is entered and H1P lights.
- ② Push the BS2 (SET button) several times and match the LED display with the Setting No. you want.
- ③ Push the BS3 (RETURN button) one time, and the present setting content is displayed.  
→ Push the BS2 (SET button) several times and match the LED display with the setting content (as shown below) you want.
- ④ Push the BS3 (RETURN button) two times. → Returns to ①.
- ⑤ Push the BS1 (MODE button) one time. → Returns to the setting mode 1 and turns H1P off.

Setting No.	Setting contents	① Setting No. indication							② Setting No. indication							Setting contents	③ Setting contents indication (Initial setting)							
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	
		22	Night-time low noise setting	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○		○	●	OFF (Factory setting)	○	●	●	●	●
Mode 1	○	●		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
Mode 2	○	●		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	●	
Mode 3	○	●		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	◎	◎	●	
25	External low noise setting								○	●	○	○	●	●	○	Mode 1	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	◎
Mode 2 (Factory setting)		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
Mode 3		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	◎	●	●		
26	Night-time low noise start setting								○	●	○	○	●	○	●	PM 8:00	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
PM 10:00 (Factory setting)		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
PM 0:00		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	◎	●	●		
27	Night-time low noise end setting								○	●	○	○	●	○	○	AM 6:00	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
AM 7:00		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
AM 8:00 (Factory setting)		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	◎	●	●		
29	Capacity precedence setting								○	●	○	○	○	●	○	Low noise precedence (Factory setting)	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
Capacity precedence		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
30	Demand setting 1								○	●	○	○	○	○	●	60 % of rated power consumption	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
70 % of rated power consumption (Factory setting)		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
80 % of rated power consumption		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	◎	●	●		
32	Continuous demand setting								○	●	●	●	●	●	●	OFF (Factory setting)	○	●	●	●	●	●	◎	
Continuous demand 1 fixed		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	◎	●		
12	External low noise / Demand setting								○	●	●	○	○	●	●	NO (Factory set)	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	
YES		○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●		

Setting mode indication section

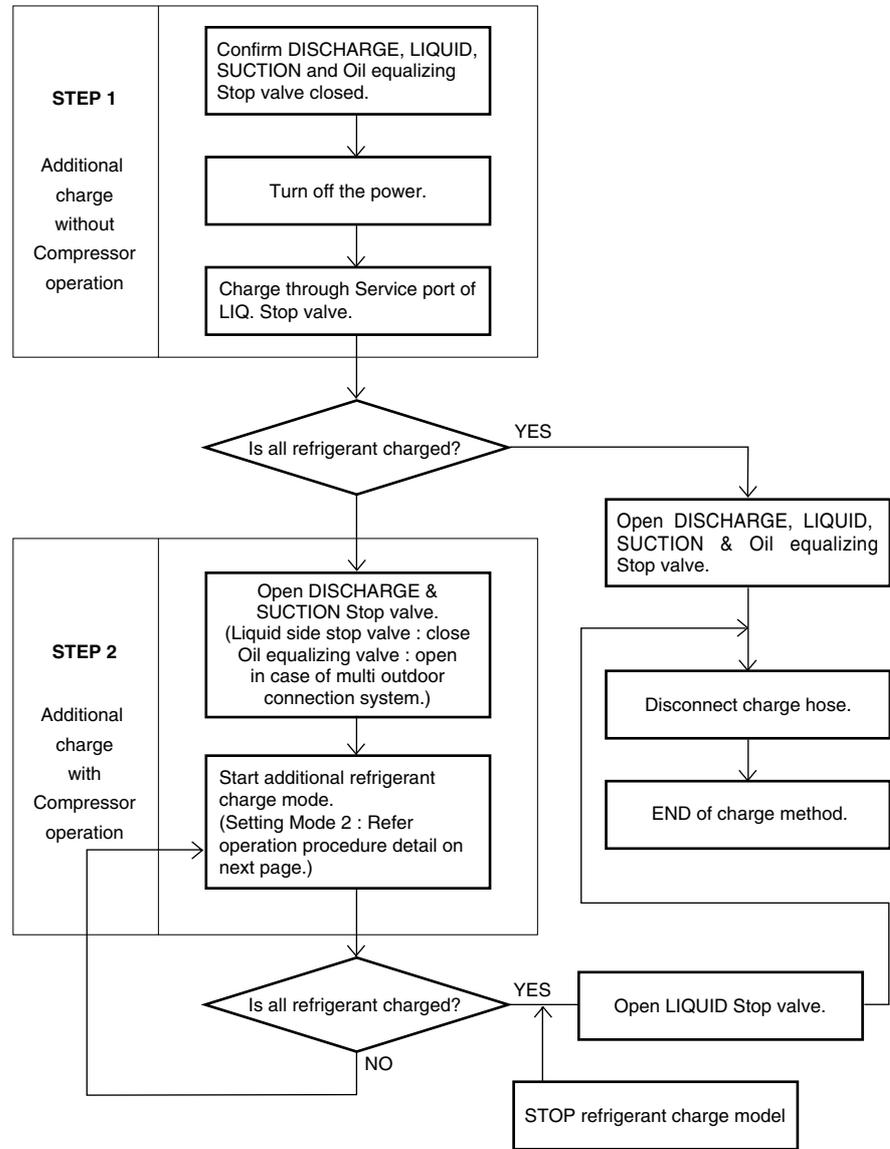
Setting No. indication section

Set contents indication section

### 3.2.4 Setting of Refrigerant Additional Charging Operation

When additional refrigerant is not charged all with outdoor unit in stop mode, operate the outdoor unit and charge the liquid refrigerant from the service port of liquid stop valve. The additional charging operation is activated by pushbutton switch on the outdoor unit PC board.

**[Additional refrigerant charge total flow]**



(V2892)

**[Operation procedure detail]**

- ① After turning the respective remote switch of indoor and outdoor units off and charging the refrigerant, turn on the power of indoor and outdoor units.  
Do not fail to turn the power off and charge the refrigerant with outdoor unit in stop mode before adding the refrigerant following this procedure, otherwise resulting in trouble.
- ② Fully open the stop valve on the gas side and oil equalizing valve for multi outdoor connection, and do not fail to fully close the stop valve on the liquid side. (If the stop valve on the liquid side is open, the refrigerant cannot be charged.)
- ③ In **Setting mode 2** (H1P : ON) with outdoor unit in stop mode, Set "A Additional refrigerant charging operation" switch to ON to start the operation. (H2P turns to display TEST OPERATION (blinks), and "TEST OPERATION" and "IN CENTRALIZED CONTROL" are displayed on the remote controller.)
- ④ When the refrigerant is charged up to the specified amount, press the RETURN button (BS3) to stop charging.  
The charging operation is automatically stopped after operating for a maximum of about 30 minutes.  
If the charging is not complete within 30 minutes, set the A Additional refrigerant charging operation again to start charging. When the charging immediately stops even by restarting, the refrigerant is charged excessively. The refrigerant cannot be charged any more.
- ⑤ **Do not fail to fully open the stop valve on the liquid side** as soon as disconnecting the refrigerant charging hose.  
**(The piping may be burst due to the liquid sealing.)**

**[Operation state]**

- Compressor frequency : 210Hz
- Y4S, Y7S, Solenoid valve : Open      Y1E, Y2E electronic expansion valve : 1400 pulse
- Outdoor unit fan : High pressure control
- Indoor unit expansion valve (All unit) : 1024 pulse
- Indoor unit fan : H tap

### 3.2.5 Setting of Refrigerant Recovery Mode

When carrying out the refrigerant collection on site, fully open the respective expansion valve of indoor and outdoor units

**[Operation procedure]**

- ① In **setting mode 2** with units in stop mode, set "B Refrigerant Recovery / Vacuuming mode" to ON. The respective expansion valve of indoor and outdoor units are fully opened. (H2P turns to display "TEST OPERATION" (blinks), "TEST OPERATION" and "IN CENTRALIZED CONTROL" are displayed on the remote controller, and the operation is prohibited.
- ② Collect the refrigerant using a refrigerant recovery unit. (See the instruction attached to the refrigerant recovery unit for more detail.)
- ③ Press Mode button "BS1" once and reset "Setting Mode 2".

### 3.2.6 Setting of Vacuuming Mode

In order to perform vacuuming operation at site, fully open the expansion valves of indoor and outdoor units to turn on some solenoid valves.

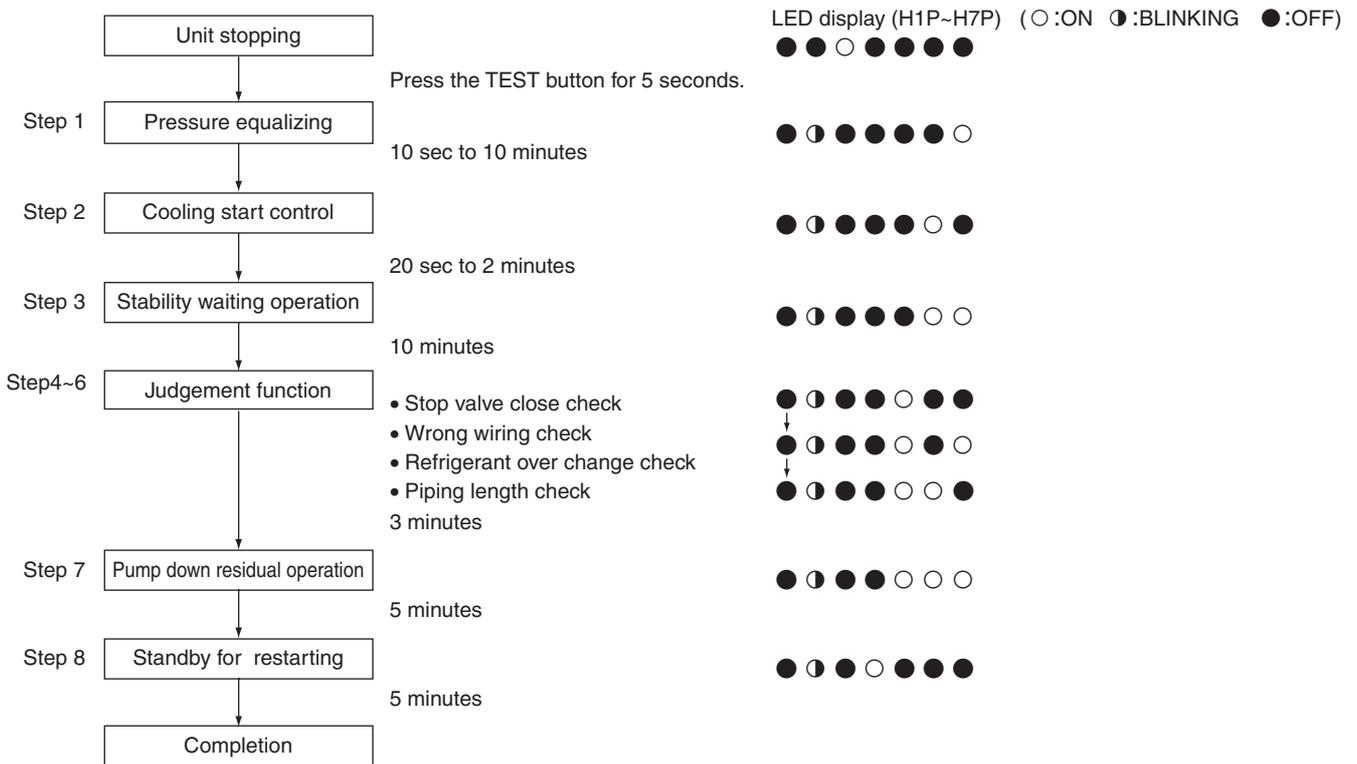
**[Operating procedure]**

- ① With **Setting Mode 2** while the unit stops, set (B) Refrigerant recovery / Vacuuming mode to ON. The expansion valves of indoor and outdoor units fully open and some of solenoid valves open.  
(H2P blinks to indicate the test operation, and the remote controller displays "Test Operation" and "In Centralized control", thus prohibiting operation.)  
After setting, do not cancel "Setting Mode 2" until completion of Vacuuming operation.
- ② Use the vacuum pump to perform vacuuming operation.
- ③ Press Mode button "BS1" once and reset "Setting Mode 2".

### 3.2.7 Check Operation

To prevent any trouble in the period of installation at site, the system is provided with a test operation mode enabling check for incorrect wiring, stop valve left in closed, coming out (or misplacing with suction pipe thermistor) of discharge pipe thermistor and judgment of piping length, refrigerant overcharging, and learning for the minimum opening degree of motorized valve.

**CHECK OPERATION FUNCTION**



### 3.2.8 Power Transistor Check Operation

When the inverter system malfunctions (malfunction of inverter, INV compressor), to locate where the malfunction occurs, switching to the power transistor check mode of inverter in the service mode setting enables not to judge the position detection signal malfunction but to output waveform only during inverter operation. (The waveform can be checked by disconnecting the wiring of compressor.)

After the completion of checks, return the system to the previous mode and wait for 30 seconds or more until the discharge of capacitor is completed. Then, conduct a subsequent work.

**Notes:**

Be sure to disconnect the compressor wiring when conducting the check operation mentioned above.

When the output voltage is approx. 100~200 V (10 Hz) and the voltage balance between phases U-V, V-W, W-U is within  $\pm 5\%$ , the inverter PCB is normal.



Refer the detail power transistor check to page 234.

# Part 6

## Troubleshooting

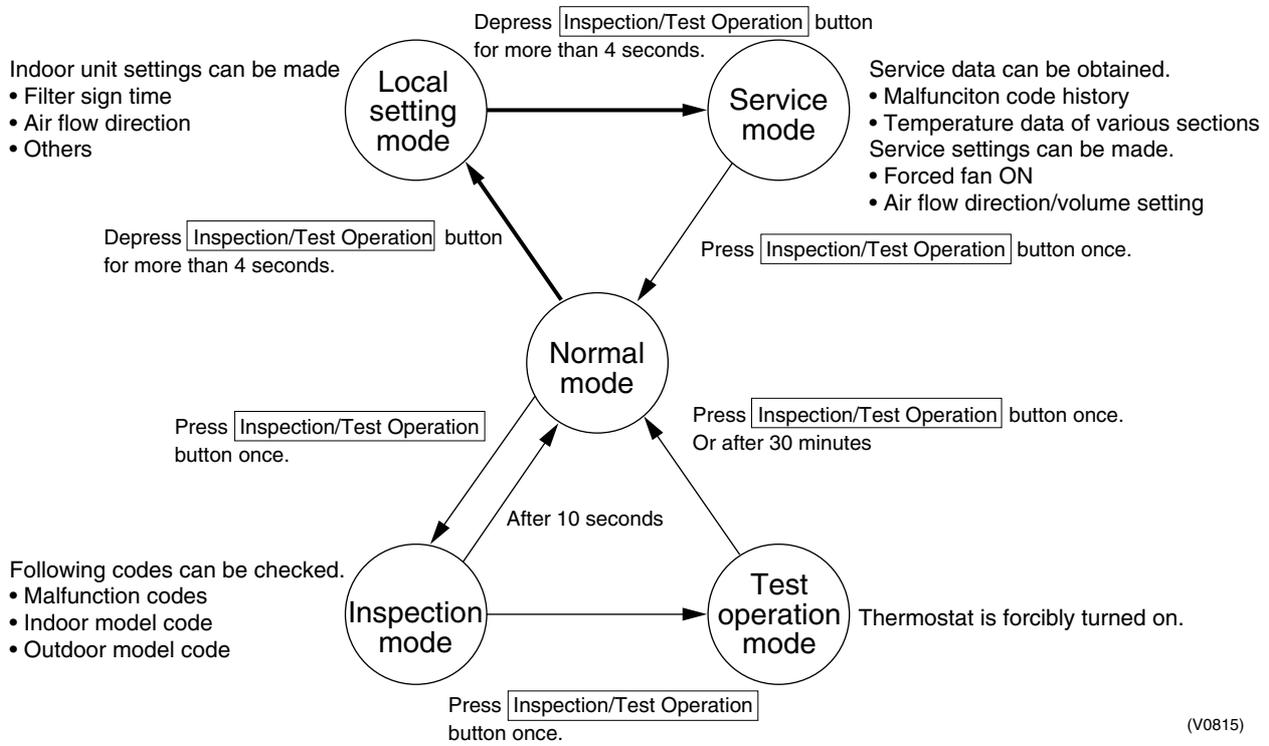
1. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller .....	135
1.1 The INSPECTION / TEST Button.....	135
1.2 Self-diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller .....	136
1.3 Self-diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller .....	137
1.4 Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button .....	140
1.5 Remote Controller Service Mode .....	141
1.6 Remote Controller Self-Diagnosis Function .....	143
2. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller .....	148
2.1 "R0" Indoor Unit: Error of External Protection Device .....	148
2.2 "R1" Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect.....	149
2.3 "R3" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (S1L) .....	150
2.4 "R5" Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload.....	152
2.5 "R7" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA) .....	153
2.6 "R9" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E).....	155
2.7 "RF" Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit.....	157
2.8 "RJ" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device .....	158
2.9 "CY" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger .....	159
2.10 "CS" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes.....	160
2.11 "CS" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air.....	161
2.12 "CU" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller .....	162
2.13 "E1" Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect .....	163
2.14 "E3" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....	164
2.15 "E4" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Sensor .....	165
2.16 "E5" Compressor Motor Lock (INV Compressor) .....	166
2.17 "E6" Compressor Motor Overcurrent/Lock (STD Compressor) .....	167
2.18 "E7" Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor.....	168
2.19 "E9" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (Y1E, Y2E, Y3E).....	170
2.20 "F3" Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....	172
2.21 "F6" Refrigerant Overcharged .....	173
2.22 "H1" Abnormal Outdoor Fan Motor Signal .....	174
2.23 "H9" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T).....	175
2.24 "J2" Current Sensor Malfunction.....	176
2.25 "J3" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R31~33T) .....	177
2.26 "J4" Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Gas Pipe Thermistor (R81, 82T) .....	178
2.27 "J5" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe ...	179
2.28 "J6" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger .....	180
2.29 "J7" Malfunction of Receiver Outlet Liquid Pipe Thermistor (R6T).....	181
2.30 "J8" Malfunction of Oil Equalizing Pipe Thermistor (R7T).....	182
2.31 "J9" Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T).....	183
2.32 "JR" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Pressure Sensor.....	184

2.33	“UL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor .....	185
2.34	“LU” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise.....	186
2.35	“LS” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....	187
2.36	“LB” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal.....	188
2.37	“LS” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error.....	189
2.38	“LL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board .....	190
2.39	“PI” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Over-Ripple Protection .....	192
2.40	“PU” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor .....	193
2.41	“PU” Outdoor Unit: Mismatching of Inverter · Fan Driver P.C. Board ...	194
2.42	“UD” Low Pressure Drop due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure.....	195
2.43	“U1” Reverse Phase, Open Phase.....	196
2.44	“U2” Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure .....	197
2.45	“U3” Check Operation not Executed.....	199
2.46	“U4” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units.....	200
2.47	“U5” Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	202
2.48	“U7” Malfunction of Transmission between Outdoor Units .....	203
2.49	“UB” Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers .....	205
2.50	“U9” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System .....	206
2.51	“UR” Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....	208
2.52	“UL” Address Duplication of Centralized Remote Controller .....	209
2.53	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	210
2.54	“UF” Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping.....	212
2.55	“UR” Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined...	213
3.	Troubleshooting (OP: Centralized Remote Controller) .....	214
3.1	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	214
3.2	“U1” PC Board Defect .....	215
3.3	“UB” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	216
3.4	“UR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	217
3.5	“UL” Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	219
4.	Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer).....	220
4.1	“UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....	220
4.2	“U1” PC Board Defect .....	222
4.3	“UB” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....	223
4.4	“UR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	224
4.5	“UL” Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	226
5.	Troubleshooting (OP: Unified ON/OFF Controller) .....	227
5.1	Operation Lamp Blinks .....	227
5.2	Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink).....	229
5.3	Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Double Blink) .....	232

# 1. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller

## 1.1 The INSPECTION / TEST Button

The following modes can be selected by using the [Inspection/Test Operation] button on the remote control.



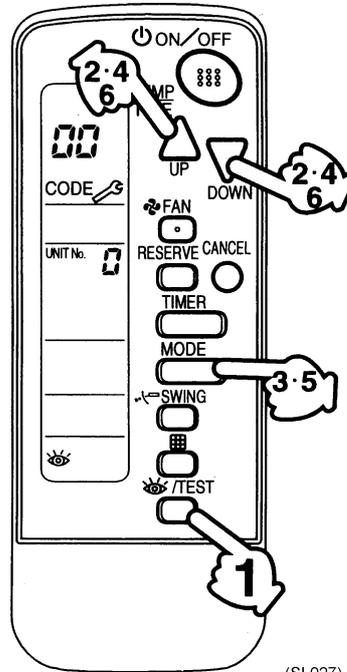




- The lower digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.

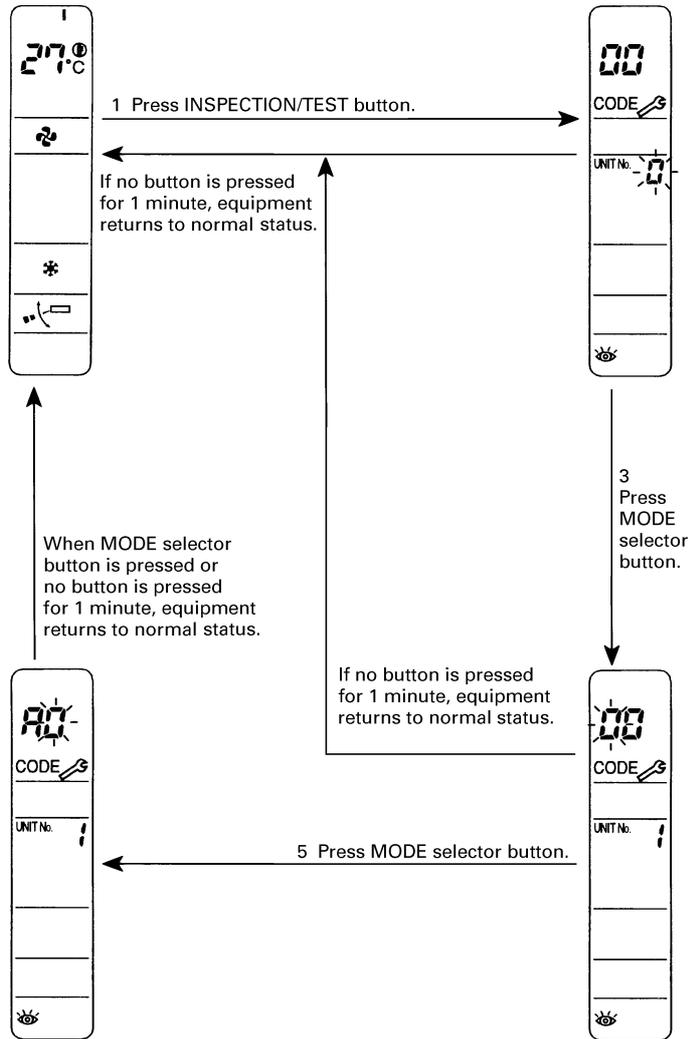


⇒ "Advance" button    ⇐ "Backward" button (SE007)



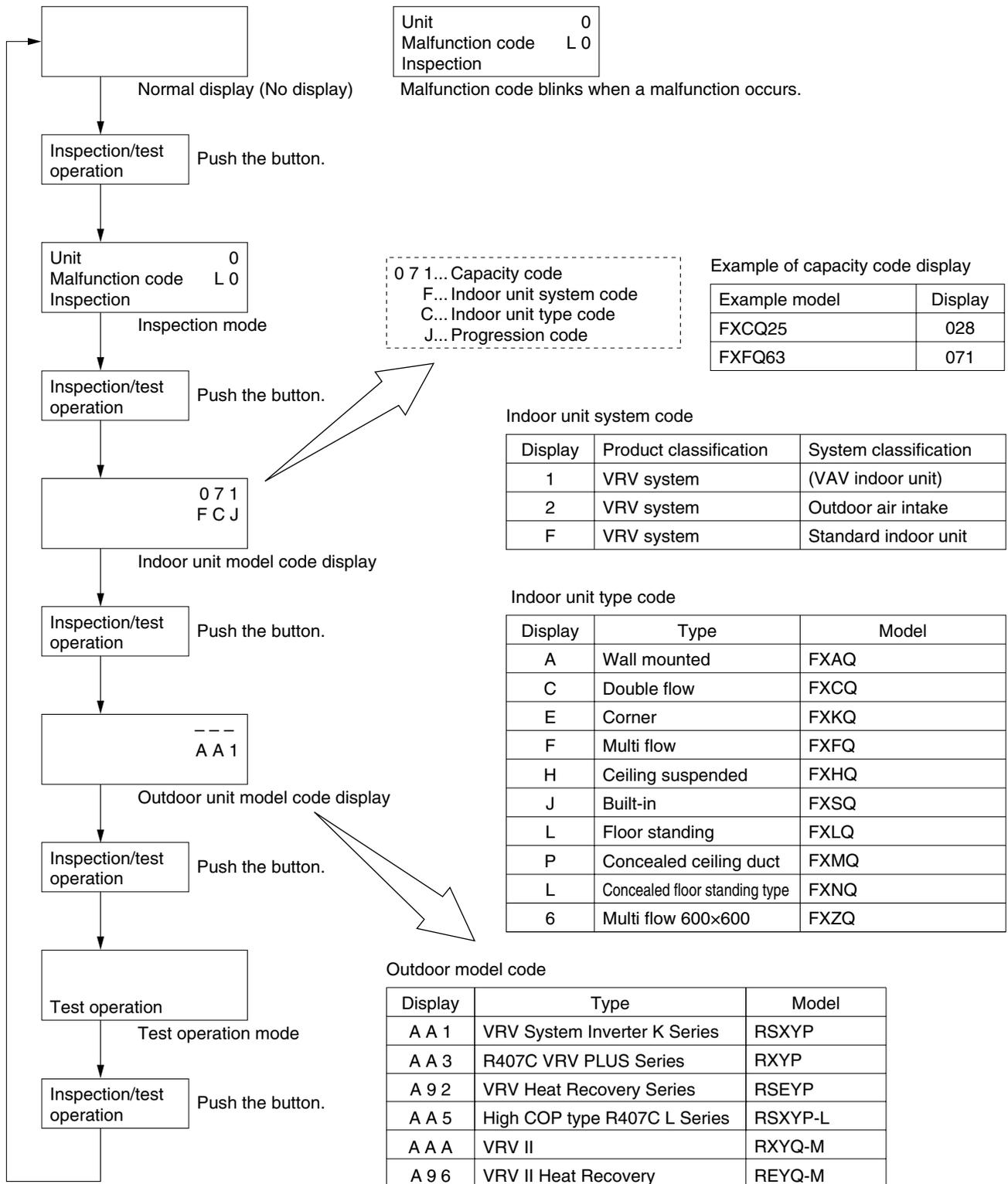
(SL027)

Normal status  
Enters inspection mode from normal status when the INSPECTION/TEST button is pressed.



(SF008)

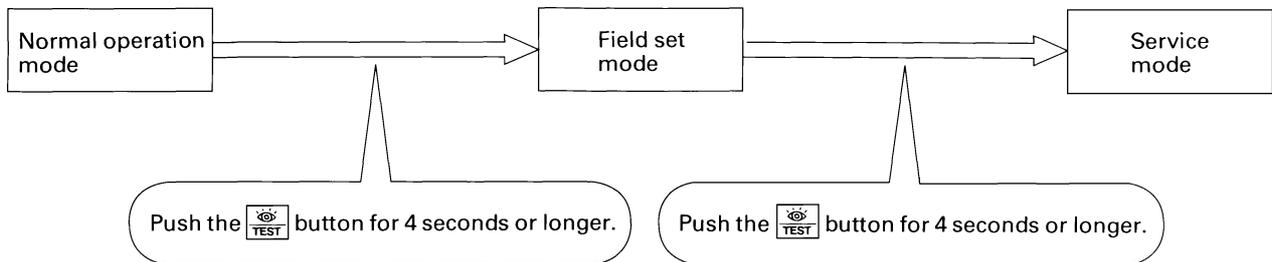
# 1.4 Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button



(V2775)

## 1.5 Remote Controller Service Mode

### How to Enter the Service Mode



(VF020)

### Service Mode Operation Method

#### 1. Select the mode No.

Set the desired mode No. with the  button.

(For wireless remote controller, Mode 43 only can be set.)

#### 2. Select the unit No. (For group control only)

Select the indoor unit No. to be set with the time mode . (For wireless remote controller,  button.)

#### 3. Make the settings required for each mode. (Modes 41, 44, 45)

In case of Mode 44, 45, push  button to be able to change setting before setting work. (LCD "code" blinks.)

For details, refer to the table in next page.

#### 4. Define the setting contents. (Modes 44, 45)

Define by pushing the timer  button.

After defining, LCD "code" changes blinking to ON.

#### 5. Return to the normal operation mode.

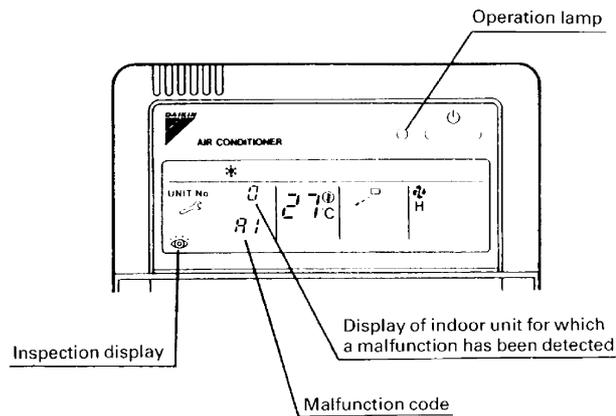
Push the  button one time.

Mode No	Function	Contents and operation method	Remote controller display example
40	Malfunction hysteresis display	<p>Display malfunction hysteresis.</p> <p>The history No. can be changed with the  button.</p>	<p>Unit 1 Malfunction code <b>40</b></p> <p>2-U4 Malfunction code</p> <p>Hystory No: 1 - 9 1: Latest</p> <p>(VE007)</p>
41	Display of sensor and address data	<p>Display various types of data.</p> <p>Select the data to be displayed with the  button. Sensor data 0: Thermostat sensor in remote controller. 1: Suction 2: Liquid pipe 3: Gas pipe</p> <p>Address data 4: Indoor unit address 5: Outdoor unit address 6: BS unit address 7: Zone control address 8: Cool/heat group address 9: Demand / low noise address</p>	<p>Sensor data display</p> <p>Unit No. Sensor type</p> <p>1 1 2 7 <b>41</b></p> <p>Temperature °C</p> <p>Address display</p> <p>Unit No. Address type</p> <p>1 8 1 <b>41</b></p> <p>Address</p> <p>(VE008)</p>
43	Forced fan ON	<p>Manually turn the fan ON by each unit. (When you want to search for the unit No.)</p> <p>By selecting the unit No. with the  button, you can turn the fan of each indoor unit on (forced ON) individually.</p>	<p>Unit 1 <b>43</b></p> <p>(VE009)</p>
44	Individual setting	<p>Set the fan speed and air flow direction by each unit</p> <p>Select the unit No. with the time mode  button. Set the fan speed with the  button.</p> <p>Set the air flow direction with the  button.</p>	<p>Unit 1 Code <b>44</b></p> <p>1 3 Fan speed 1: Low 3: High Air flow direction P0 - P4</p> <p>(VE010)</p>
45	Unit No. transfer	<p>Transfer unit No.</p> <p>Select the unit No. with the  button. Set the unit No. after transfer with the  button.</p>	<p>Present unit No.</p> <p>Unit 1 Code <b>45</b></p> <p>0 2 Unit No. after transfer</p> <p>(VE011)</p>
46	This function is not used by VRV II R410A Heat Pump 50Hz.		
47			

## 1.6 Remote Controller Self-Diagnosis Function

The remote controller switches are equipped with a self diagnosis function so that more appropriate maintenance can be carried out. If a malfunction occurs during operation, the operation lamp, malfunction code and display of malfunctioning unit No. let you know the contents and location of the malfunction.

When there is a stop due to malfunction, the contents of the malfunction given below can be diagnosed by a combination of operation lamp, INSPECTION display of the liquid crystal display and display of malfunction code. It also lets you know the unit No. during group control.



(VL050)

○ : ON ● : Blink ● : OFF

	Malfunction code	Operation lamp	Inspection display	Unit No.	Malfunction contents	Page Referred
Indoor Unit	A0	●	●	●	Error of external protection device	148
	A1	●	●	●	PC board defect, E <sup>2</sup> PROM defect	149
	A3	●	●	●	Malfunction of drain level control system (S1L)	150
	A6	●	●	●	Fan motor (MF) lock, overload	152
	A7	○	●	●	Malfunction of swing flap motor (MA)	153
	A9	●	●	●	Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve (20E)	155
	AF	○	●	●	Drain level above limit	157
	AH	○	●	●	Malfunction of air filter maintenance	—
	AJ	●	●	●	Malfunction of capacity setting	158
	C4	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R2T) for heat exchange (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	159
	C5	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R3T) for gas pipes (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	160
	C9	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R1T) for air inlet (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	161
	CJ	○	○	○	Malfunction of thermostat sensor in remote controller	162
Outdoor Unit	E1	●	●	●	PC board defect	163
	E3	●	●	●	Actuation of high pressure switch	164
	E4	●	●	●	Actuation of low pressure sensor	165
	E5	●	●	●	Compressor motor lock (INV compressor)	166
	E6	●	●	●	Standard compressor lock or over current	167
	E7	●	●	●	Malfunction of outdoor unit fan motor	168
	E9	●	●	●	Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve (Y1E~3E)	170
	F3	●	●	●	Abnormal discharge pipe temperature	172
	F6	●	●	●	Refrigerant overcharged	173
	H3	○	●	●	Malfunction of High pressure switch	—
	H4	●	●	●	Actuation of Low pressure switch	—
	H7	●	●	●	Abnormal outdoor fan motor signal	174
	H9	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R1T) for outdoor air (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	175
	J2	●	●	●	Current sensor malfunction	176
	J3	●	●	●	Malfunction of discharge pipe thermistor (R31~33T) (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	177
	J4	●	●	●	Malfunction of heat exchanger gas pipe thermistor (R81, 82T)	178
	J5	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R2T) for suction pipe (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	179
	J6	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R4T) for heat exchanger (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	180
	J7	●	●	●	Malfunction of receiver outlet liquid pipe thermistor (R6T)	181
	J8	●	●	●	Malfunction of thermistor (R7T) for oil equalizing pipe. (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)	182
	J9	●	●	●	Malfunction of receiver gas pipe thermistor (R5T)	183
JA	●	●	●	Malfunction of discharge pipe pressure sensor	184	
JC	●	●	●	Malfunction of suction pipe pressure sensor	185	
L0	●	●	●	Inverter system error	—	
L4	●	●	●	Malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature rise	186	
L5	●	●	●	Inverter compressor motor grounding, short circuit	187	
L6	●	●	●	Compressor motor coil grounding on short circuit	—	
L8	●	●	●	Inverter current abnormal	188	
L9	●	●	●	Inverter start up error	189	

	Malfunction code	Operation lamp	Inspection display	Unit No.	Malfunction contents	Page Referred
Outdoor Unit	LA	●	●	●	Malfunction of power unit	—
	LC	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between inverter and control PC board	190
	P1	●	●	●	Inverter over-ripple protection	192
	P4	●	●	●	Malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature rise sensor	193
	PJ	●	●	●	Mismatching of Inverter-Fan driver	194
System	U0	○	●	●	Low pressure drop due to refrigerant shortage or electronic expansion valve failure	195
	U1	●	●	●	Reverse phase / open phase	196
	U2	●	●	●	Power supply insufficient or instantaneous failure	197
	U3	●	●	●	Check operation is not conducted.	199
	U4	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between indoor and outdoor units	200
	U5	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between remote controller and indoor unit	202
	U5	●	○	●	Failure of remote controller PC board or setting during control by remote controller	202
	U7	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between outdoor units	203
	U8	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between master and slave remote controllers (malfunction of slave remote controller)	205
	U9	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between indoor unit and outdoor unit in the same system	206
	UA	●	●	●	Excessive number of indoor units etc.	208
	UC	○	○	○	Address duplication of central remote controller	209
	UE	●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between central remote controller and indoor unit	210 214 220
	UF	●	●	●	Refrigerant system not set, incompatible wiring / piping	212
	UH	●	●	●	Malfunction of system, refrigerant system address undefined	213
Centralized Control and Schedule Timer	M1	○ or ●	●	●	PC board defect	215 222
	M8	○ or ●	●	●	Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control	216 223
	MA	○ or ●	●	●	Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control	217 224
	MC	○ or ●	●	●	Address duplication, improper setting	219 226
Heat Reclaim Ventilation	64	○	●	●	Indoor unit's air thermistor error	—
	65	○	●	●	Outside air thermistor error	—
	68	○	●	●		—
	6A	○	●	●	Damper system alarm	—
	6A	●	●	●	Damper system + thermistor error	—
	6F	○	●	●	Malfunction of simple remote controller	—
	6H	○	●	●	Malfunction of door switch or connector	—
94	●	●	●	Internal transmission error	—	

The system operates for malfunction codes indicated in black squares, however, be sure to check and repair.

**Malfunction code indication by outdoor unit PCB**

To enter the monitor mode, push the MODE button (BS1) when in "Setting mode 1".

**<Selection of setting item>**

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item.

**<Confirmation of malfunction 1>**

Push the RETURN button (BS3) once to display "First digit" of malfunction code.

**<Confirmation of malfunction 2>**

Push the SET button (BS2) once to display "Second digit" of malfunction code.

**<Confirmation of malfunction 3>**

Push the SET button (BS2) once to display "master or slave1 or slave2" and "malfunction location".

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and switches to the initial status of "Monitor mode".

\* Push the MODE button (BS1) and returns to "Setting mode 1".

Detail description on next page.

Contents of malfunction		Malfunction code
Abnormal discharge pressure	HPS activated	E3
Abnormal suction pressure	Abnormal Pe	E4
Compressor lock	Detection of INV compressor lock	E5
Activation of OC	Detection of STD1 compressor lock	E6
	Detection of STD2 compressor lock	
Over load, over current, abnormal lock of outdoor unit fan motor	Instantaneous over current of DC fan motor	E7
	Detection of DC fan motor lock	
Malfunction of electronic expansion valve	EV1	E9
	EV2	
	EV3	
Abnormal position signal of outdoor unit fan motor	Abnormal position signal of DC fan motor	H7
Faulty sensor of outdoor air temperature	Faulty Ta sensor	H9
Faulty sensor of heat storage unit		HC
Abnormality in water system of heat storage unit		HJ
Transmission error between heat storage unit and controller		HF
Abnormal discharge pipe temperature	Abnormal Td	F3
Abnormal heat exchanger temperature	Refrigerant over charge	F6
Faulty current sensor	Faulty CT1 sensor	J2
	Faulty CT2 sensor	
Faulty sensor of discharge pipe temperature	Faulty Tdi sensor	J3
	Faulty Tds1 sensor	
	Faulty Tds2 sensor	
Faulty sensor of heat exchanger gas pipe temperature	Faulty Tg1, Tg2 sensor	J4
	Faulty Tg2 sensor	
Faulty sensor of suction pipe temperature	Faulty Ts sensor	J5
Faulty sensor of heat exchanger temperature	Faulty Tb sensor	J6
Faulty sensor of receiver temperature	Faulty TI sensor	J7
Faulty sensor of oil pressure equalizing pipe temperature	Faulty To sensor	J8
Faulty sensor of subcool heat exchanger temperature	Faulty Tsh sensor	J9
Faulty sensor of discharge pressure	Faulty Pc sensor	JA
Faulty sensor of suction pressure	Faulty Pe sensor	JC
Inverter radiation fin temperature rising	Over heating of inverter radiation fin temperature	L4
DC output over current	Inverter instantaneous over current	L5
Electronic thermal switch	Electronic thermal switch 1	L8
	Electronic thermal switch 2	
	Out-of-step	
	Speed down after startup	
	Lightening detection	
Stall prevention (Limit time)	Stall prevention (Current increasing)	L9
	Stall prevention (Faulty startup)	
	Abnormal wave form in startup	
	Out-of-step	
Transmission error between inverter and outdoor unit	Inverter transmission error	LC
Open phase/Power supply imbalance	Imbalance of inverter power supply voltage	P1
Faulty temperature sensor inside switch box	Faulty thermistor of inverter box	P3
Faulty temperature sensor of inverter radiation fin	Faulty thermistor of inverter fin	P4
Incorrect combination of inverter and fan driver	Incorrect combination of inverter and fan driver	PJ
Gas shortage	Gas shortage alarm	U0
Reverse phase	Reverse phase error	U1
Abnormal power supply voltage	Insufficient inverter voltage	U2
	Inverter open phase (phase T)	
	Charging error of capacitor in inverter main circuit	
No implementation of test-run		U3
Transmission error between indoor and outdoor unit	I/O transmission error	U4
Transmission error between outdoor units, transmission error between thermal storage units, duplication of IC address	O/O transmission error	U7
Transmission error of other system	Indoor unit system malfunction in other system or other unit of own system	U9
	Erroneous on-site setting	Abnormal connection with excessive number of indoor units
	Conflict of refrigerant type in indoor units	
Faulty system function	Incorrect wiring (Auto address error)	UH
Transmission error in accessory devices, conflict in wiring and piping, no setting for system	Malfunction of multi level converter, abnormality in conflict check	UJ

Malfunction code	Confirmation of malfunction 1							Confirmation of malfunction 2							Confirmation of malfunction 3						
	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4	LED5	LED6	LED7	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4	LED5	LED6	LED7	LED1	LED2	LED3	LED4	LED5	LED6	LED7
E3	○			●	●	○	○	○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
E4								○			●	○	○	●	○					●	●
E5								○			●	○	○	○	○					●	●
E6								○			●	○	○	●	○					●	○
E7								○			●	○	○	○	○					○	●
E9								○			○	●	●	○	○					●	○
H7	○			●	○	●	●	○			●	○	○	○	○					●	○
H9								○			○	●	●	○	○					●	●
HC								○			○	○	●	●	○					●	●
HJ								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●
HF								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●
F3	○			●	○	●	○	○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
F6								○			●	○	○	●	○					●	●
J2	○			●	○	○	●	○			●	●	○	●	○					○	○
J3								○			●	●	○	○	○					○	○
J4								○			●	○	●	●	○					○	○
J5								○			●	○	●	○	○					●	●
J6								○			●	○	○	●	○					●	●
J7								○			●	○	○	○	○					●	●
J8								○			○	●	●	○	○					●	●
J9								○			○	○	●	○	○					●	●
JA								○			○	●	○	●	○					●	●
JC								○			○	○	○	●	●	○				●	●
L4	○			●	○	○	○	○			●	○	○	●	○					●	●
L5								○			●	○	○	○	○					●	●
L8								○			○	●	○	○	○					●	●
L9								○			○	●	○	○	○					●	●
LC								○			○	○	○	●	●	○				●	●
P1	○			○	●	●	●	○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
P3								○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
P4								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●
PJ								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●
U0	○			○	●	●	○	○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
U1								○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
U2								○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
U3								○			●	●	○	○	○					●	●
U4								○			●	○	○	○	○					●	●
U7								○			●	○	○	○	○					●	●
U9								○			○	●	○	○	○					●	●
UA								○			○	●	○	○	○					●	●
UH								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●
UJ								○			○	○	○	○	○					●	●

○ : ON  
 ○ : Blink  
 ● : OFF

Malfunction code 1st digit display section

○ : ON  
 ○ : Blink  
 ● : OFF

Malfunction code 2nd digit display section

Master ● ● Malfunction location  
 Slave 1 ● ○  
 Slave 2 ○ ●

## 2. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller

### 2.1 “RD” Indoor Unit: **Error of External Protection Device**

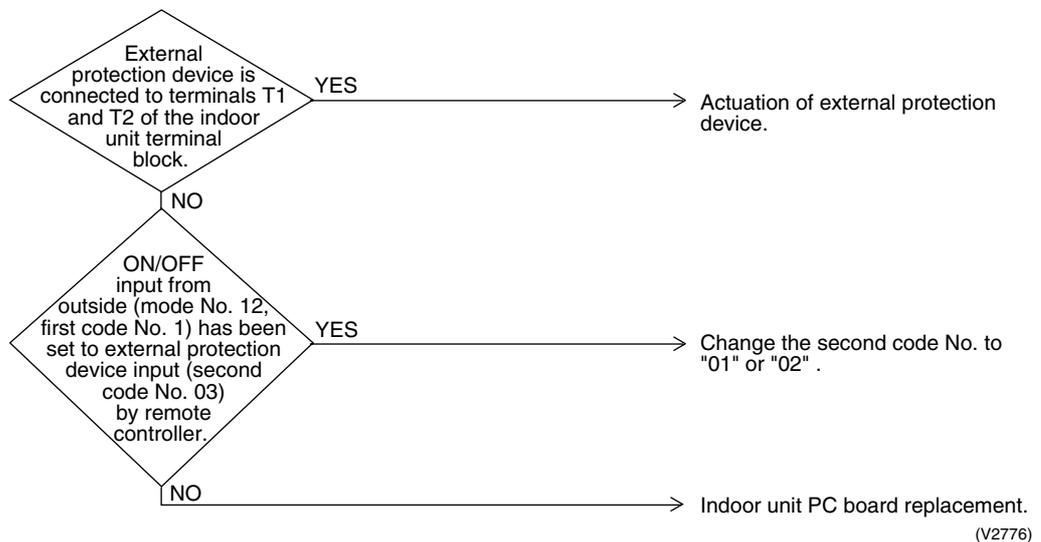
Remote Controller Display	RD
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models
Method of Malfunction Detection	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actuation of external protection device</li> <li>■ Improper field set</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

#### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



## 2.2 “A1” Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

A1

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check data from E<sup>2</sup>PROM.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When data could not be correctly received from the E<sup>2</sup>PROM  
E<sup>2</sup>PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.

Supposed  
Causes

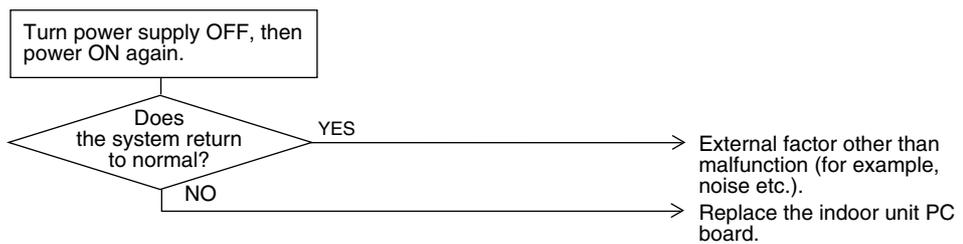
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2777)

## 2.3 “A3” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (S1L)

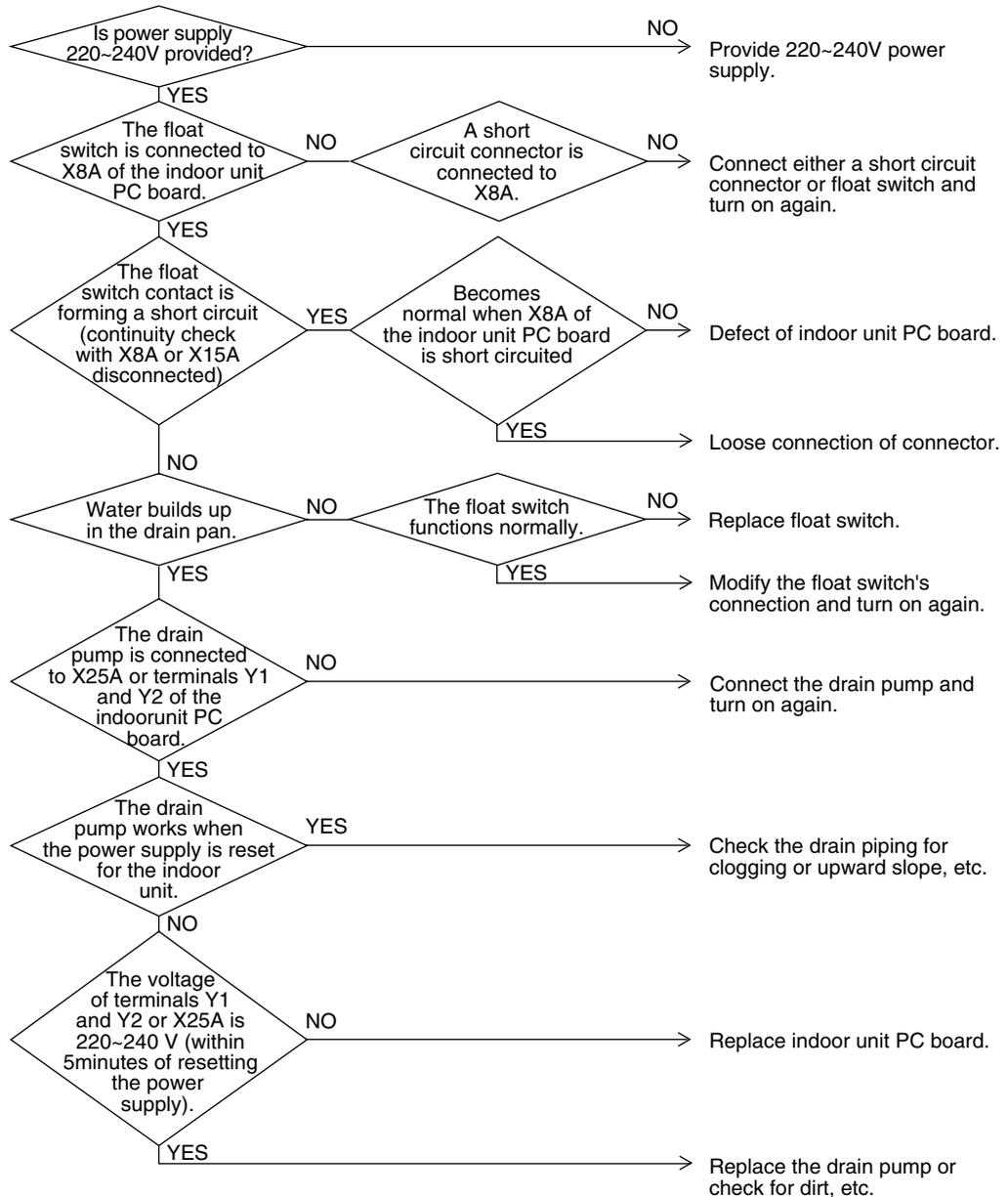
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	A3
<b>Applicable Models</b>	FXCQ, FXFQ, FXSQ, FXAQ, FXKQ, FXHQ (Option) , FXMQ (Option)
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	By float switch OFF detection
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When rise of water level is not a condition and the float switch goes OFF.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 220~240V power supply is not provided</li> <li>■ Defect of float switch or short circuit connector</li> <li>■ Defect of drain pump</li> <li>■ Drain clogging, upward slope, etc.</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Loose connection of connector</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2778)

## 2.4 “A6” Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload

Remote Controller Display

A6

Applicable Models

All indoor units

Method of Malfunction Detection

Detection by failure of signal for detecting number of turns to come from the fan motor

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When number of turns can't be detected even when output voltage to the fan is maximum

Supposed Causes

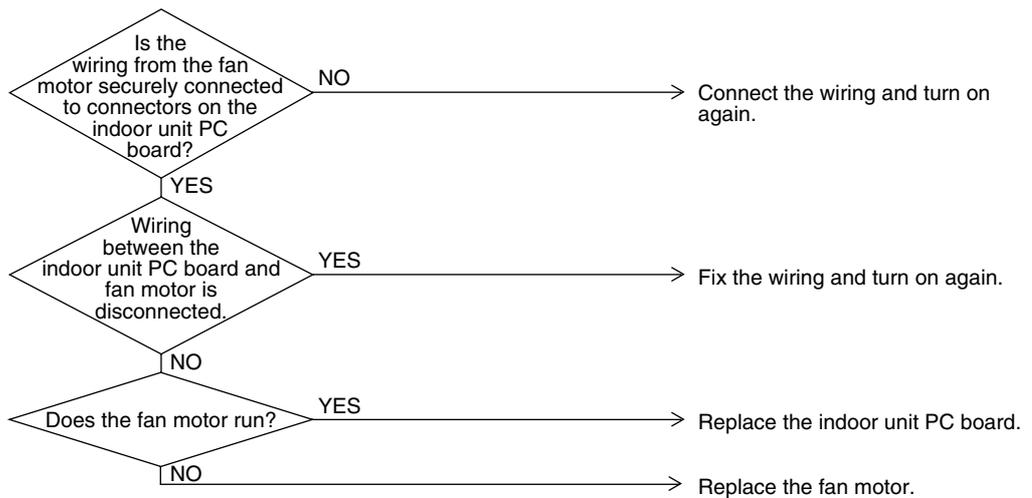
- Fan motor lock
- Disconnected or faulty wiring between fan motor and PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2779)

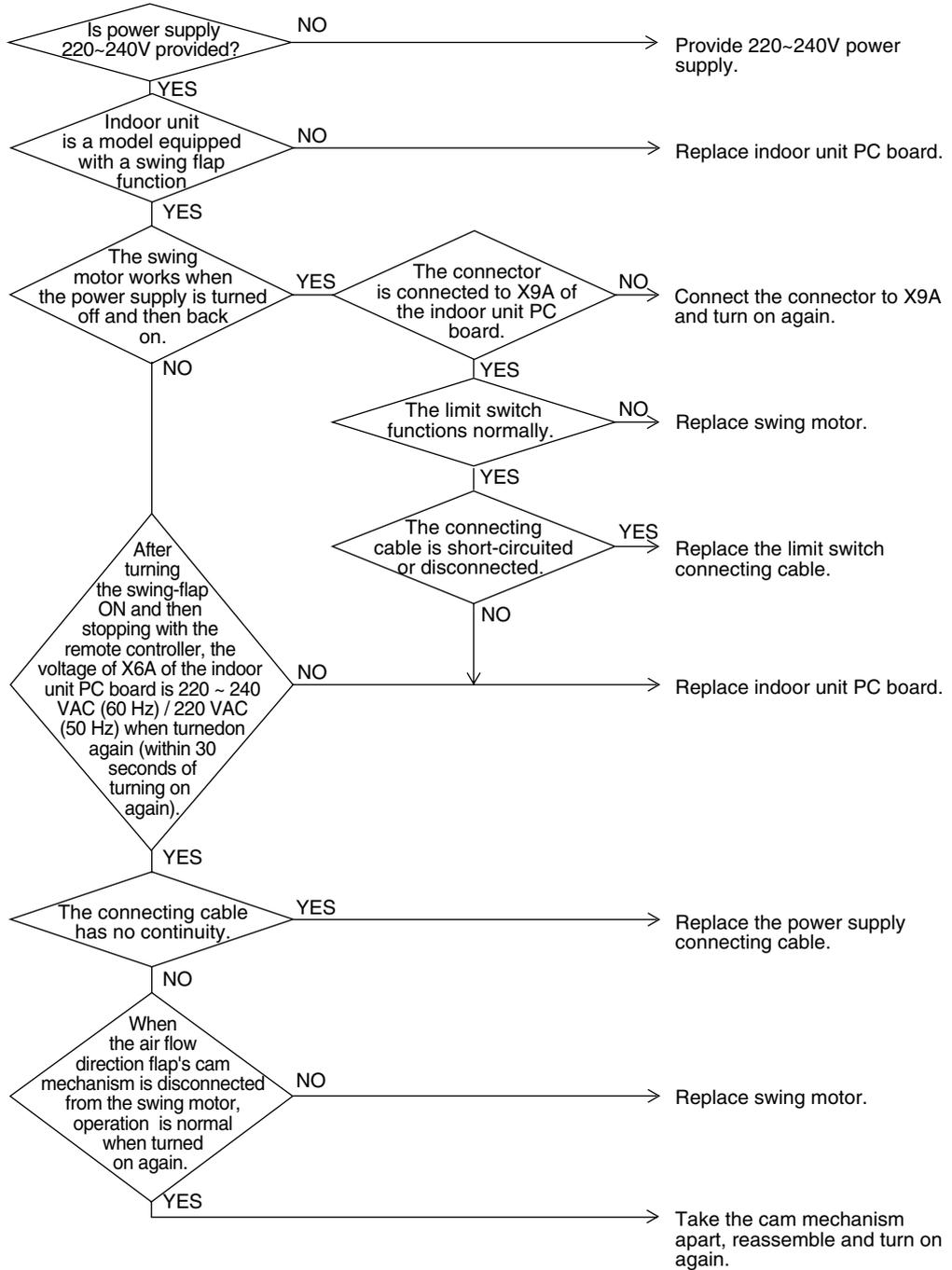
## 2.5 “A7” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA)

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	A7
<b>Applicable Models</b>	FXCQ, FXAQ, FXFQ, FXHQ, FXKQ
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Utilizes ON/OFF of the limit switch when the motor turns.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When ON/OFF of the micro-switch for positioning cannot be reversed even though the swing flap motor is energized for a specified amount of time (about 30 seconds).
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of swing motor</li> <li>■ Defect of connection cable (power supply and limit switch)</li> <li>■ Defect of air flow direction adjusting flap-cam</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting



**Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2780)

## 2.6 “R9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

R9

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Detection by failure of signal for detecting number of turns to come from the fan motor

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When number of turns can't be detected even when output voltage to the fan is maximum

Supposed  
Causes

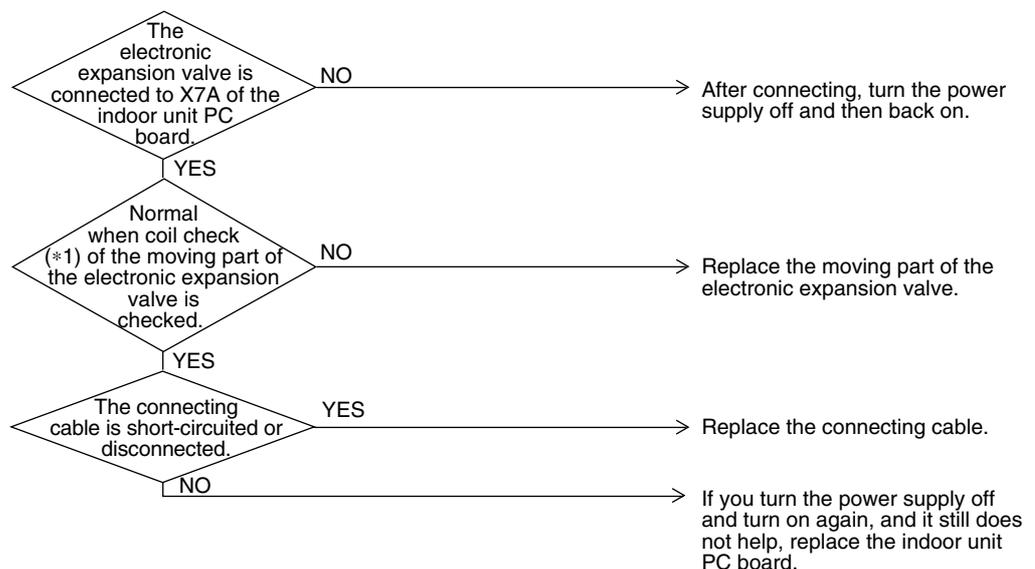
- Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Defect of connecting cable

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2781)

\*1: Coil check method for the moving part of the electronic expansion valve  
 Discount the electronic expansion valve from the PC board and check the continuity between the connector pins.

(Normal)

Pin No.	1. White	2. Yellow	3. Orange	4. Blue	5. Red	6. Brown
1. White		x	○ Approx. 300Ω	x	○ Approx. 150Ω	x
2. Yellow			x	○ Approx. 300Ω	x	○ Approx. 150Ω
3. Orange				x	○ Approx. 150Ω	x
4. Blue					x	○ Approx. 150Ω
5. Red						x
6. Brown						

○: Continuity

x: No continuity

## 2.7 “AF” Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit

Remote  
Controller  
Display

AF

Applicable  
Models

FXCQ, FXFQ, FXSQ, FXKQ, FXMQ

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Water leakage is detected based on float switch ON/OFF operation while the compressor is in non-operation.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the float switch changes from ON to OFF while the compressor is in non-operation.

Supposed  
Causes

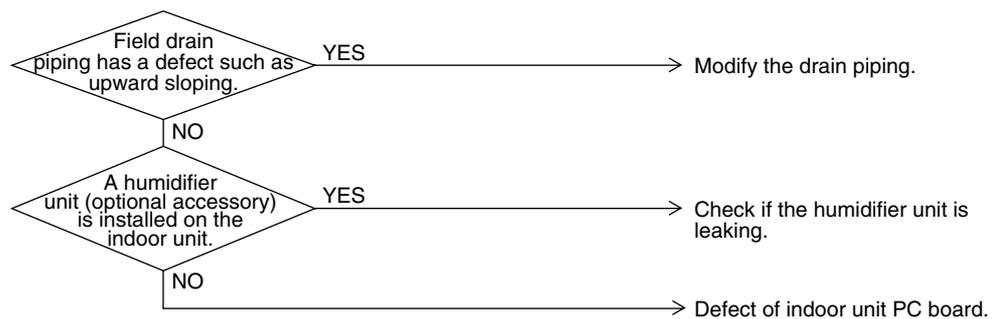
- Humidifier unit (optional accessory) leaking
- Defect of drain pipe (upward slope, etc.)
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



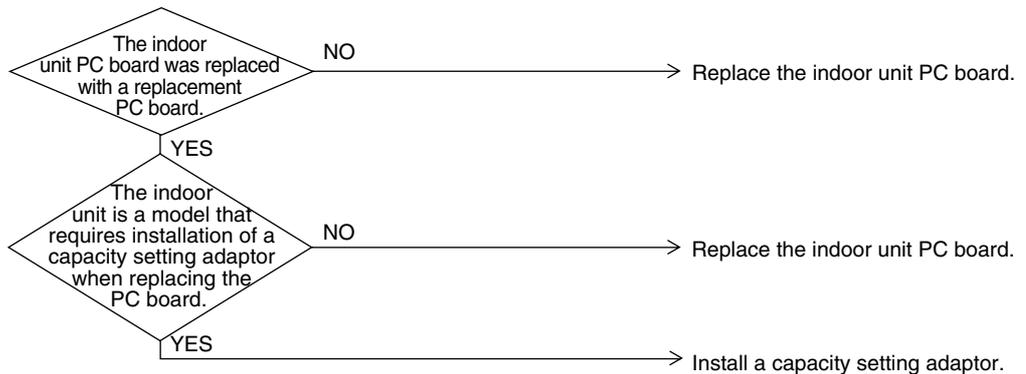
(V2782)

## 2.8 “AU” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device

<b>Remote controller display</b>	AU
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All indoor unit models
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Capacity is determined according to resistance of the capacity setting adaptor and the memory inside the IC memory on the indoor unit PC board, and whether the value is normal or abnormal is determined.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	<p>Operation and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the capacity code is not contained in the PC board's memory, and the capacity setting adaptor is not connected.</li> <li>When a capacity that doesn't exist for that unit is set.</li> </ol>
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You have forgotten to install the capacity setting adaptor.</li> <li>Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>	



**Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2783)

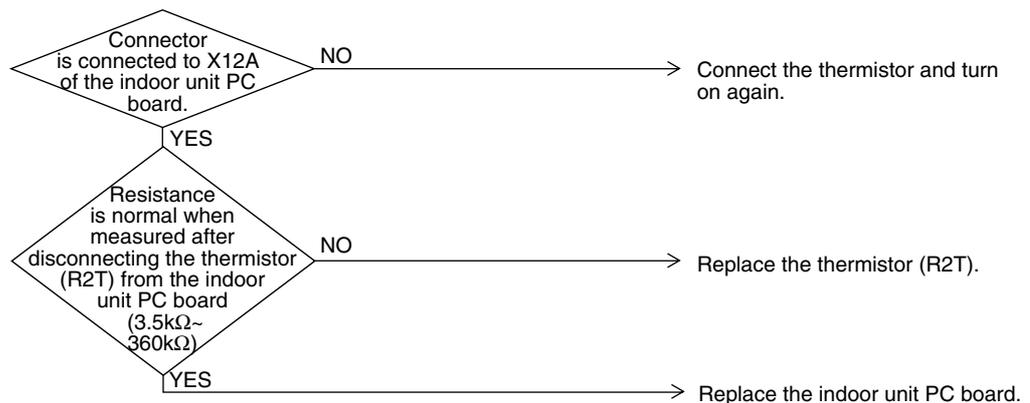
## 2.9 “E4” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger

Remote Controller Display	E4
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by heat exchanger thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the heat exchanger thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of thermistor (R2T) for liquid pipe</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2784)



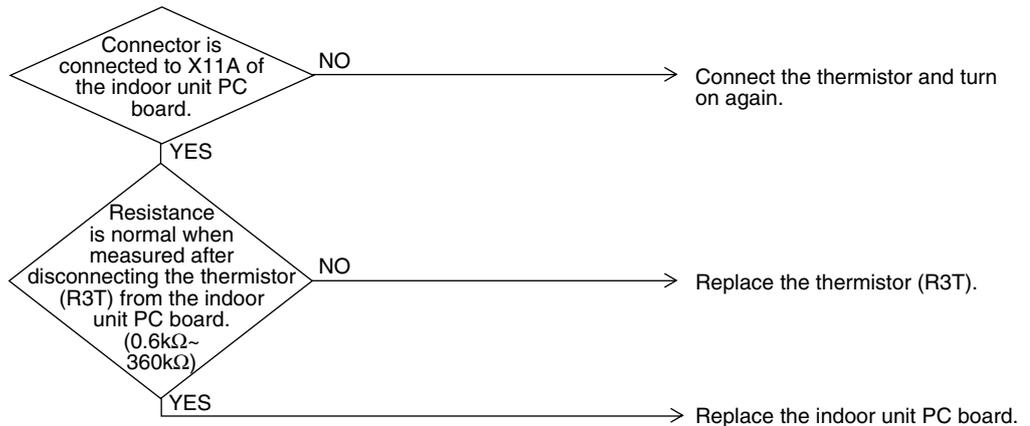
\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.10 “E5” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	E5
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All indoor unit models
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by gas pipe thermistor.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When the gas pipe thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit thermistor (R3T) for gas pipe</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2785)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

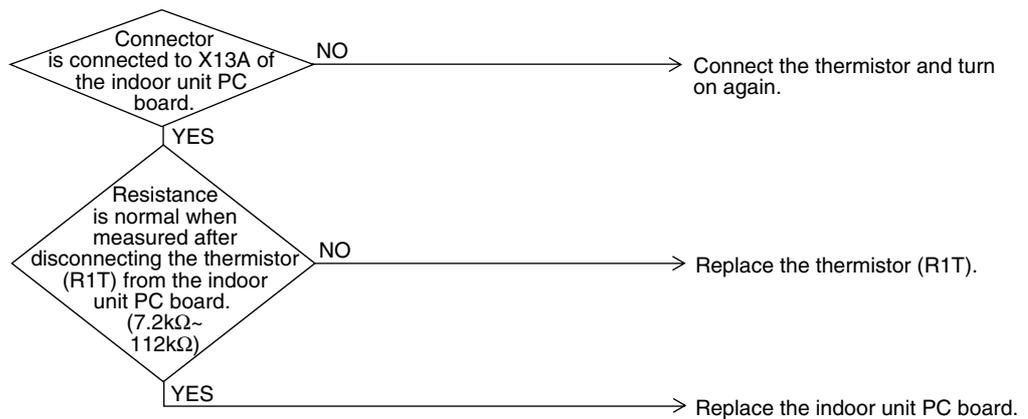
## 2.11 “C9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air

Remote Controller Display	C9
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by suction air temperature thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the suction air temperature thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit thermistor (R1T) for air inlet</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2786)



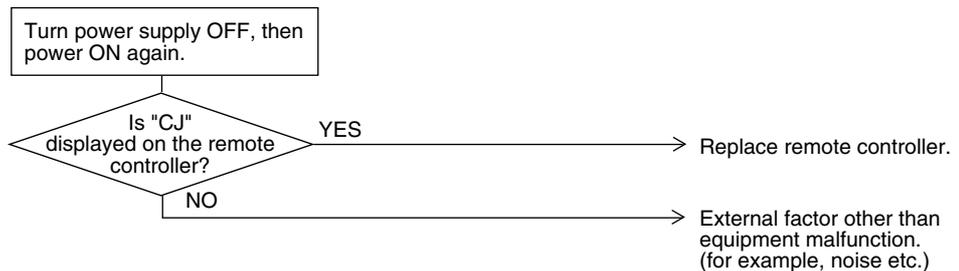
\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.12 “CJ” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	CJ
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All indoor unit models
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by remote controller air temperature thermistor. (Note1)
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When the remote controller air temperature thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of remote controller thermistor</li> <li>■ Defect of remote controller PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2787)

 **Notes:** In case of remote controller thermistor malfunction, unit is still operable by suction air thermistor on indoor unit.

 \*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.13 “E1” Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E1

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check data from E<sup>2</sup>PROM

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When data could not be correctly received from the E<sup>2</sup>PROM  
E<sup>2</sup>PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.

Supposed  
Causes

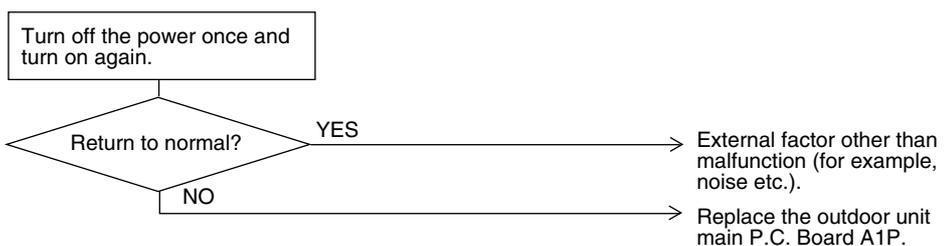
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3064)

## 2.14 “E3” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch

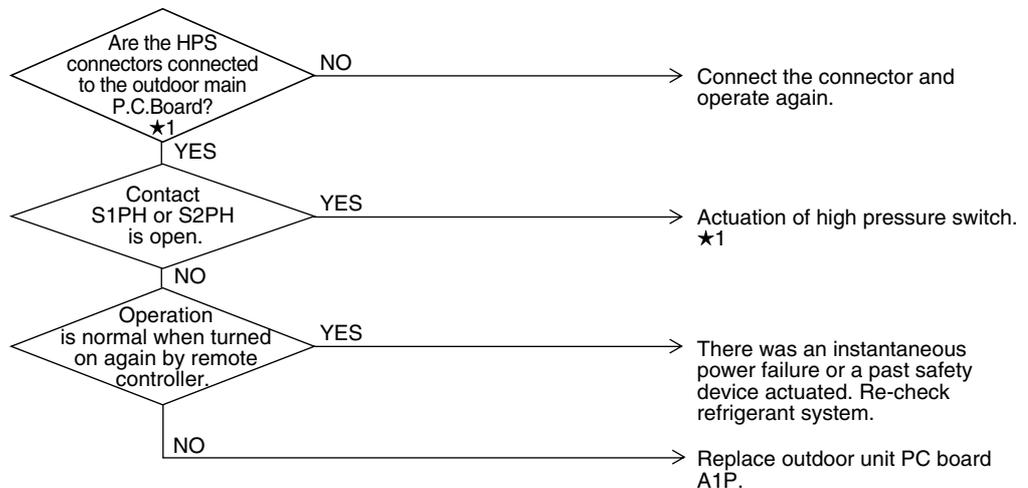
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	<b>E3</b>
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Abnormality is detected when the contact of the high pressure protection switch opens.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	Error is generated when the HPS activation count reaches the number specific to the operation mode.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actuation of outdoor unit high pressure switch</li> <li>■ Defect of High pressure switch</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Instantaneous power failure</li> <li>■ Faulty high pressure sensor</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3065)

- ★1: Actuation of high pressure switch (HPS)
- The outdoor unit PC board’s connector is disconnected.
  - Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger dirty?
  - Defect of outdoor fan
  - Is the refrigerant over-charged?
  - Faulty high pressure sensor

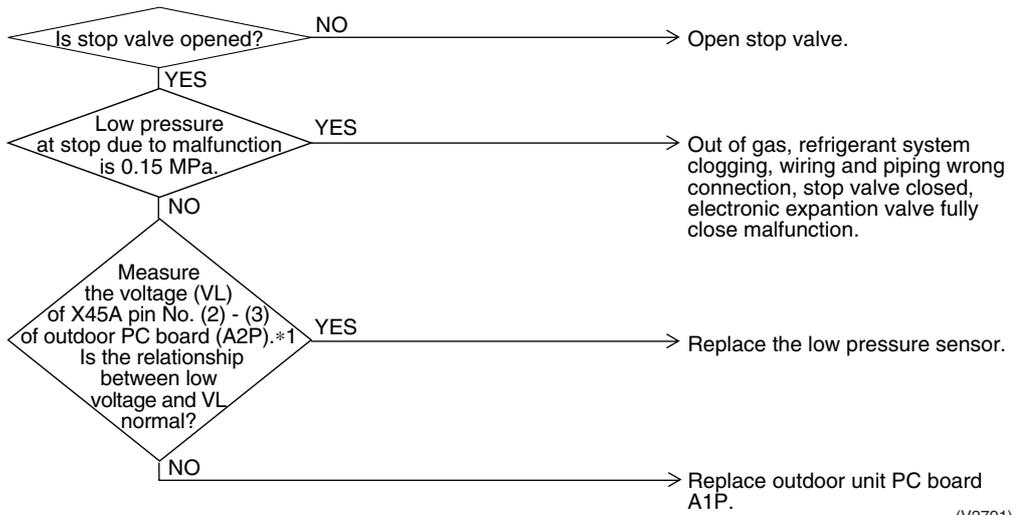
## 2.15 “E4” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Sensor

Remote Controller Display	E4
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Error is generated when the low pressure is dropped under specific pressure.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Abnormal drop of low pressure (Lower than 0.15MPa)</li> <li>■ Defect of low pressure sensor</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Stop valve is not opened.</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

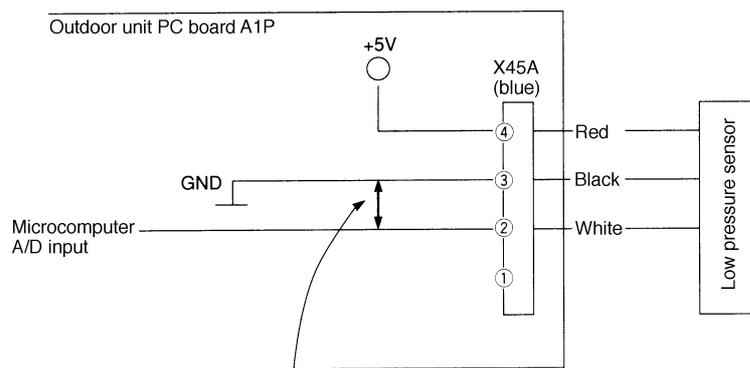


**Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2791)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



\*2 Measure voltage (DC) within this space.

(V2792)



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure / voltage characteristics table on P.277.

## 2.16 “E5” Compressor Motor Lock (INV Compressor)

Remote Controller Display

E5

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Inverter PC board takes the position signal from UVWN line connected between the inverter and compressor, and detects the position signal pattern.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

The position signal with 3 times cycle as imposed frequency is detected when compressor motor operates normally, but 2 times cycle when compressor motor locks. When the position signal in 2 times cycle is detected.

Supposed Causes

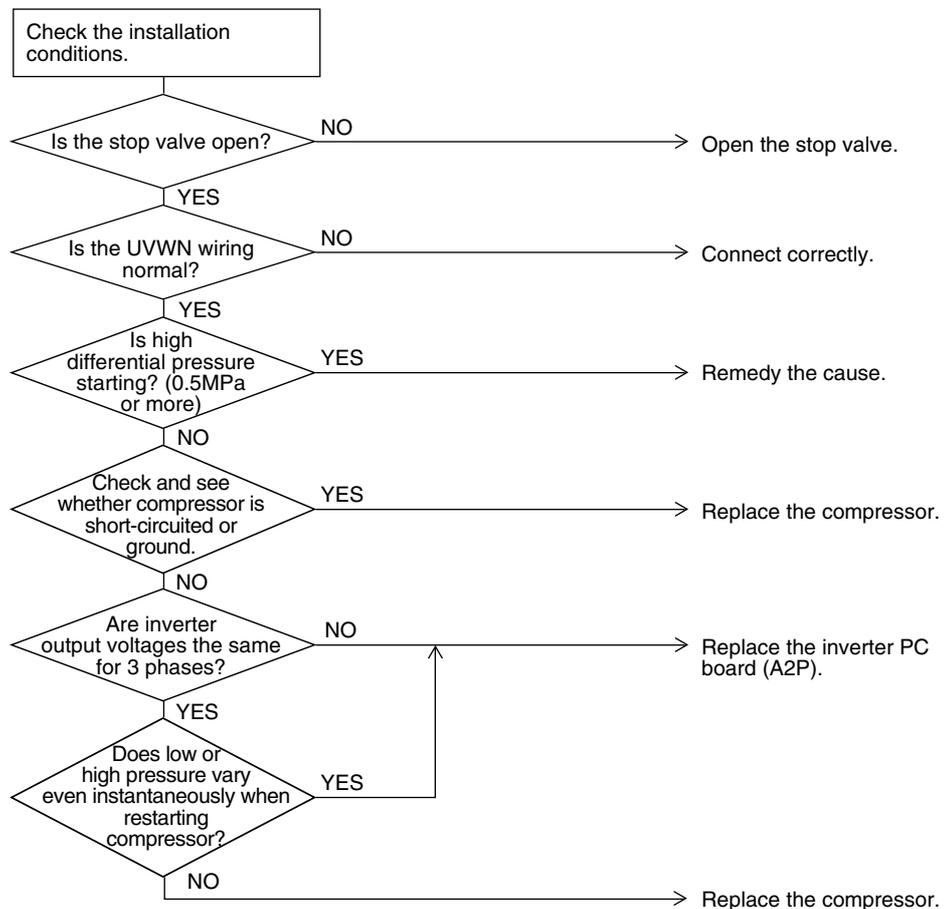
- Compressor lock
- High differential pressure (0.5MPa or more)
- Incorrect UVWN wiring
- Faulty inverter PC board
- Stop valve is left in closed.

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2793)

## 2.17 “E6” Compressor Motor Overcurrent/Lock (STD Compressor)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E6

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Detects the overcurrent with current sensor (CT).

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Malfunction is decided when the detected current value exceeds the below mentioned value for 2 seconds.

- 400 V unit : 15.0 A

Supposed  
Causes

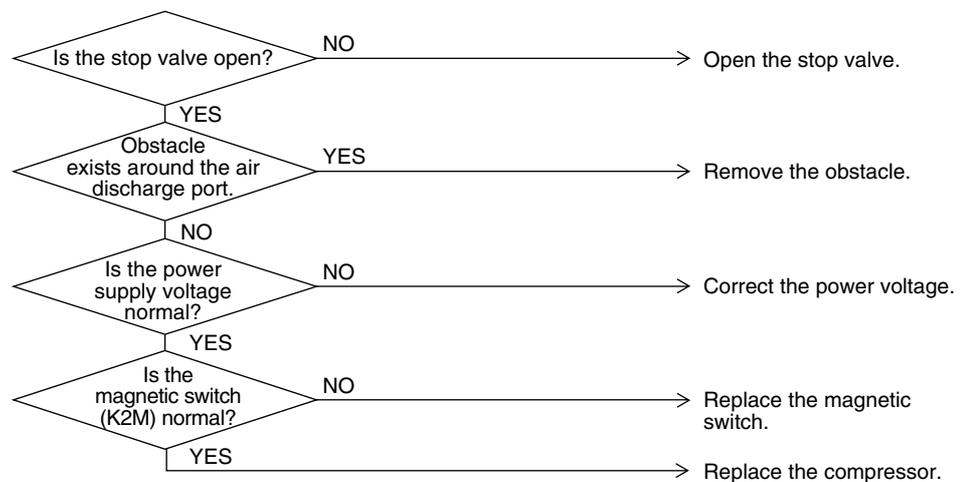
- Closed stop valve
- Obstacles at the discharge port
- Improper power voltage
- Faulty magnetic switch
- Faulty compressor

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3051)

## 2.18 “E7” Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor

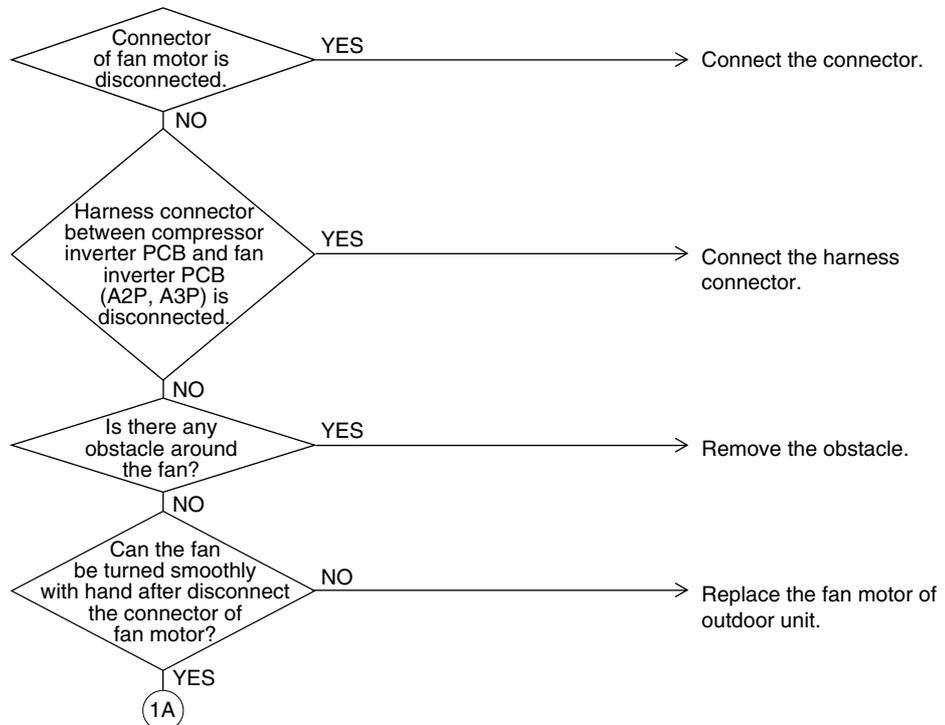
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	<b>E7</b>
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Malfunction of fan motor system is detected according to the fan speed detected by hall IC when the fan motor runs.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ When the fan runs with speed less than a specified one for 15 seconds or more when the fan motor running conditions are met</li> <li>■ When connector detecting fan speed is disconnected</li> <li>■ When malfunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.</li> </ul>
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of fan motor</li> <li>■ The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector</li> <li>■ Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled</li> <li>■ Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



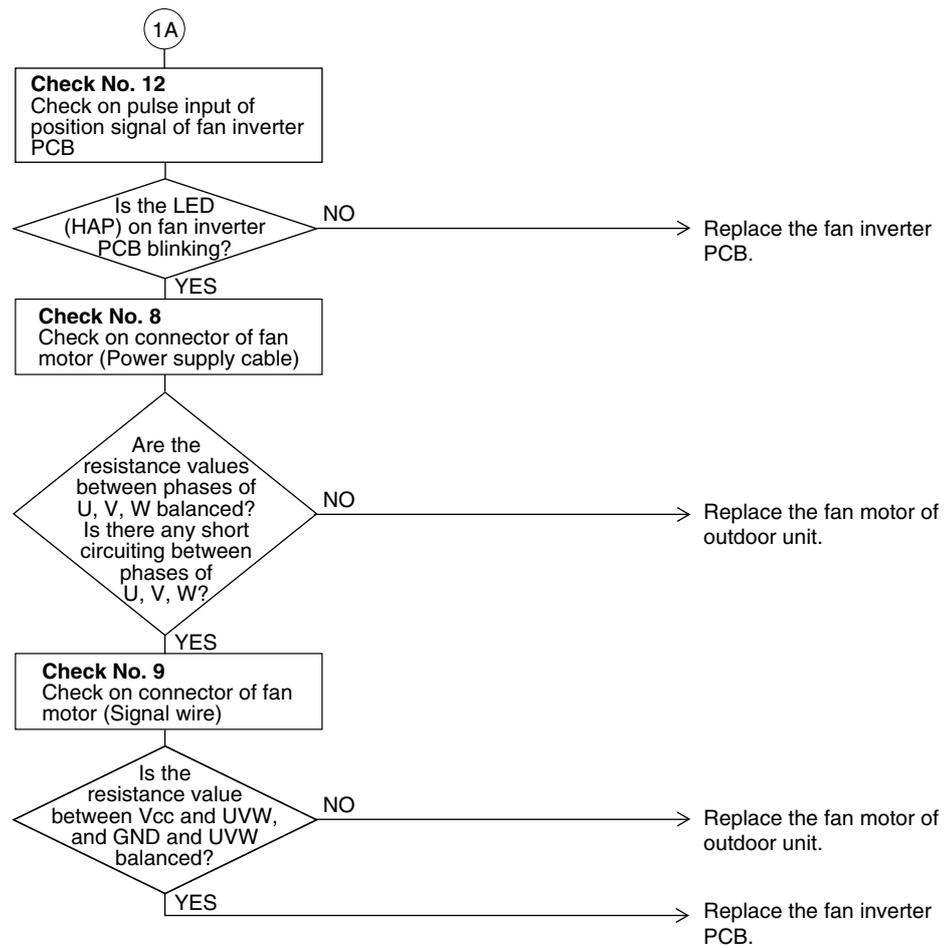
**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3076)

## Troubleshooting



(V3077)



Refer check 8, 9 and 12 to P.233~234.

## 2.19 “E9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (Y1E, Y2E, Y3E)

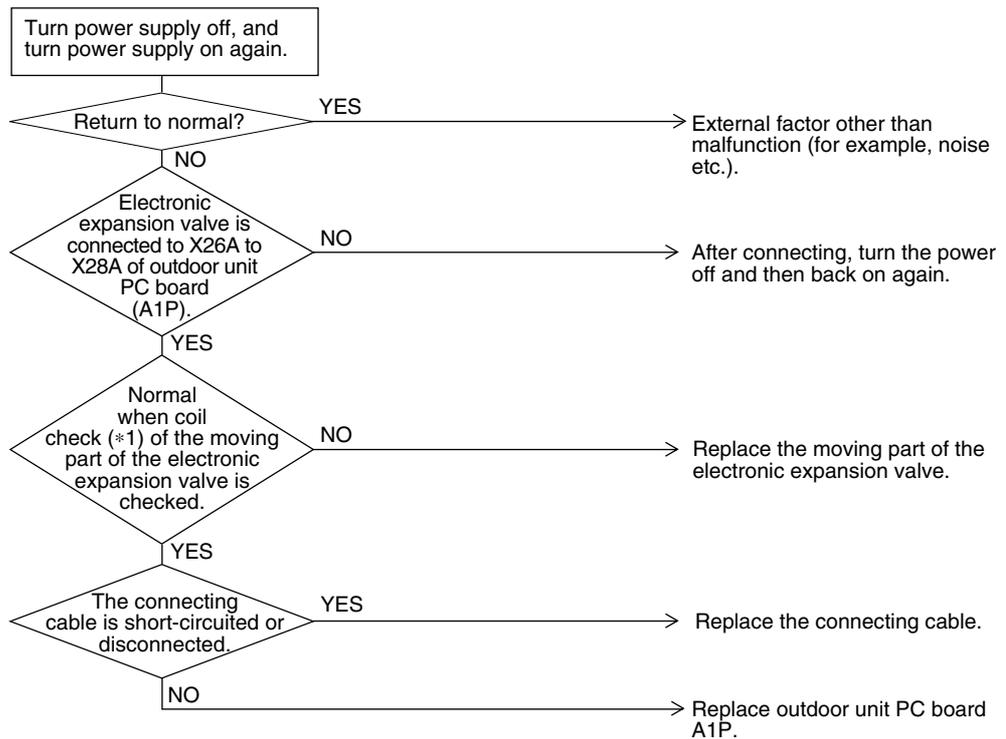
Remote Controller Display	E9
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Check disconnection of connector Check continuity of expansion valve coil
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Error is generated under no common power supply when the power is on.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of moving part of electronic expansion valve</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> <li>■ Defect of connecting cable</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3067)

\*1 Coil check method for the moving part of the electronic expansion valve  
 Disconnect the electronic expansion valve from the PC board and check the continuity between the connector pins.

(Normal)

Pin No.	1. White	2. Yellow	3. Orange	4. Blue	5. Red	6. Brown
1. White		x	⊙	x	○	x
2. Yellow			x	⊙	x	○
3. Orange				x	○	x
4. Blue					x	○
5. Red						x
6. Brown						

⊙ : Continuity Approx. 300Ω

○ : Continuity Approx. 150Ω

x : No continuity

## 2.20 “F3” Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature

Remote Controller Display

F3

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Abnormality is detected according to the temperature detected by the discharge pipe temperature sensor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- When the discharge pipe temperature rises to an abnormally high level
- When the discharge pipe temperature rises suddenly

Supposed Causes

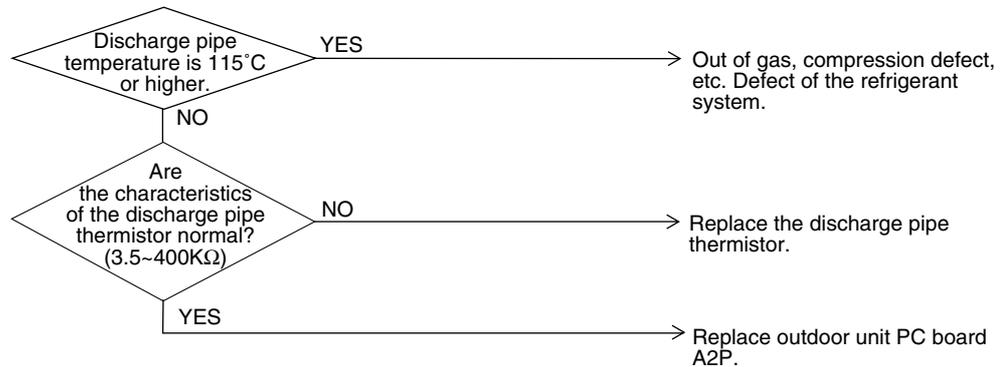
- Faulty discharge pipe temperature sensor
- Faulty connection of discharge pipe temperature sensor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3068)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.21 “F6” Refrigerant Overcharged

Remote  
Controller  
Display

F6

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Refrigerant overcharge is detected from the receiver gas pipe temperature during test operation.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the receiver gas pipe temperature is lower than evaporating temperature during test operation.

Supposed  
Causes

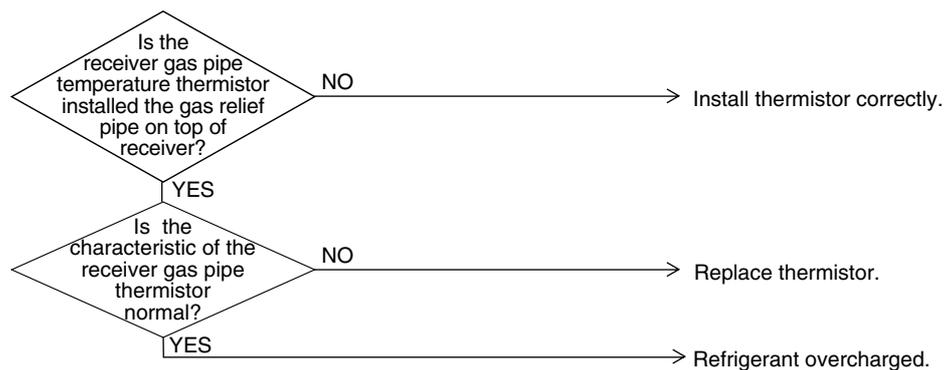
- Refrigerant overcharge
- Disconnection of the receiver gas pipe thermistor

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

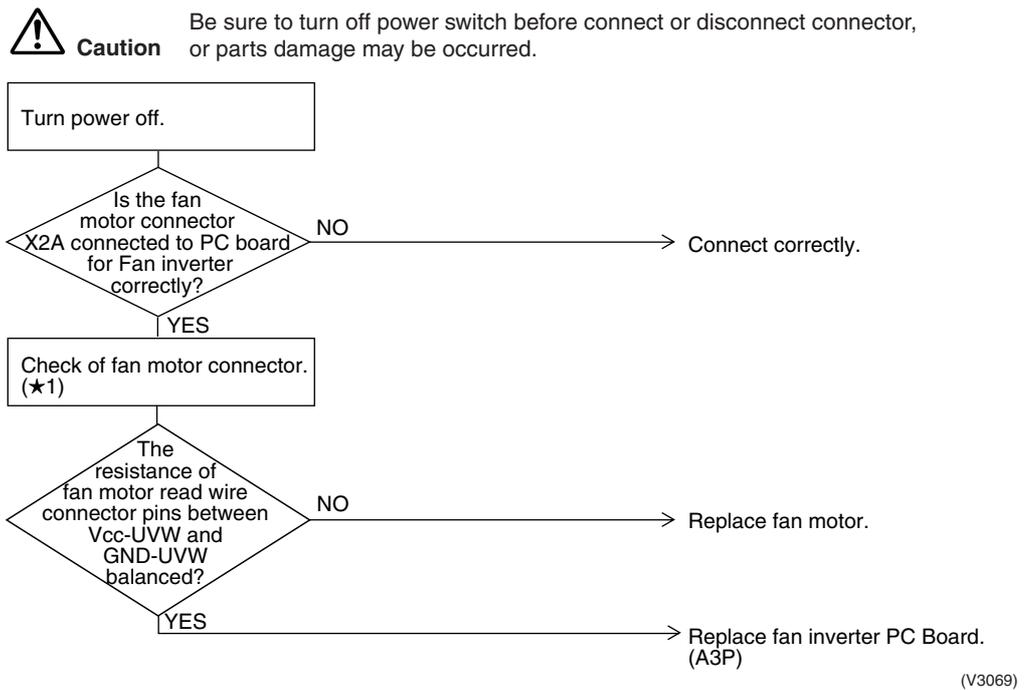


(V2797)

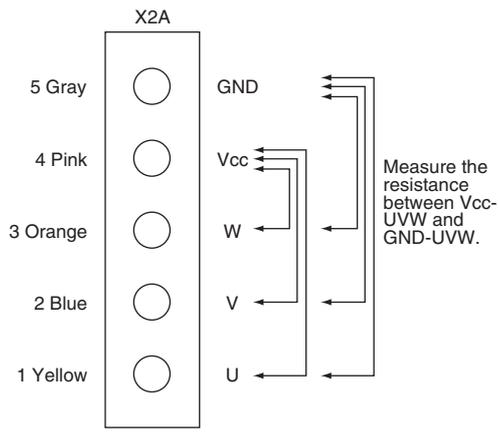
## 2.22 “H7” Abnormal Outdoor Fan Motor Signal

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	<b>H7</b>
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Detection of abnormal signal from fan motor.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	In case of detection of abnormal signal at starting fan motor.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Abnormal fan motor signal (circuit malfunction)</li> <li>■ Broken, short or disconnection connector of fan motor connection cable</li> <li>■ Fan Inverter PC board malfunction</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



★1: Disconnect connector (X2A) and measure the following resistance.



## 2.23 “H9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

H9

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

The abnormal detection is based on current detected by current sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the outside air temperature sensor has short circuit or open circuit.

Supposed  
Causes

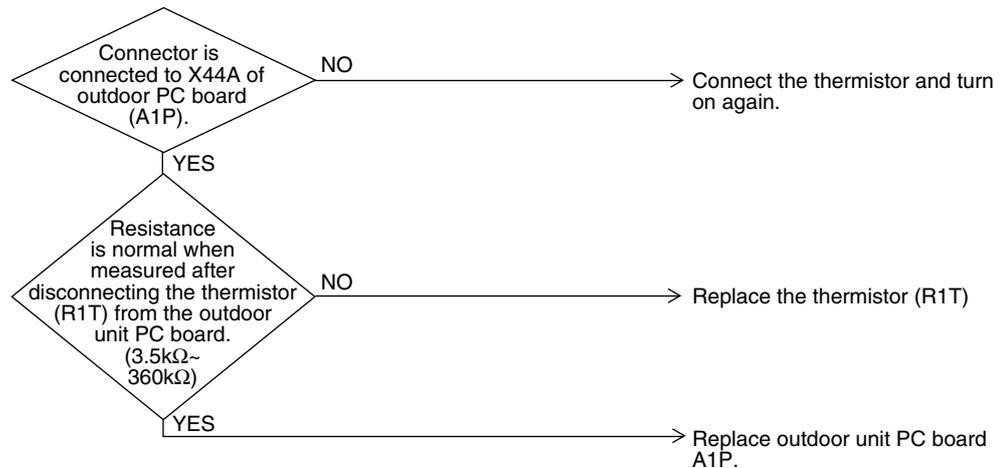
- Defect of thermistor (R1T) for outdoor air
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3070)

The alarm indicator is displayed when the fan only is being used also.



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

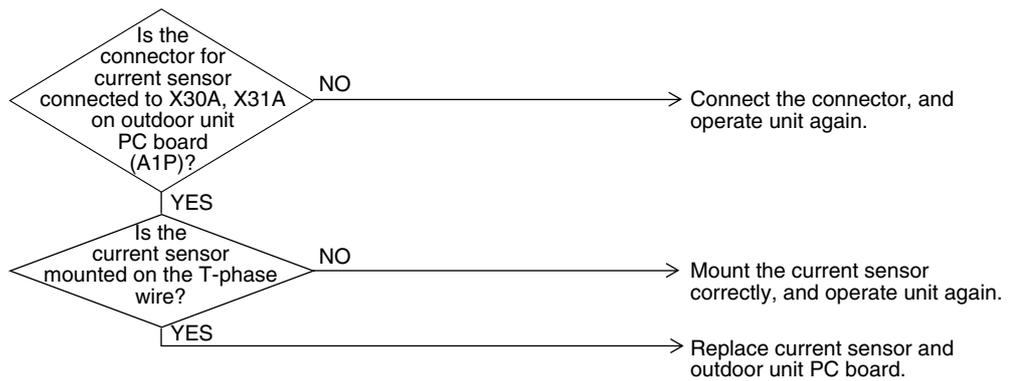
## 2.24 “J2” Current Sensor Malfunction

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	<b>J2</b>
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Malfunction is detected according to the current value detected by current sensor.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When the current value detected by current sensor becomes 5A or lower, or 40A or more during standard compressor operation.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Faulty current sensor</li> <li>■ Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> </ul>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>	



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



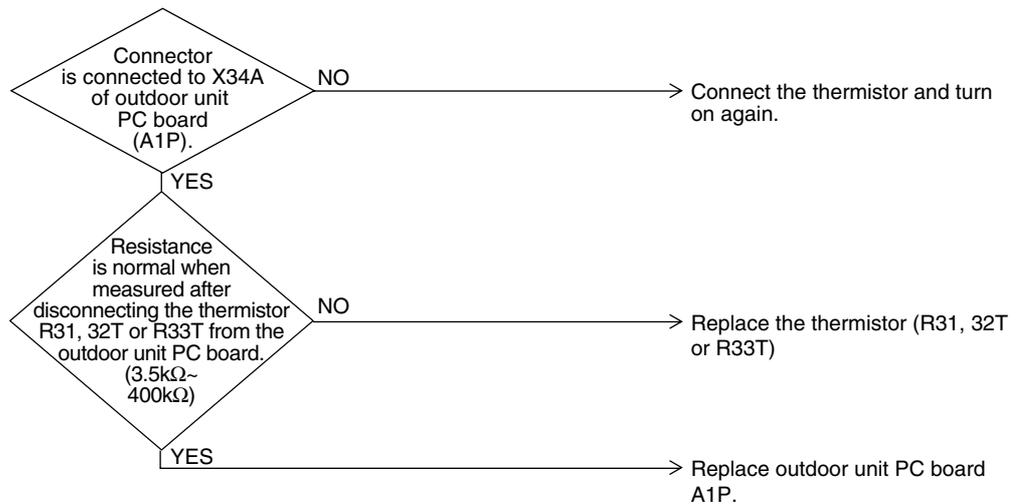
(V3071)

## 2.25 “J3” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R31~R33T)

Remote Controller Display	J3
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by discharge pipe temperature thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When a short circuit or an open circuit in the discharge pipe temperature thermistor is detected.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of thermistor (R31T, R32T or R33T) for outdoor unit discharge pipe</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3072)

The alarm indicator is displayed when the fan is being used also.



#### Notes:

8~12 HP class ... R31T, R32T  
14, 16HP class ... R31T, R32T and R33T

## 2.26 “J4” Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Gas Pipe Thermistor (R81, 82T)

Remote Controller Display

J4

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction is detected according to the temperature detected by heat exchanger gas pipe thermistor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the heat exchanger gas pipe thermistor is short circuited or open.

Supposed Causes

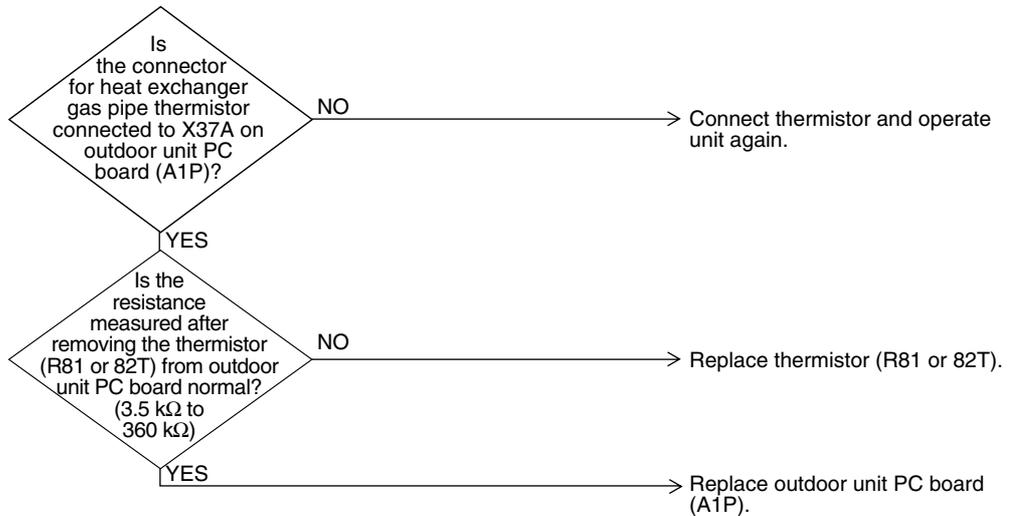
- Faulty heat exchanger gas pipe thermistor (R81, 82T)
- Faulty outdoor unit PC board

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3075)



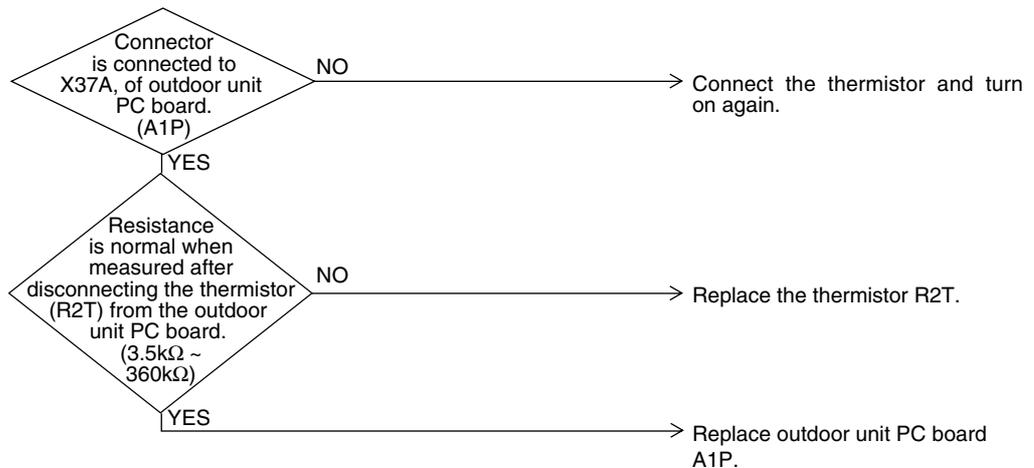
\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.27 “J5” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe

Remote Controller Display	J5
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by the suction pipe temperature thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When a short circuit or an open circuit in the suction pipe temperature thermistor is detected.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of thermistor (R2T) for outdoor unit suction pipe</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3073)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

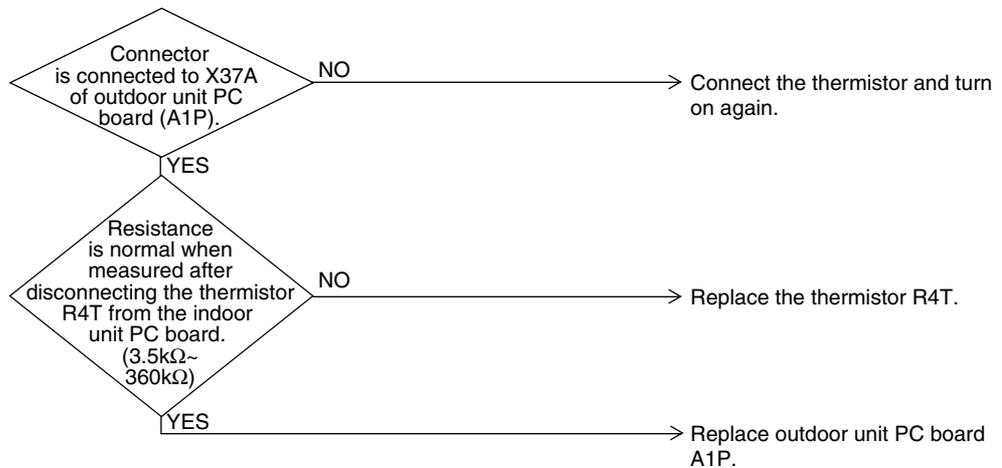
## 2.28 “J6” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger

Remote Controller Display	J6
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by the heat exchanger thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When a short circuit or an open circuit in the heat exchange thermistor is detected.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of thermistor (R4T) for outdoor unit coil</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



**Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3074)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.29 “J7” Malfunction of Receiver Outlet Liquid Pipe Thermistor (R6T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J7

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected according to the temperature detected by receiver outlet liquid pipe thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the receiver outlet liquid pipe thermistor is short circuited or open.

Supposed  
Causes

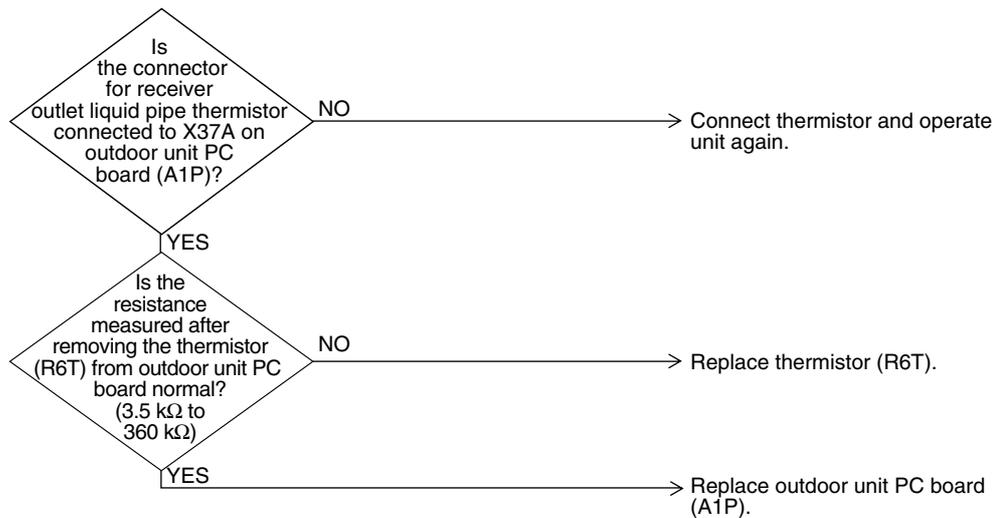
- Faulty receiver outlet liquid pipe thermistor (R6T)
- Faulty outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3075)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.30 “J8” Malfunction of Oil Equalizing Pipe Thermistor (R7T)

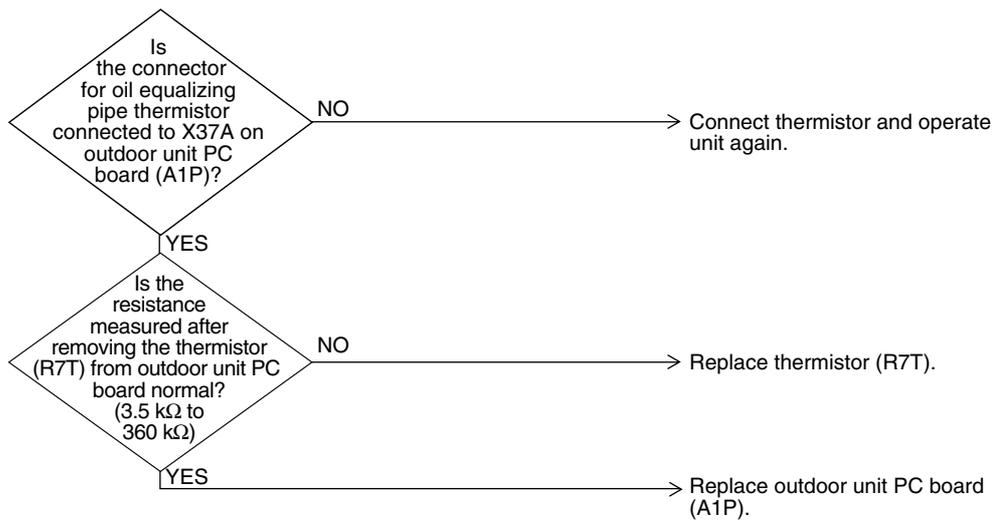
Remote Controller Display	J8
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected according to the temperature detected by oil equalizing pipe thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the oil equalizing pipe thermistor is short circuited or open.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Faulty oil equalizing pipe thermistor (R7T)</li> <li>■ Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3075)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.31 “J9” Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J9

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected according to the temperature detected by receiver gas pipe thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the receiver gas pipe thermistor is short circuited or open.

Supposed  
Causes

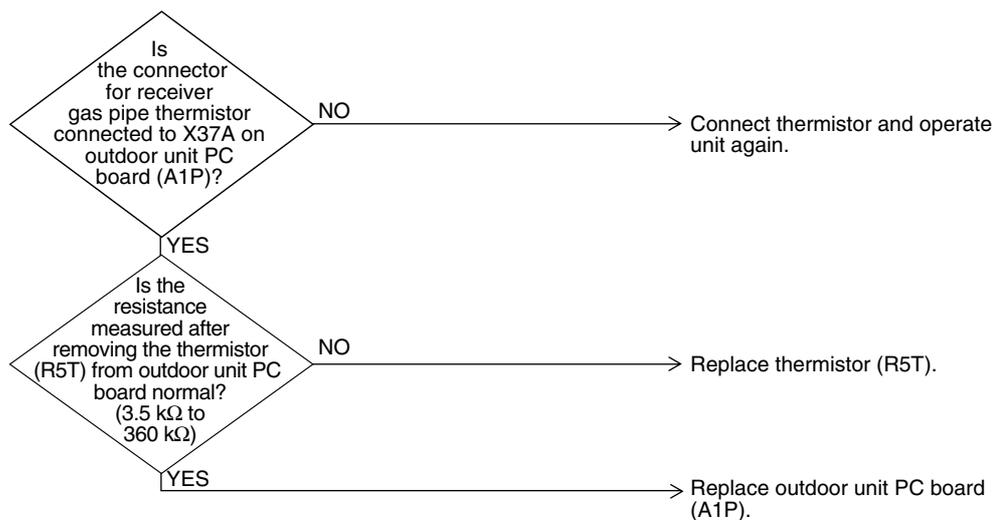
- Faulty receiver gas pipe thermistor (R5T)
- Faulty outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3075)



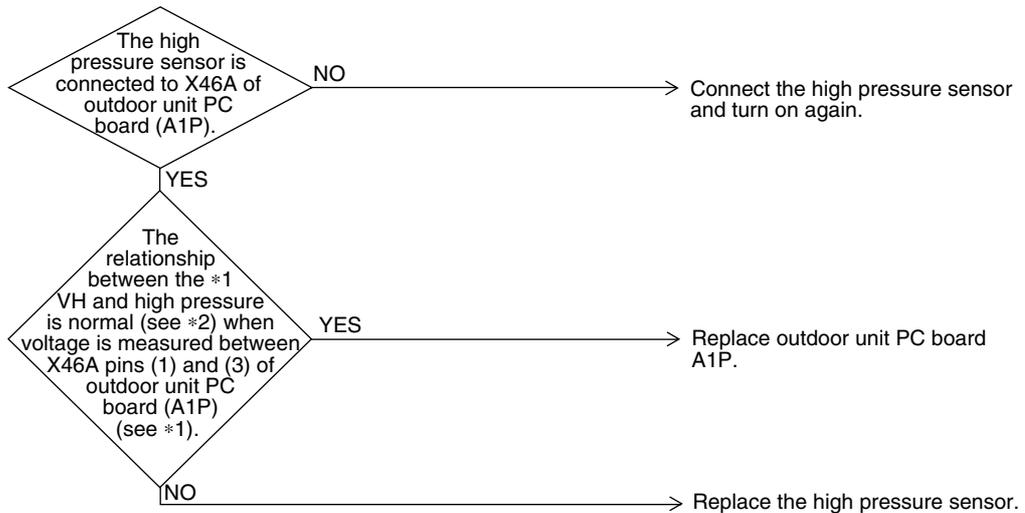
\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.32 “JA” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Pressure Sensor

Remote Controller Display	JA
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected from the pressure detected by the high pressure sensor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the discharge pipe pressure sensor is short circuit or open circuit.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of high pressure sensor system</li> <li>■ Connection of low pressure sensor with wrong connection.</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board.</li> </ul>

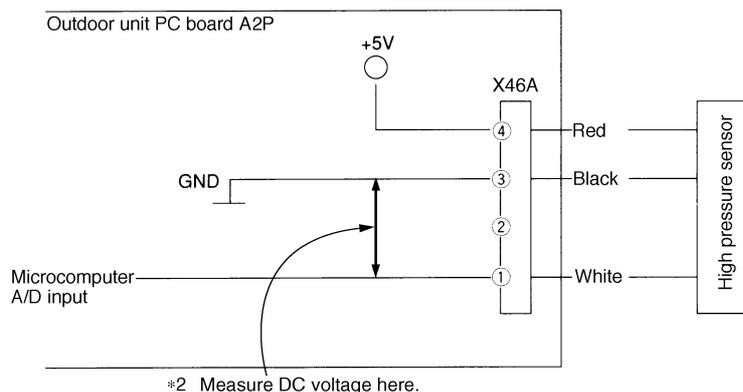
### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2806)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



(V2807)



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure / voltage characteristics table on P.277.

## 2.33 “JC” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor

Remote  
Controller  
Display

JC

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from pressure detected by low pressure sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

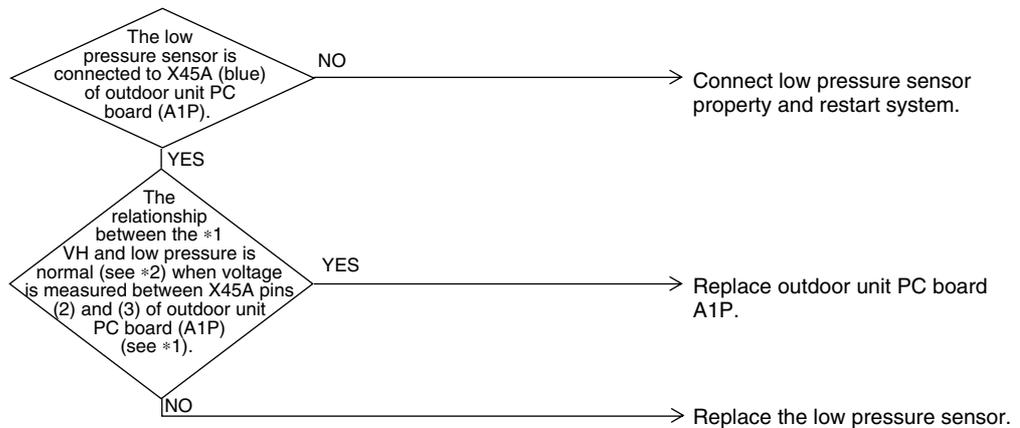
When the suction pipe pressure sensor is short circuit or open circuit.

Supposed  
Causes

- Defect of low pressure sensor system
- Connection of high pressure sensor with wrong connection.
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board.

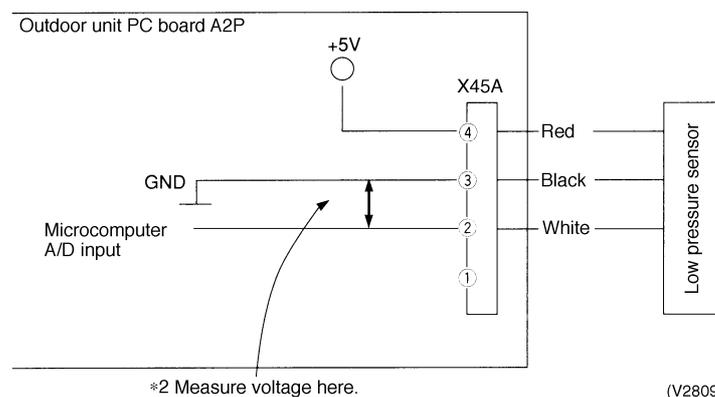
Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2808)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



(V2809)



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure/voltage characteristics table on P.277.

## 2.34 “L4” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise

Remote Controller Display

L4

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Fin temperature is detected by the thermistor of the radiation fin.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the temperature of the inverter radiation fin increases above 89°C.

Supposed Causes

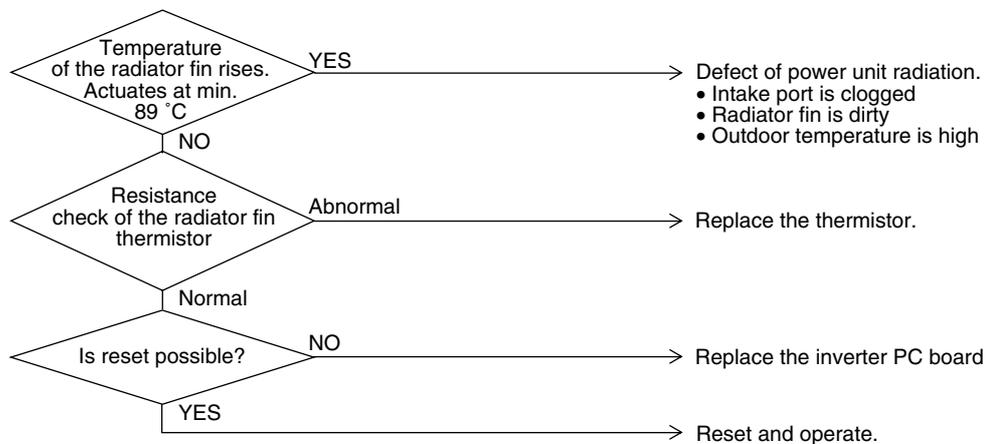
- Actuation of fin thermal (Actuates above 89°C)
- Defect of inverter PC board
- Defect of fin thermistor

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2811)



\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

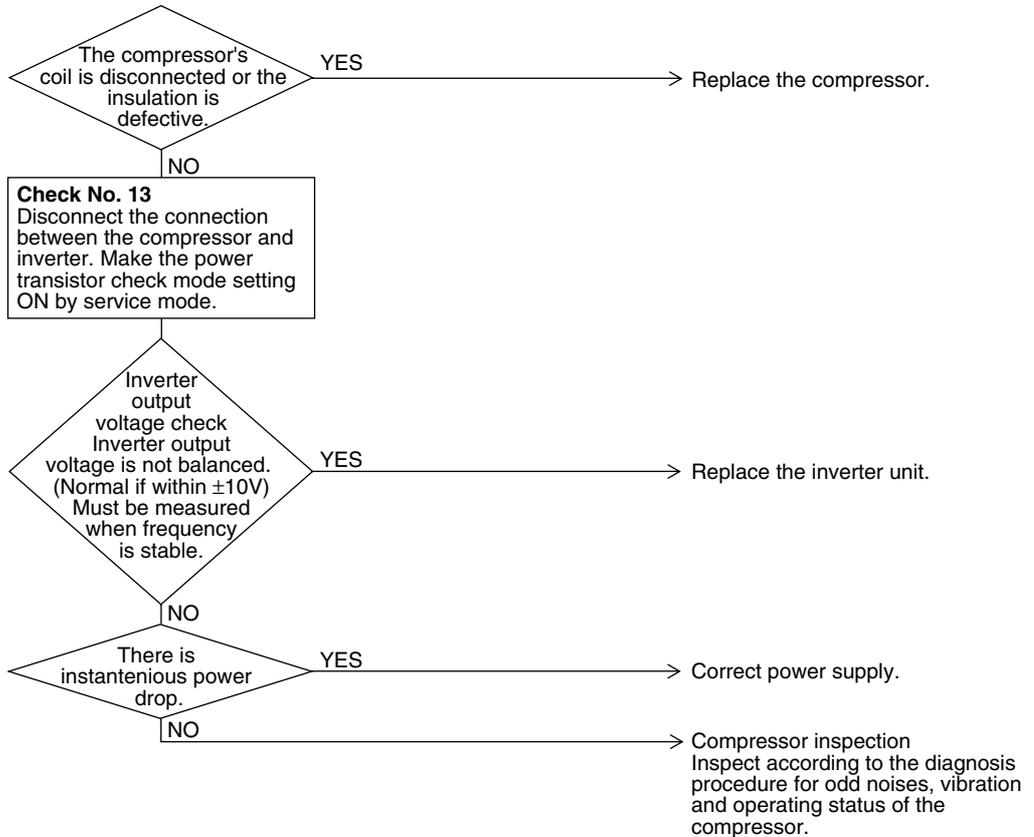
## 2.35 “L5” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	<b>L5</b>
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Malfunction is detected from current flowing in the power transistor.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When an excessive current flows in the power transistor. (Instantaneous overcurrent also causes activation.)
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of compressor coil (disconnected, defective insulation)</li> <li>■ Compressor start-up malfunction (mechanical lock)</li> <li>■ Defect of inverter PC board</li> </ul>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>	Compressor inspection



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2812)

Higher voltage than actual is displayed when the inverter output voltage is checked by tester.

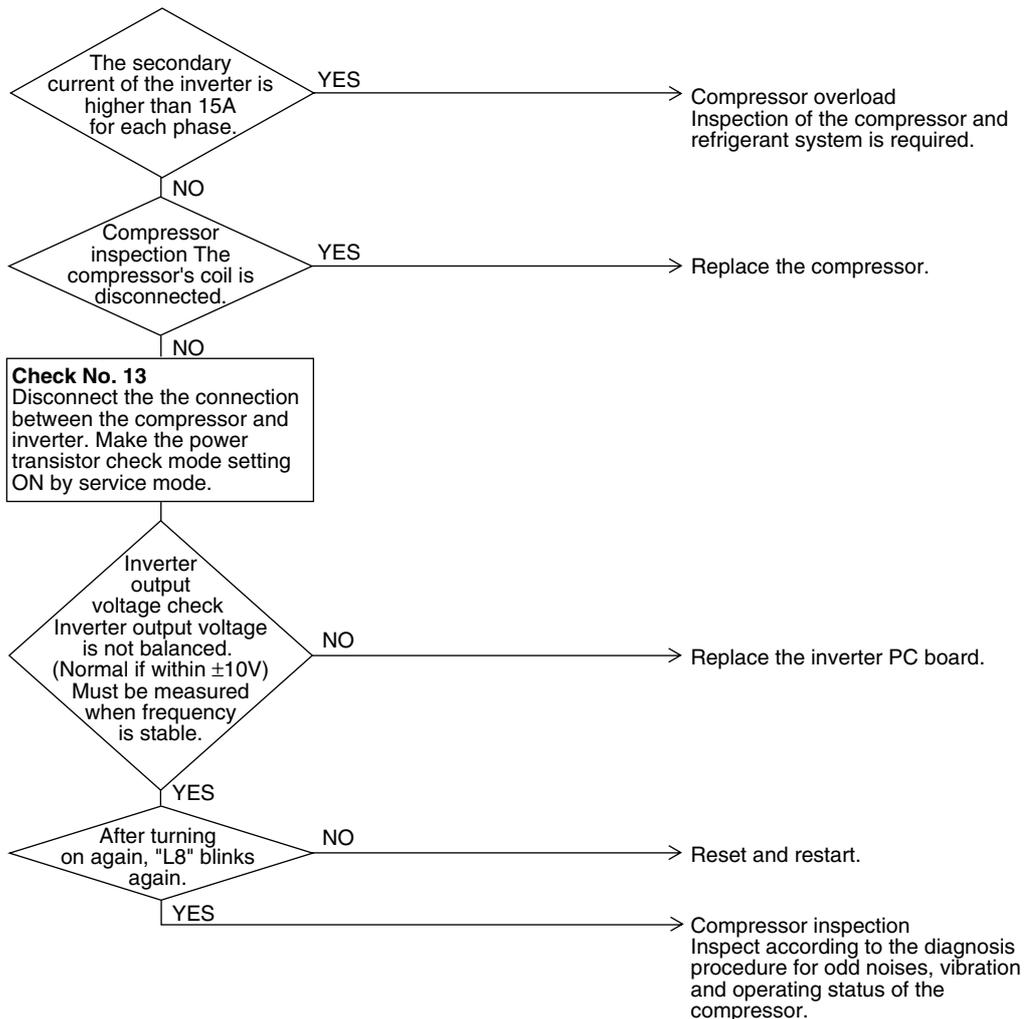


Refer check 13 to P.234.

## 2.36 “L8” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal

Remote Controller Display	L8
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected by current flowing in the power transistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When overload in the compressor is detected.
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Compressor overload</li> <li>■ Compressor coil disconnected</li> <li>■ Defect of inverter PC board</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Output current check

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2813)



Refer check 13 to P.234.

## 2.37 "L9" Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error

Remote  
Controller  
Display

L9

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from current flowing in the power transistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When overload in the compressor is detected during startup

Supposed  
Causes

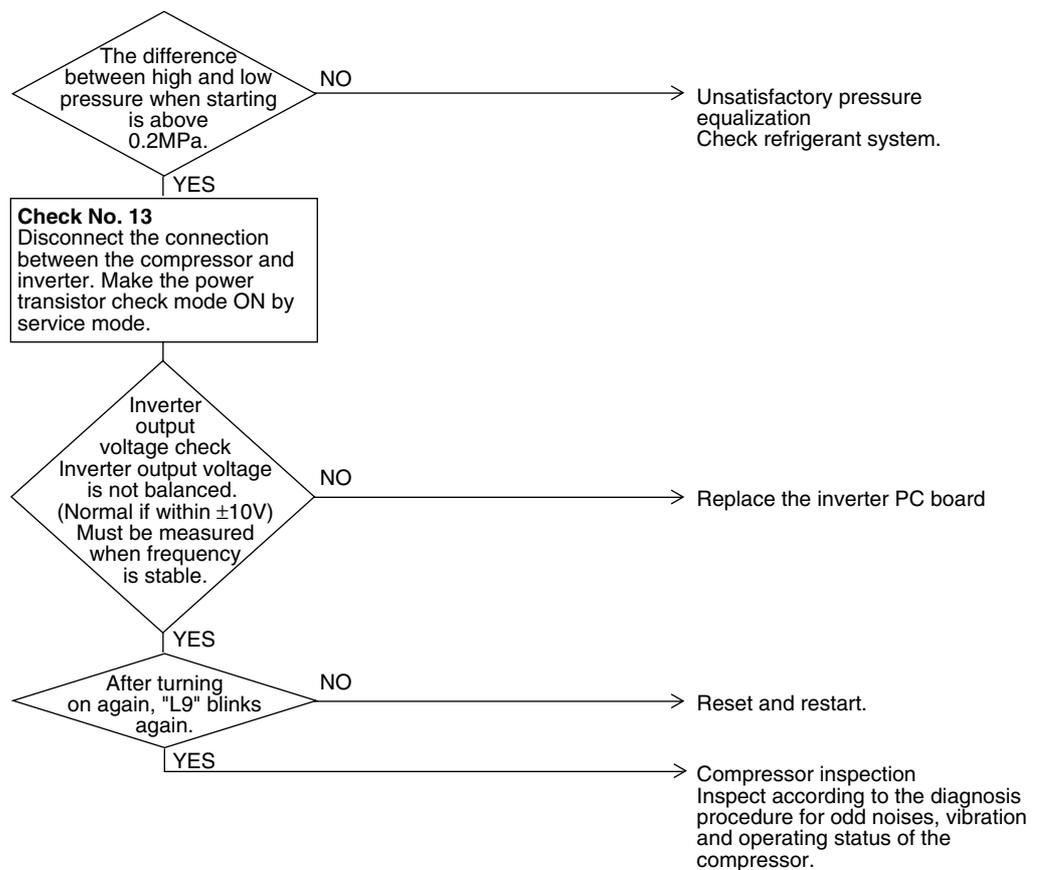
- Defect of compressor
- Pressure differential start
- Defect of inverter PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2814)



Refer check 13 to P.234.

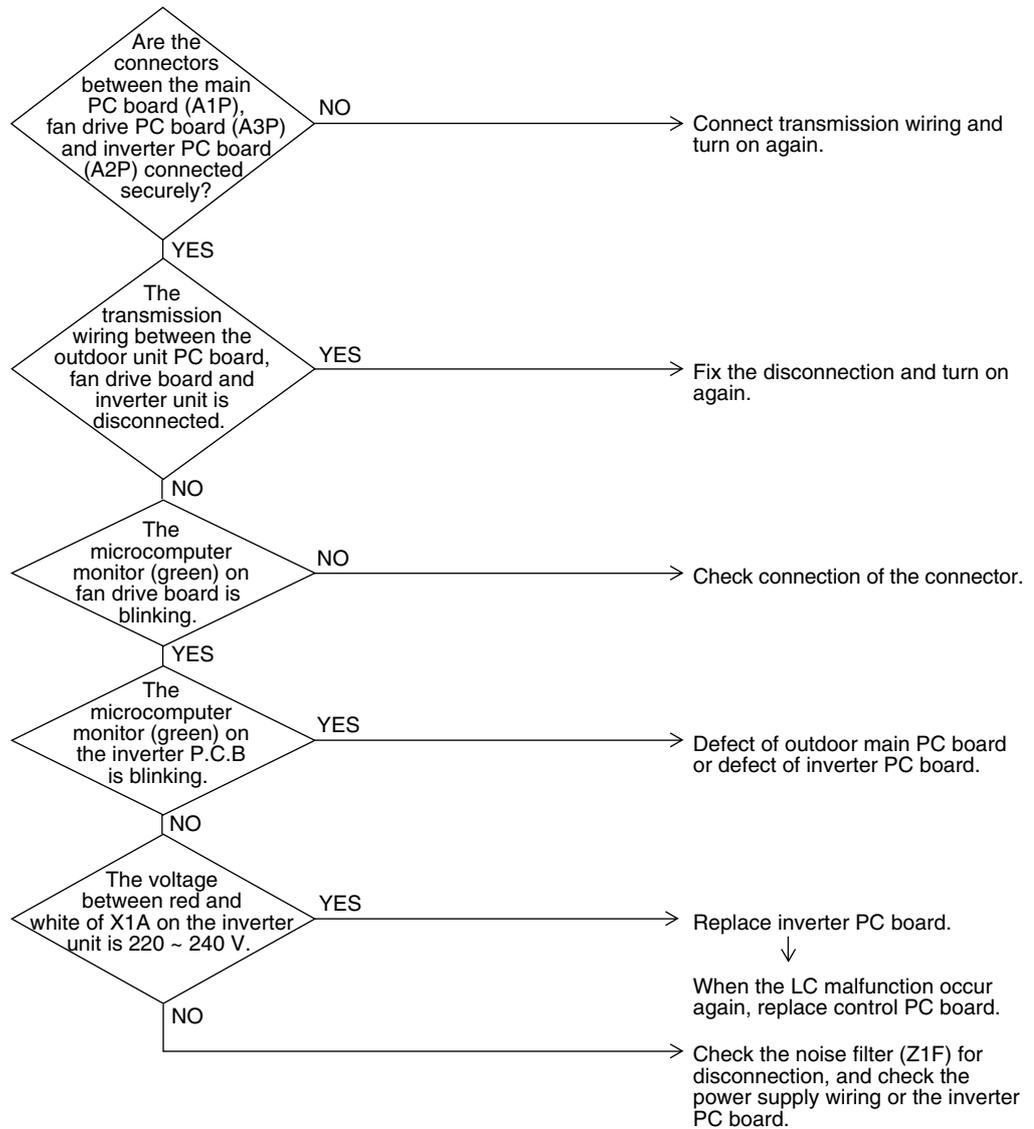
## 2.38 “LC” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	LC
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Check the communication state between inverter PC board and control PC board by micro-computer.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When the correct communication is not conducted in certain period.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of connection between the inverter PC board and outdoor control PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor control PC board (transmission section)</li> <li>■ Defect of inverter PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of noise filter</li> <li>■ External factor (Noise etc.)</li> </ul>

## Troubleshooting

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2815)

## 2.39 "P1" Outdoor Unit: Inverter Over-Ripple Protection

Remote Controller Display

P1

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Imbalance in supply voltage is detected in PC board.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the resistance value of thermistor becomes a value equivalent to open or short circuited status.

- Malfunction is not decided while the unit operation is continued. "P1" will be displayed by pressing the inspection button.

Supposed Causes

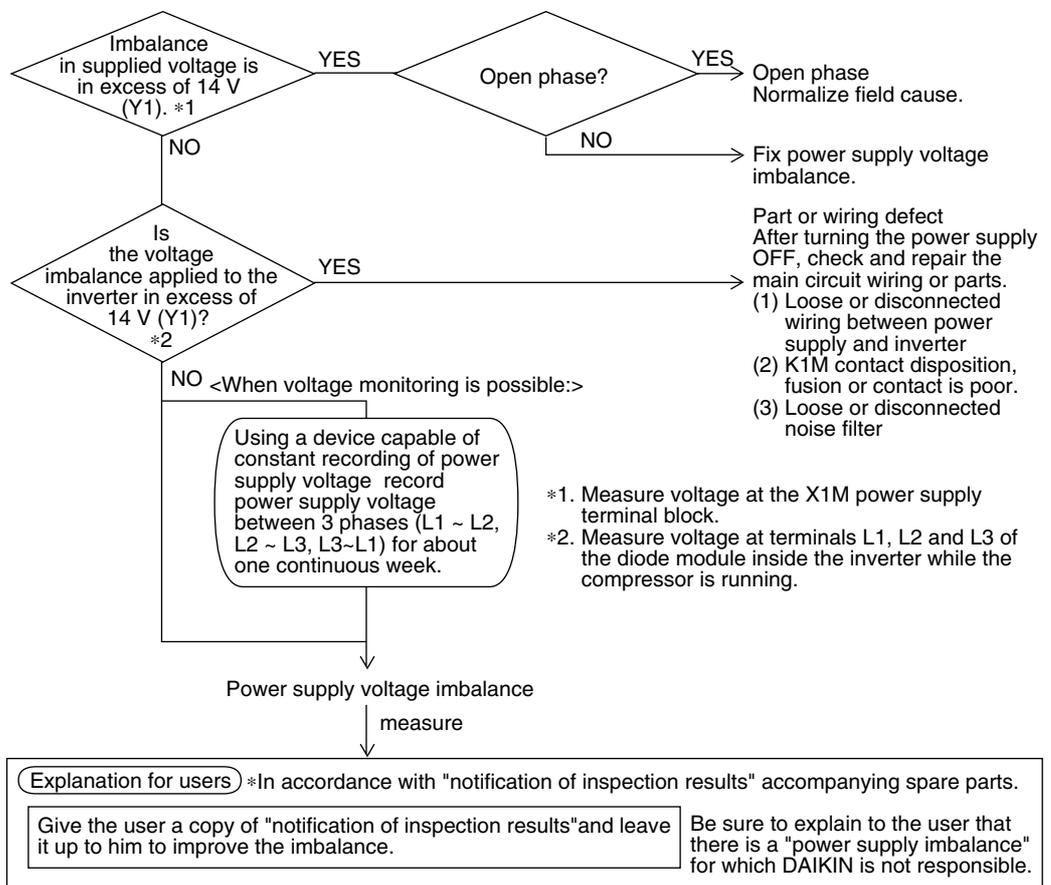
- Open phase
- Voltage imbalance between phases
- Defect of main circuit capacitor
- Defect of inverter PC board
- Defect of K1M
- Improper main circuit wiring

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



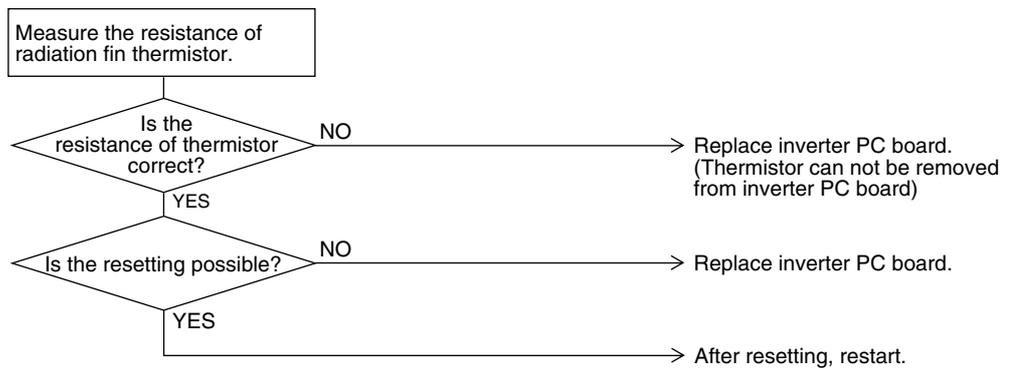
(V2816)

## 2.40 "P4" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor

Remote Controller Display	P4
Applicable Models	REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Resistance of radiation fin thermistor is detected when the compressor is not operating.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the resistance value of thermistor becomes a value equivalent to open or short circuited status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction is not decided while the unit operation is continued.</li> <li>"P4" will be displayed by pressing the inspection button.</li> </ul>
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Defect of radiator fin temperature sensor</li> <li>■ Defect of inverter PC board</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2818)



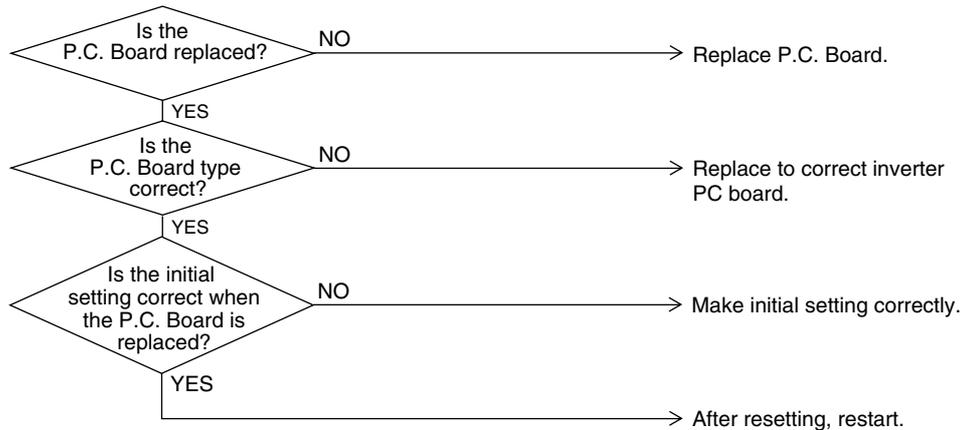
\*2: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.

## 2.41 “PJ” Outdoor Unit: Mismatching of Inverter · Fan Driver P.C. Board

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	PJ
<b>Applicable Models</b>	REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Detect by communication to INVERTER.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	Decide that the INVERTER P.C.Board is correct type or not by using communication data.
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mismatching of Inverter · Fan driver P.C. Board type</li> <li>■ Defect of initial setting</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2818)

## 2.42 “U0” Low Pressure Drop due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure

Remote Controller Display

U0

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Short of gas malfunction is detected by discharge pipe temperature thermistor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Microcomputer judge and detect if the system is short of refrigerant.  
★Malfunction is not decided while the unit operation is continued.

Supposed Causes

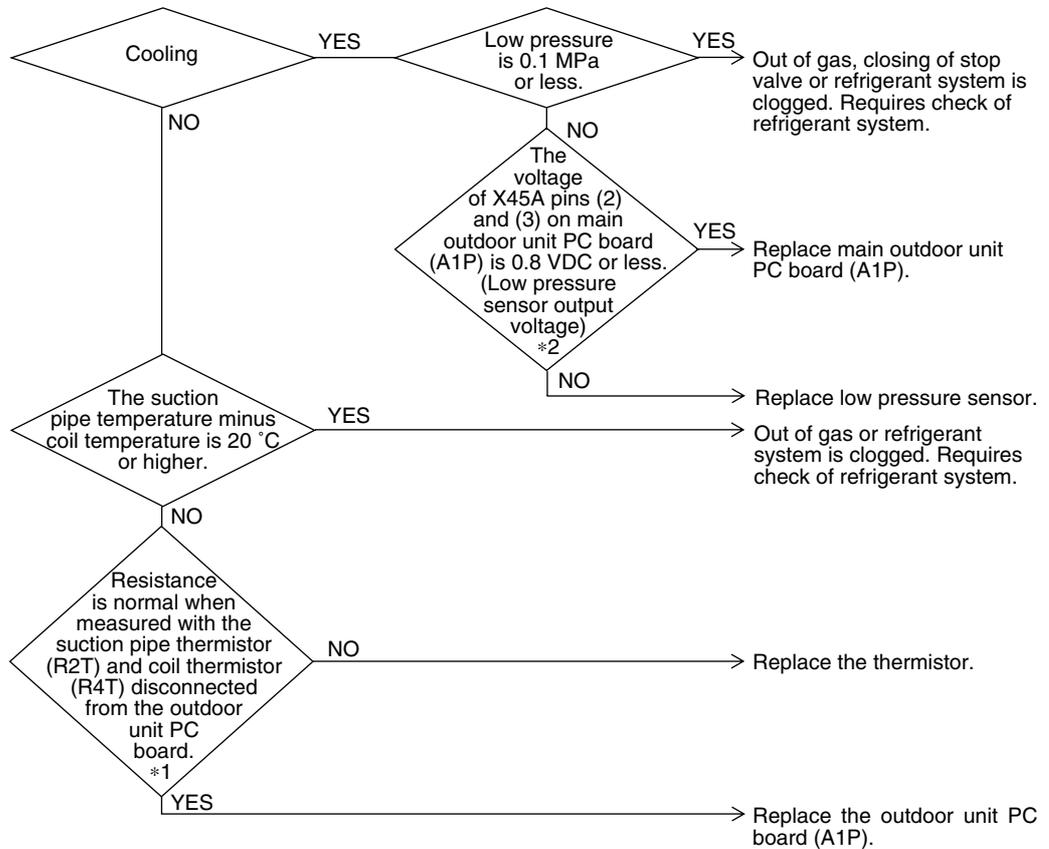
- Out of gas or refrigerant system clogging (incorrect piping)
- Defect of pressure sensor
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)
- Defect of thermistor R2T or R4T

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2819)



- \*1: Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P.275.
- \*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure / voltage characteristics table on P.277.

## 2.43 “U1” Reverse Phase, Open Phase

Remote Controller Display

U1

Applicable Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Detection is based on the voltage in main circuit capacitor for inverter and supply voltage. The phase of each phase are detected by reverse phase detection circuit and right phase or reverse phase are judged.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Supposed Causes

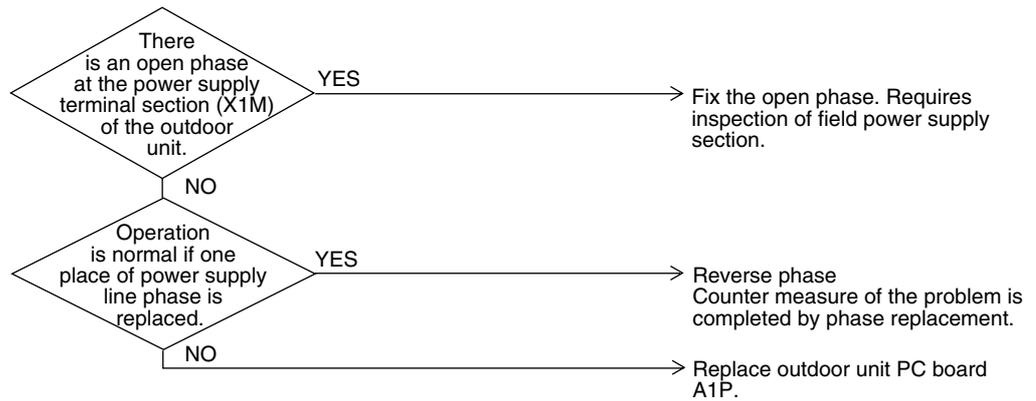
- Power supply reverse phase
- Power supply open phase
- Defect of outdoor PC board A1P

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2820)

## 2.44 “U2” Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U2

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Detection of voltage of main circuit capacitor built in the inverter and power supply voltage.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

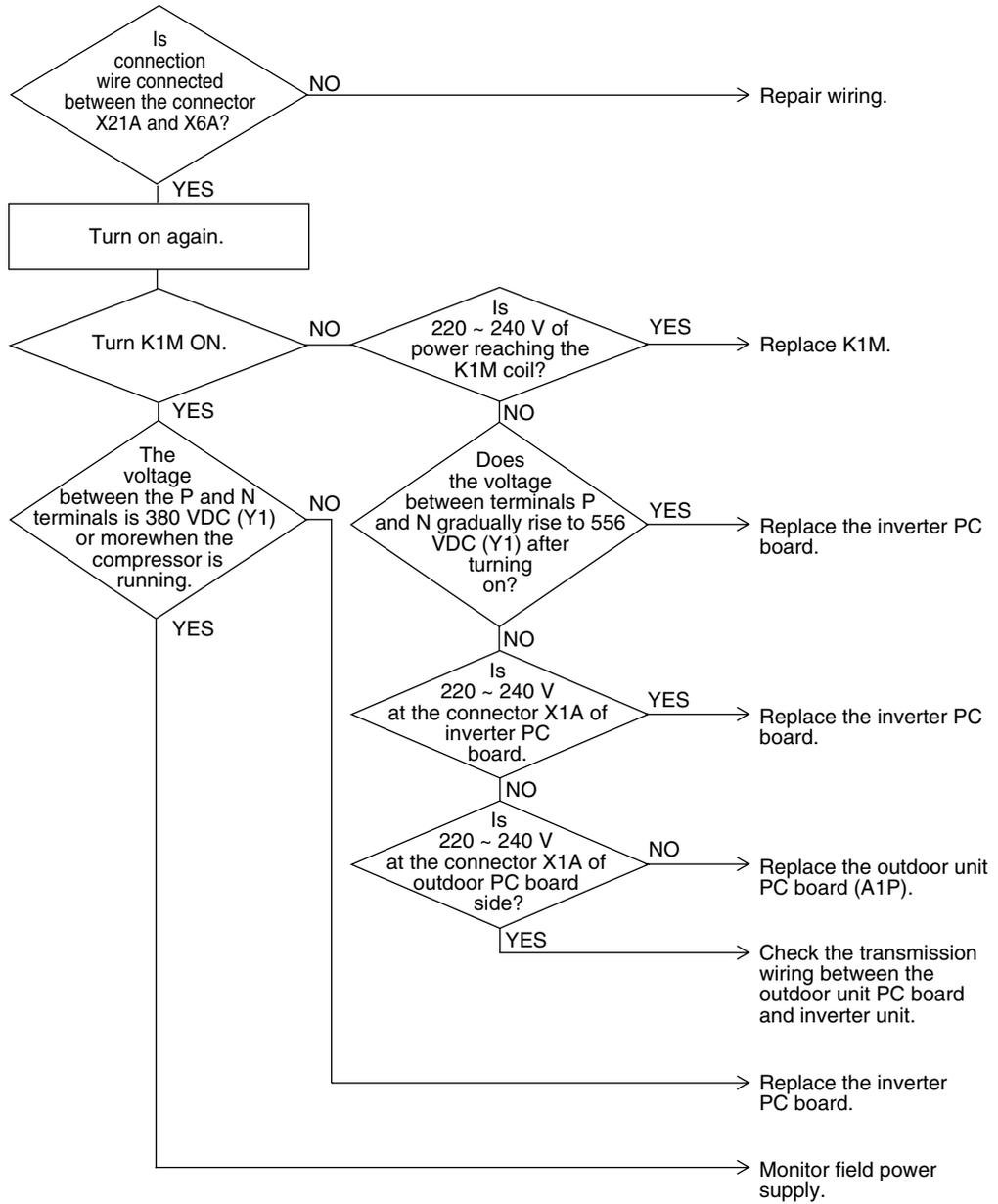
- Power supply insufficient
- Instantaneous failure
- Open phase
- Defect of inverter PC board
- Defect of outdoor control PC board
- Defect of K1M.
- Main circuit wiring defect

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2821)

## 2.45 “U3” Check Operation not Executed

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U3

Applicable  
Models

REYQ8~48M

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check operation is executed or not

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Malfunction is decided when the unit starts operation without check operation.

Supposed  
Causes

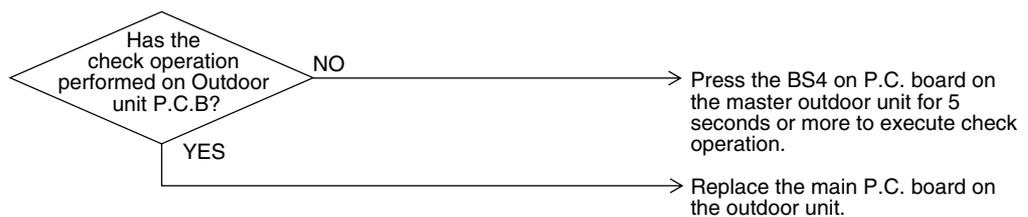
- Check operation is not executed.

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3052)

## 2.46 “U4” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units

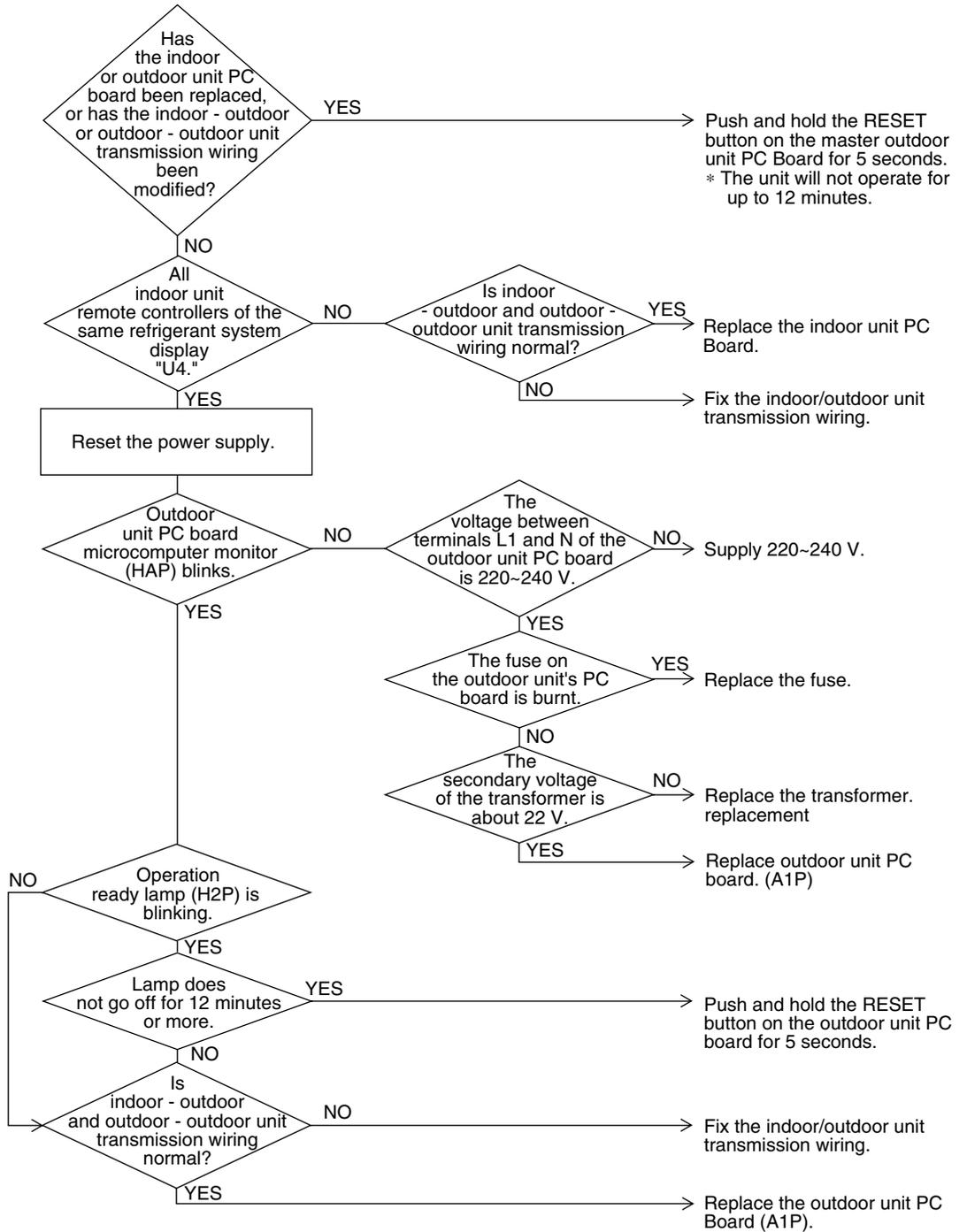
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All model of indoor unit REYQ8~48M
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor and outdoor units is normal.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Indoor to outdoor, outdoor to outdoor transmission wiring F1, F2 disconnection, short circuit or wrong wiring</li> <li>■ Outdoor unit power supply is OFF</li> <li>■ System address doesn't match</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2822)

## 2.47 "U5" Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

Remote Controller Display

U5

Applicable Models

All models of indoor units

Method of Malfunction Detection

In case of controlling with 2-remote controller, check the system using microcomputer is signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.

Supposed Causes

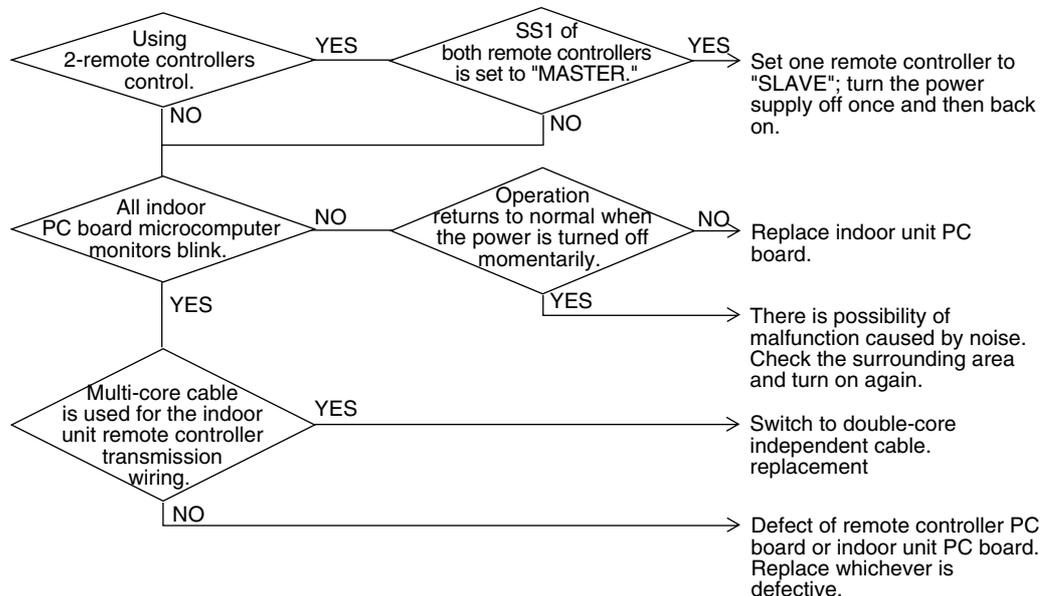
- Malfunction of indoor unit remote controller transmission
- Connection of two main remote controllers (when using 2 remote controllers)
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Defect of remote controller PC board
- Malfunction of transmission caused by noise

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2823)

## 2.48 “U7” Malfunction of Transmission between Outdoor Units

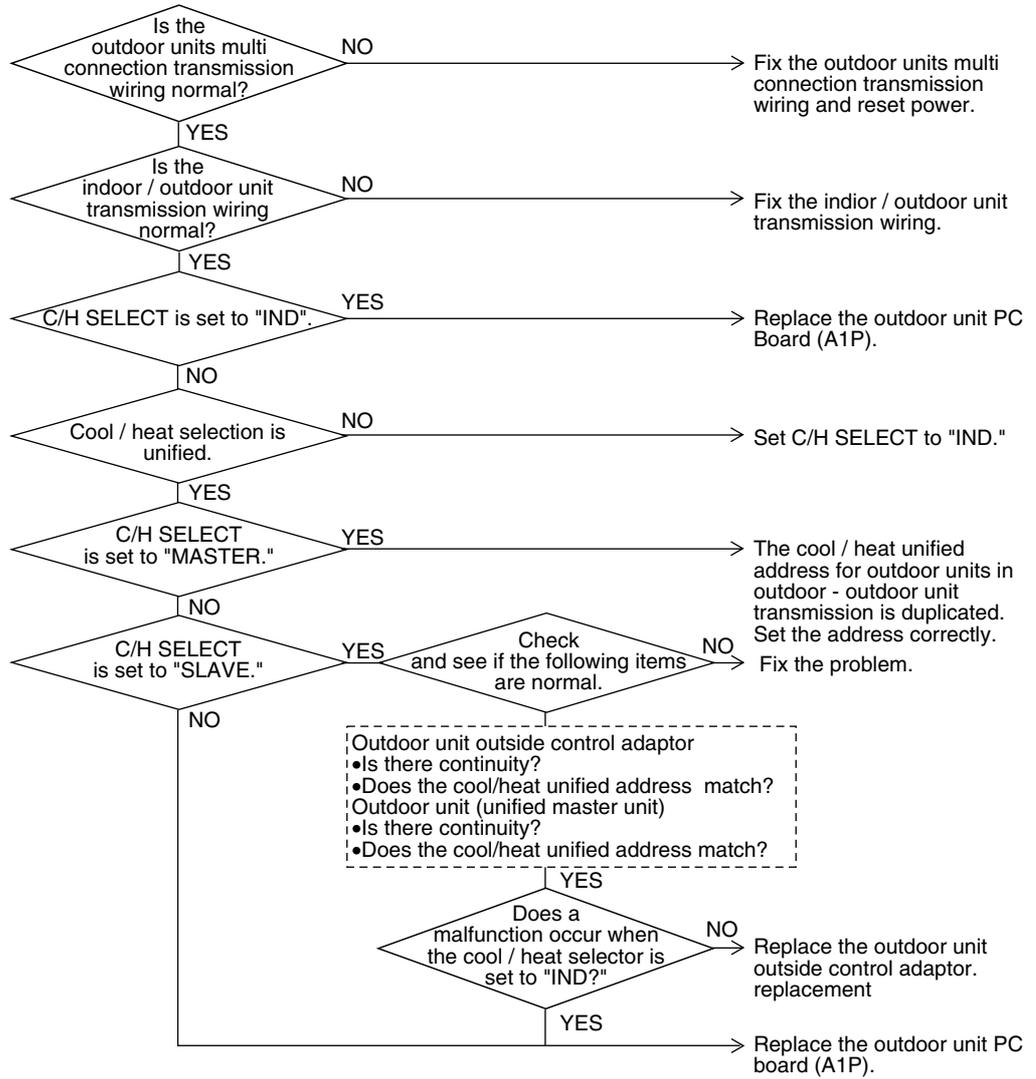
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	U7
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All models of indoor units
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and remote controller is normal.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit outside control adaptor</li> <li>■ Improper cool/heat selection</li> <li>■ Improper cool/heat unified address (outdoor unit, external control adaptor for outdoor unit)</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit outside control adaptor</li> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor units of multi outdoor unit connection.</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2824)

## 2.49 “U8” Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U8

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor units

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

In case of controlling with 2-remote controller, check the system using microcomputer if signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.

Supposed  
Causes

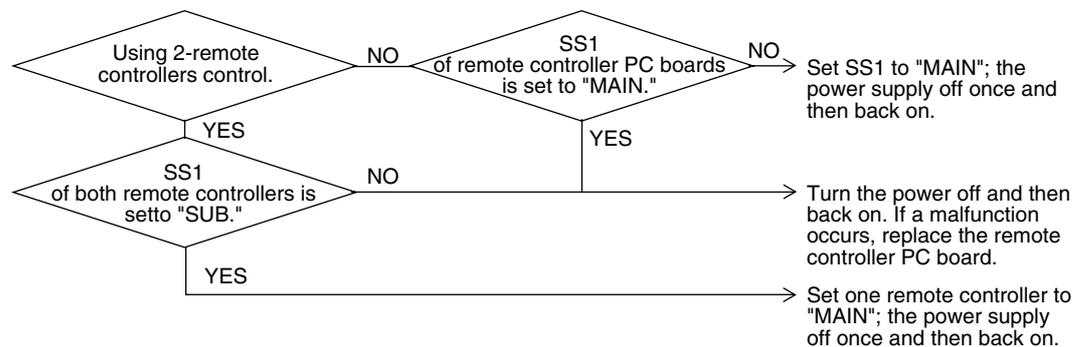
- Malfunction of transmission between main and sub remote controller
- Connection between sub remote controllers
- Defect of remote controller PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2825)

## 2.50 “U9” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System

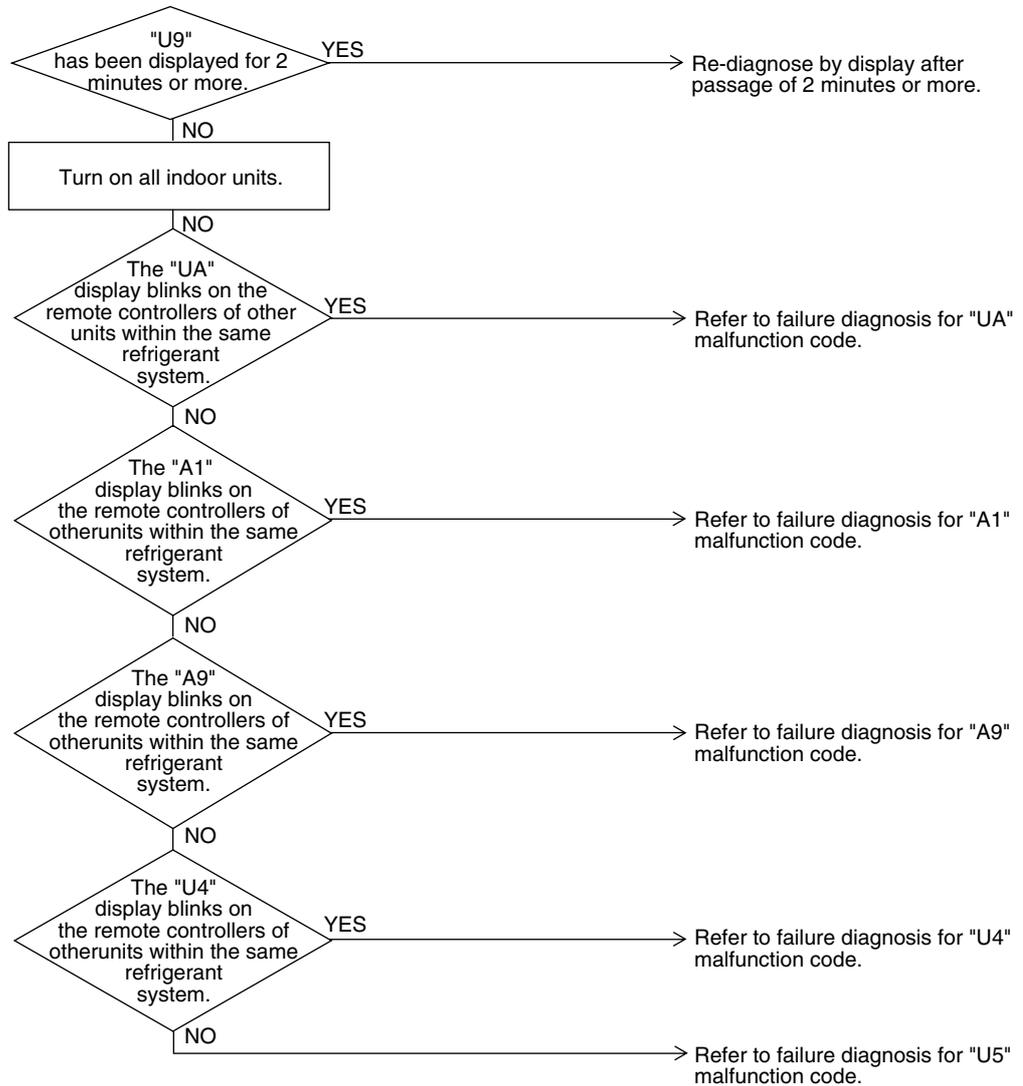
<p><b>Remote Controller Display</b></p>	<p>U9</p>
<p><b>Applicable Models</b></p>	<p>All models of indoor units</p>
<p><b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b></p>	
<p><b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b></p>	
<p><b>Supposed Causes</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission within or outside of other system</li> <li>■ Malfunction of electronic expansion valve in indoor unit of other system</li> <li>■ Defect of PC board of indoor unit in other system</li> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor unit</li> </ul>

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2826)

## 2.51 “UA” Excessive Number of Indoor Units

Remote Controller Display

UA

Applicable Models

All models of indoor unit  
REYQ8~48M

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Supposed Causes

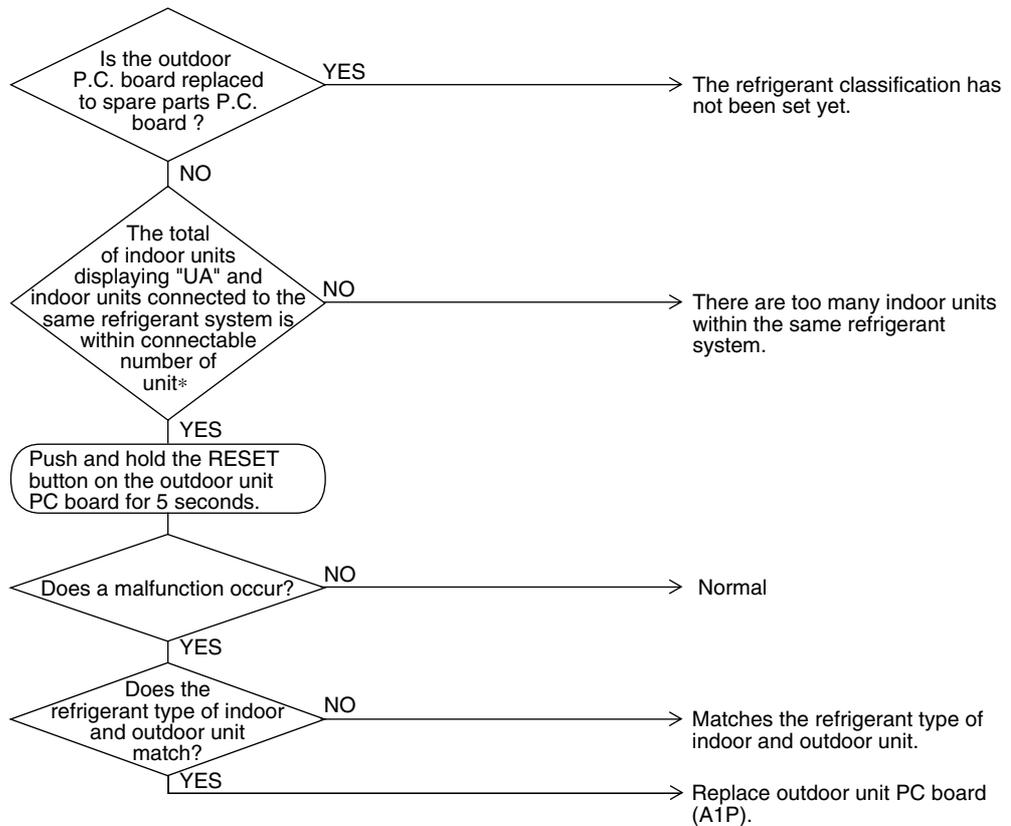
- Excess of connected indoor units
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)
- Mismatching of the refrigerant type of indoor and outdoor unit.
- Setting of outdoor P.C. board was not conducted after replacing to spare parts P.C. board.

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2827)

\* The number of indoor units that can be connected to a single outdoor unit system depends on the type of outdoor unit.

## 2.52 “UC” Address Duplication of Centralized Remote Controller

Remote  
Controller  
Display

UC

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor unit  
Centralized controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

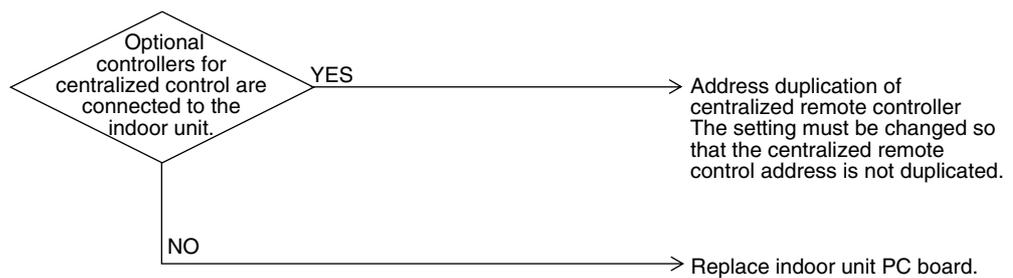
- Address duplication of centralized remote controller
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2828)

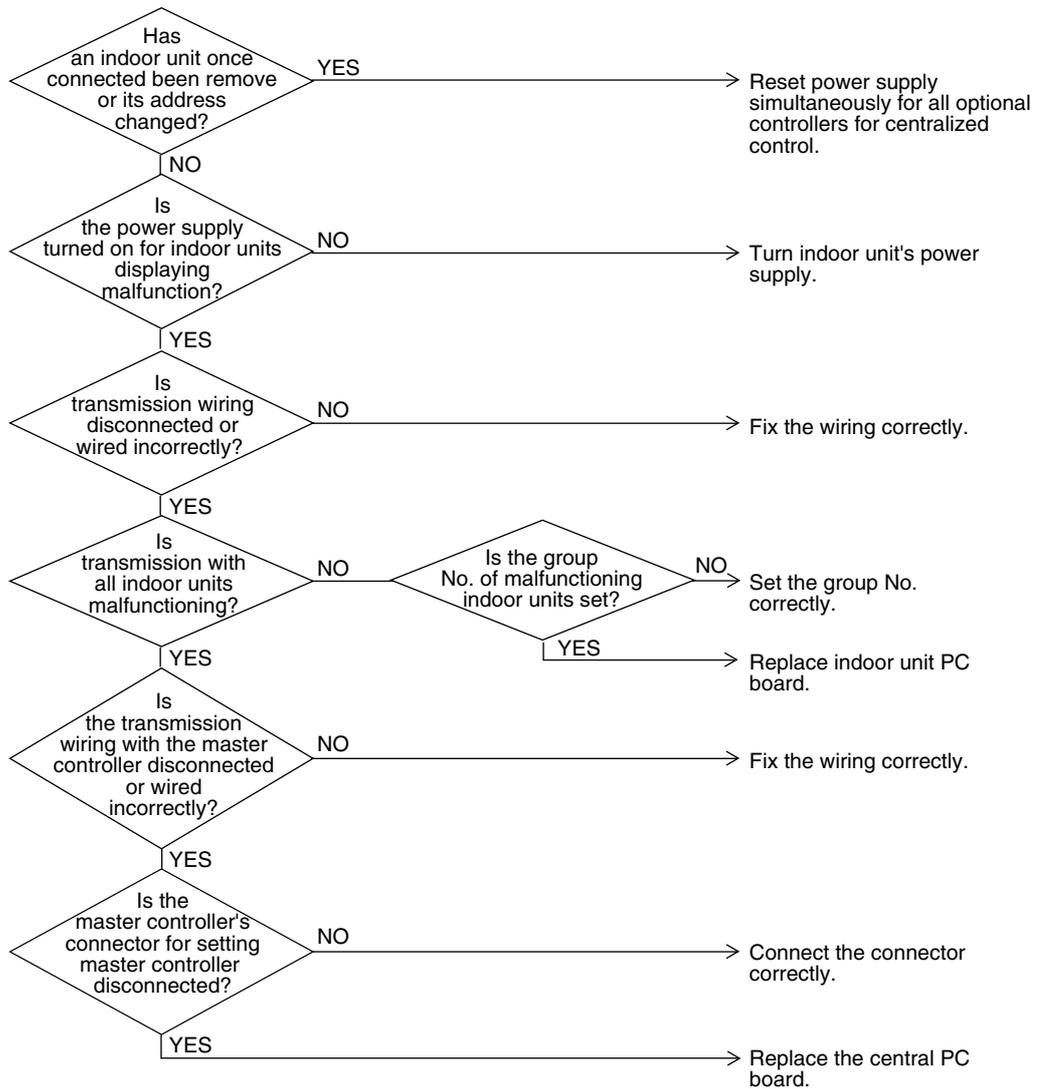
## 2.53 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	UE
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All models of indoor units Centralized controller
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and centralized remote controller is normal.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Connector for setting master controller is disconnected.</li> <li>■ Failure of PC board for centralized remote controller</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

## Troubleshooting

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2829)

## 2.54 “UF” Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping

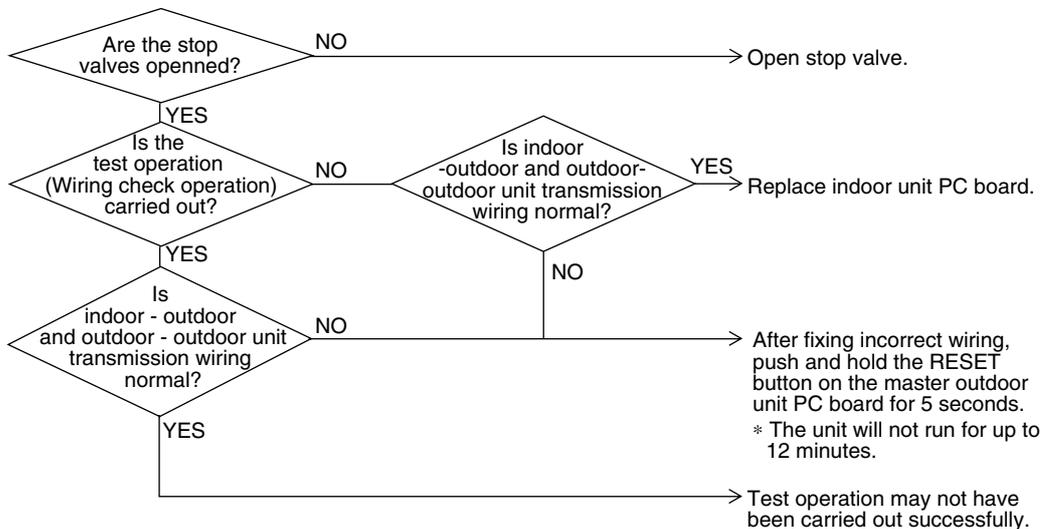
Remote Controller Display	UF
Applicable Models	All models of indoor units REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit outside control adaptor</li> <li>■ Failure to execute wiring check operation</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2830)



**Notes:**

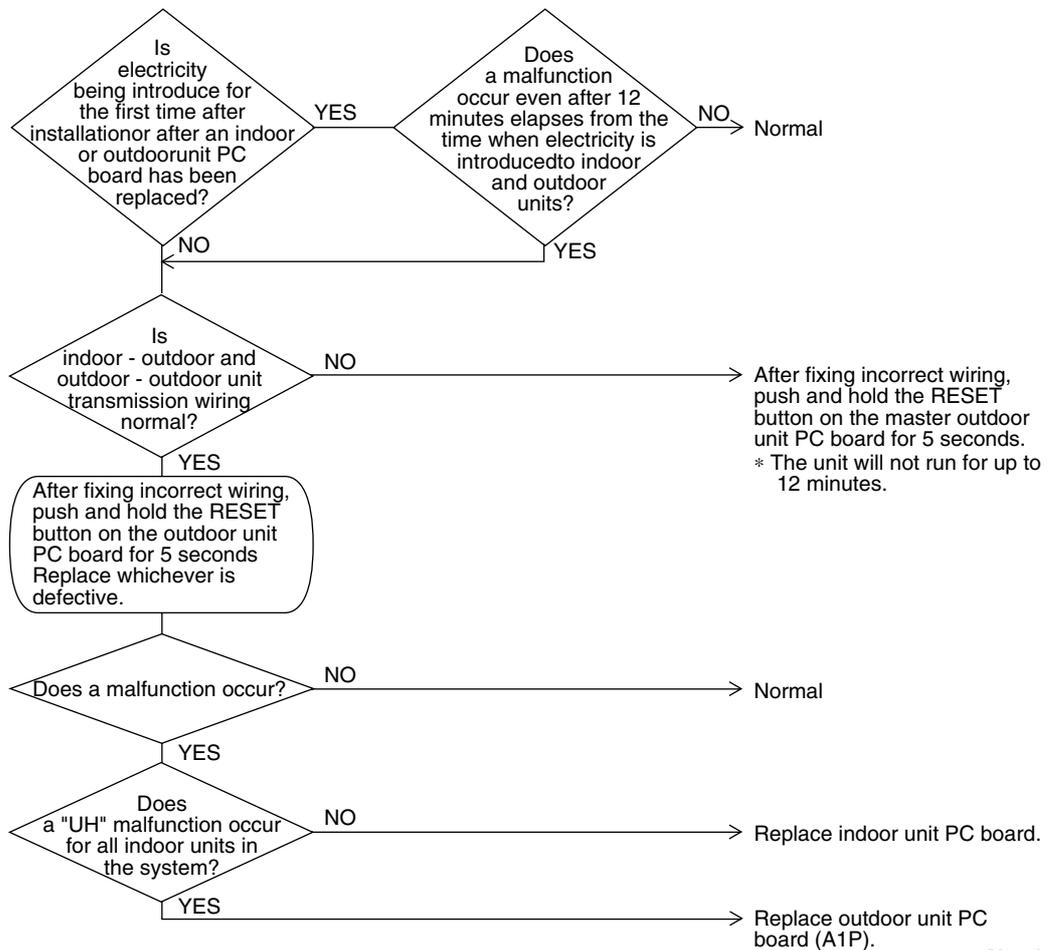
Test operation may not be successful if carried out after the outdoor unit has been off for more than 12 hours, or if it is not carried out after running all connected indoor units in the fan mode for at least an hour.

## 2.55 “UH” Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined

Remote Controller Display	UH
Applicable Models	All models of indoor units REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit outside control adaptor</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)</li> </ul>

### Troubleshooting

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



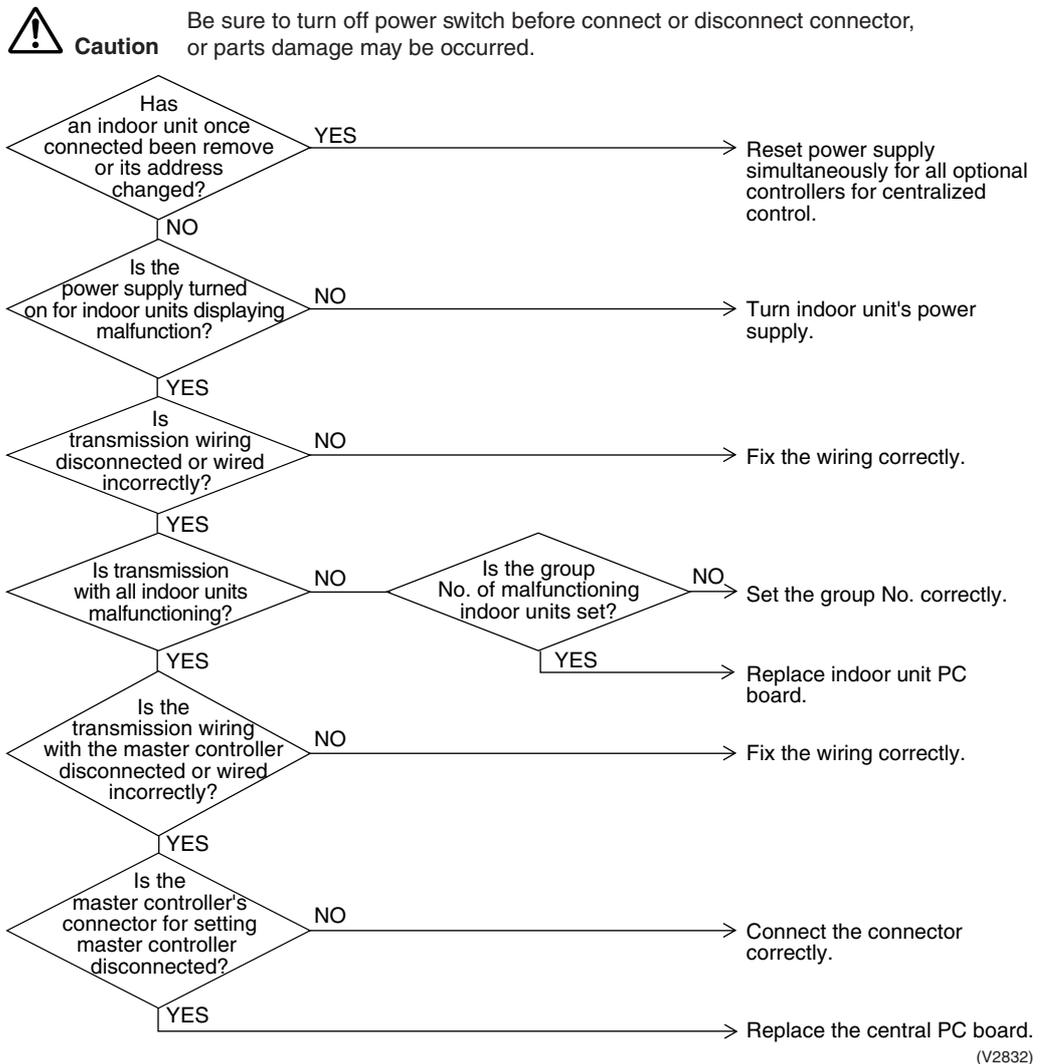
(V2831)

### 3. Troubleshooting (OP: Centralized Remote Controller)

#### 3.1 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

Remote Controller Display	UE
Applicable Models	All models of indoor units REYQ8~48M
Method of Malfunction Detection	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and centralized remote controller is normal.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time
Supposed Causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Connector for setting master controller is disconnected.</li> <li>■ Failure of PC board for centralized remote controller</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

**Troubleshooting**



(V2832)

## 3.2 “M1” PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

M1

Applicable  
Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

- Defect of centralized remote controller PC board

Troubleshooting

Replace the centralized remote controller PC board.

### 3.3 “M8” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote Controller Display

M8

Applicable Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Supposed Causes

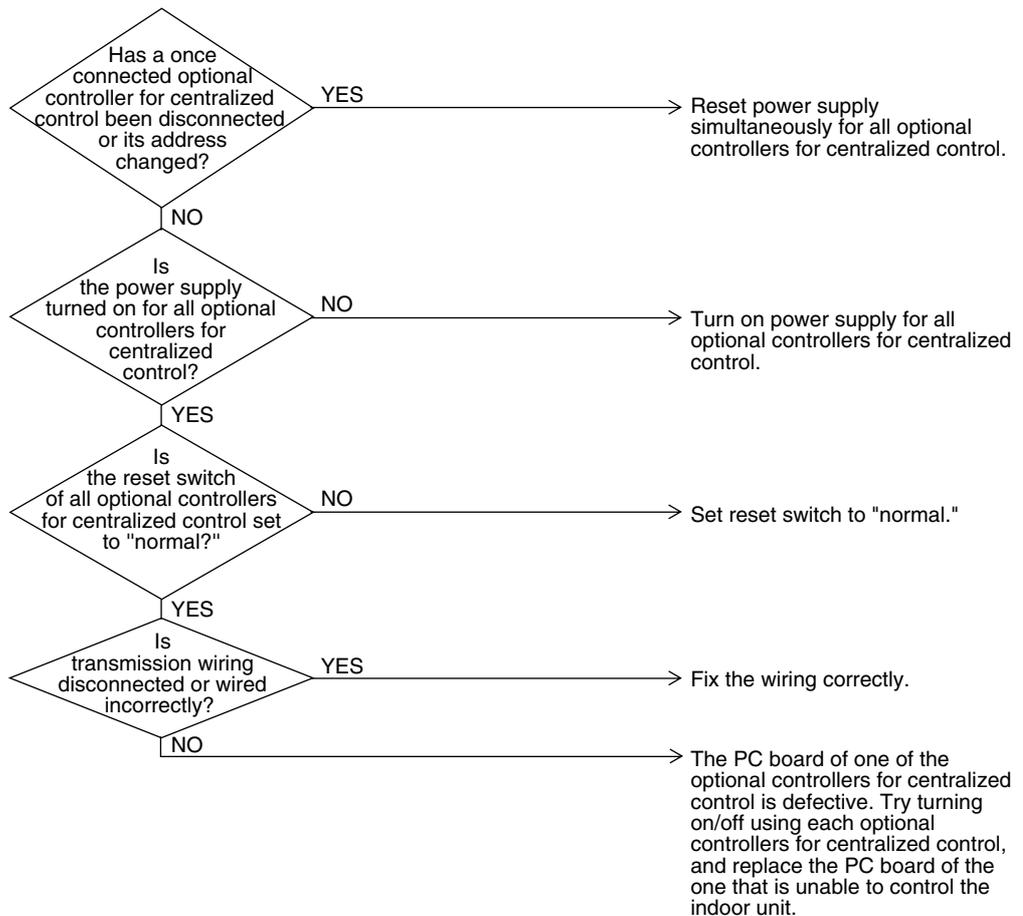
- Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control
- Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2833)

### 3.4 “MR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

MR

Applicable  
Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

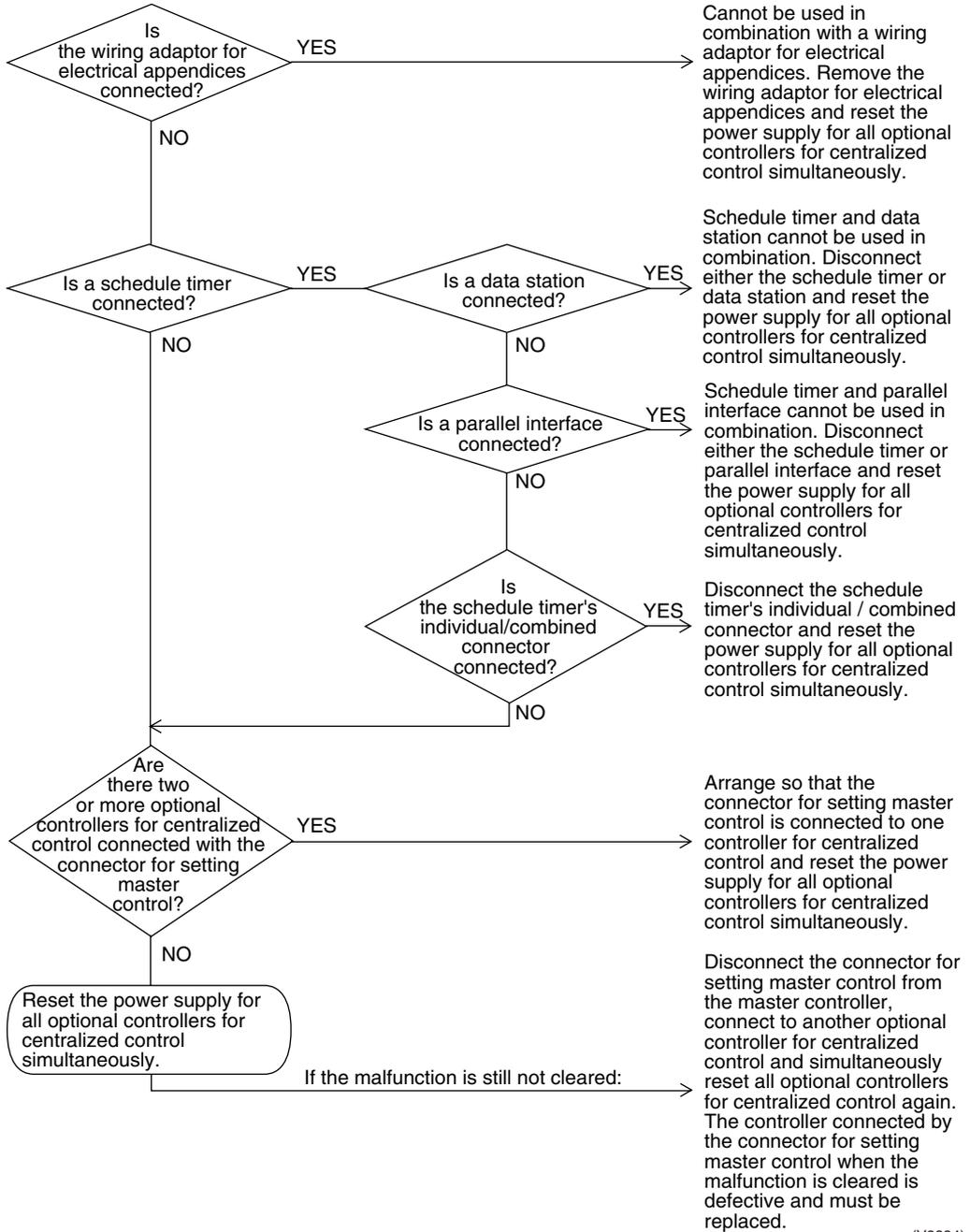
- Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control
- More than one master controller is connected
- Defect of PC board of optional controller for centralized control

Troubleshooting



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2834)

### 3.5 “MC” Address Duplication, Improper Setting

Remote  
Controller  
Display

MC

Applicable  
Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

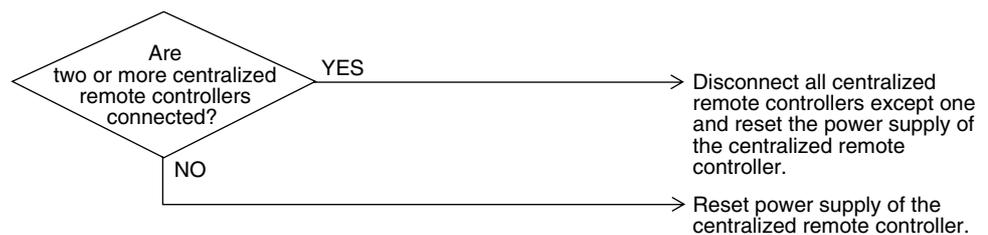
- Address duplication of centralized remote controller

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2835)

## 4. Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer)

### 4.1 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

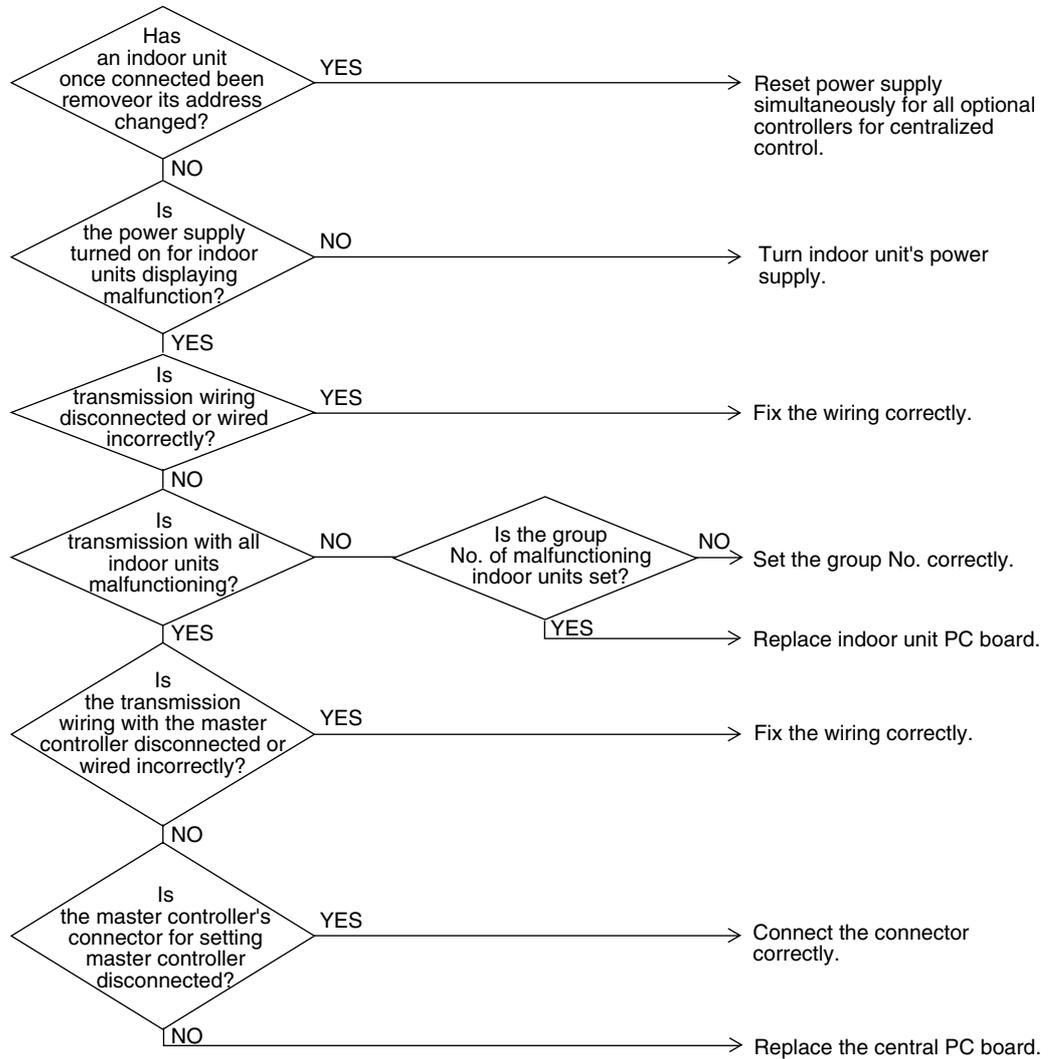
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	UE
<b>Applicable Models</b>	Schedule timer
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and centralized remote controller is normal.
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between centralized remote controller and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Disconnection of connector for setting master controller (or individual/combined switching connector)</li> <li>■ Defect of schedule timer PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2836)

## 4.2 “M1” PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

M1

Applicable  
Models

Schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

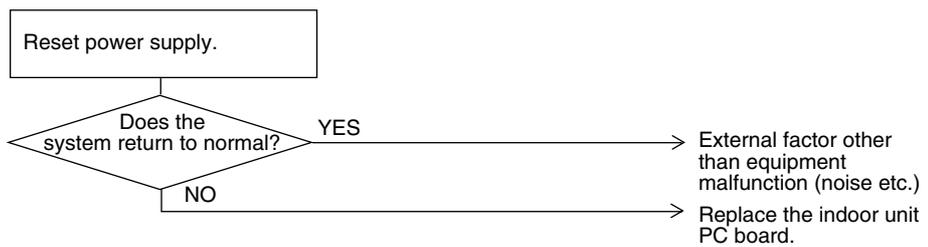
- Defect of schedule timer PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2837)

### 4.3 "M8" Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

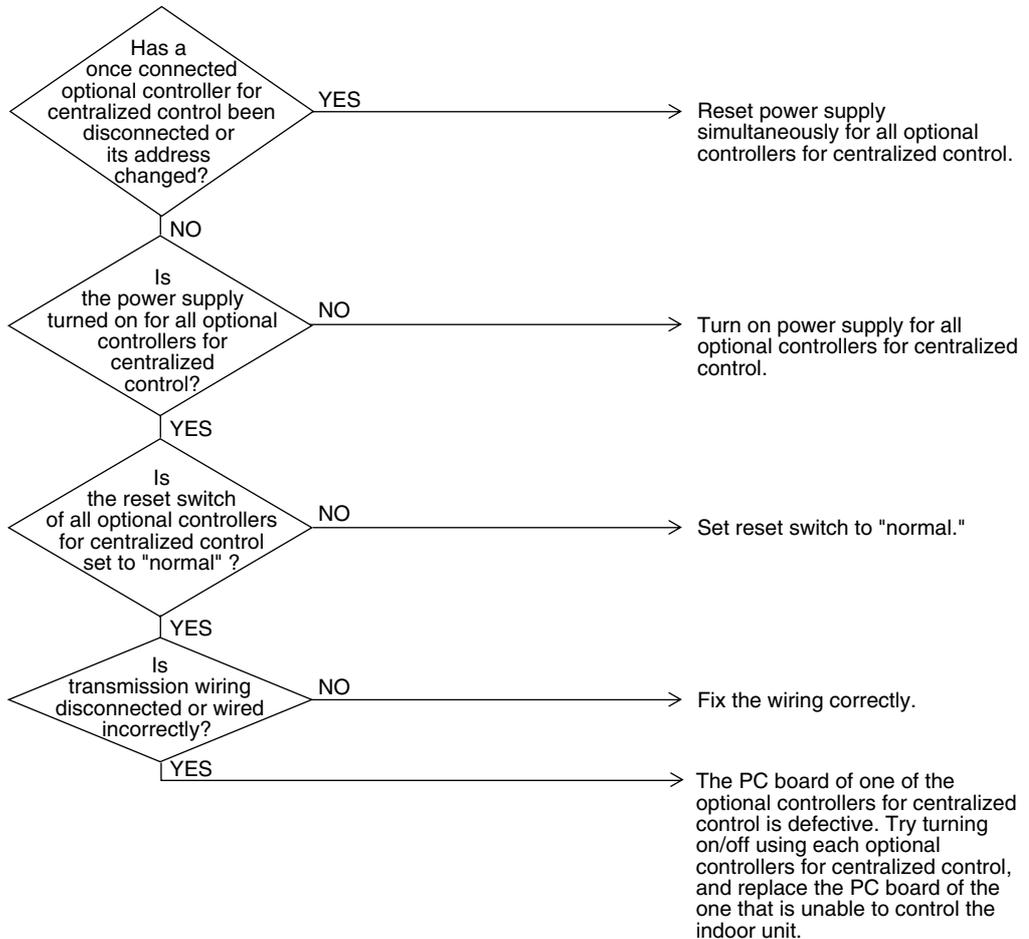
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	M8
<b>Applicable Models</b>	All models of indoor units, schedule timer
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control</li> <li>■ Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control</li> </ul>

#### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2838)

## 4.4 “MR” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

MR

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor units, schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

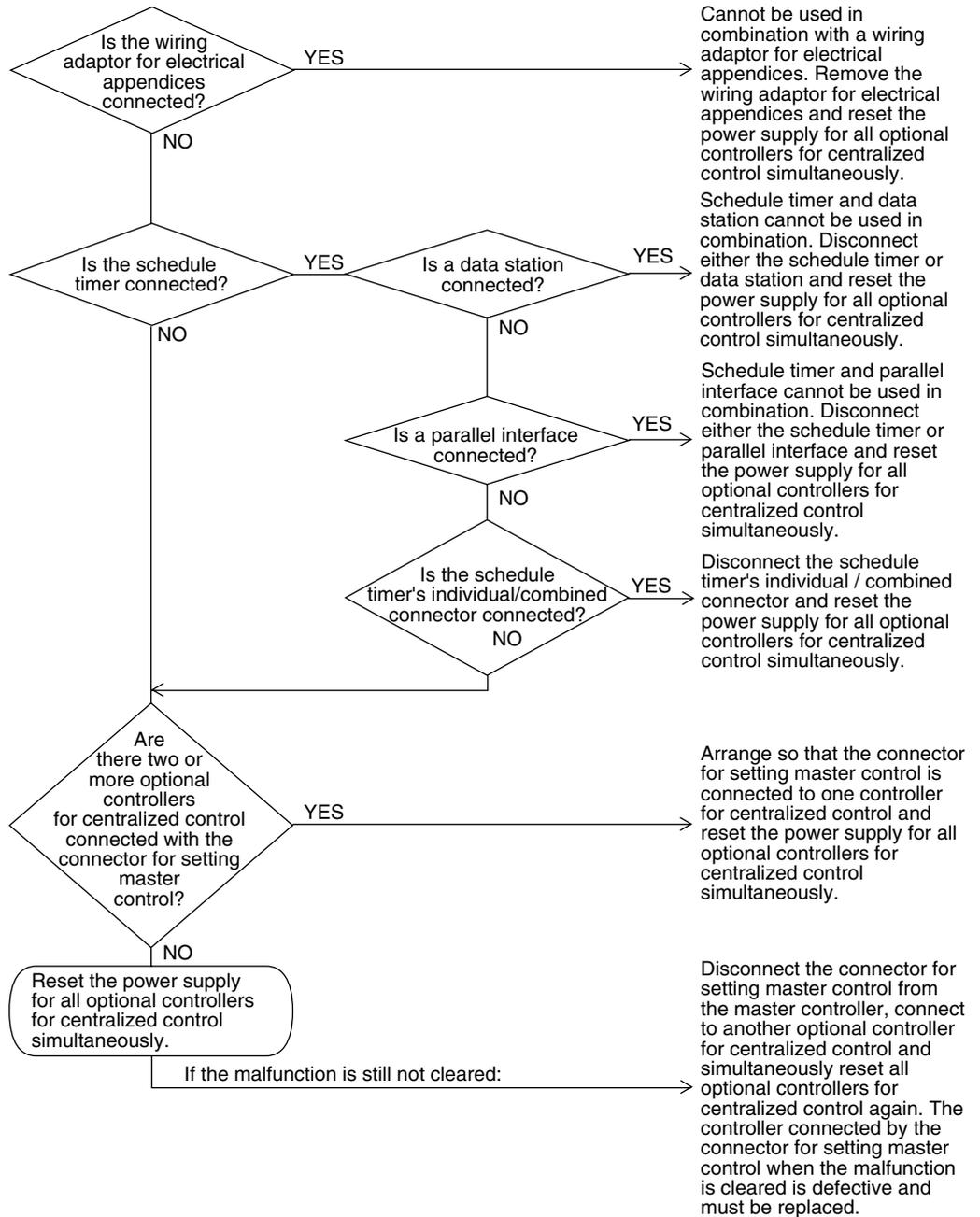
- Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control
- More than one master controller is connected.
- Defect of PC board of optional controller for centralized control

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2839)

## 4.5 “MC” Address Duplication, Improper Setting

Remote  
Controller  
Display

MC

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor units,  
schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

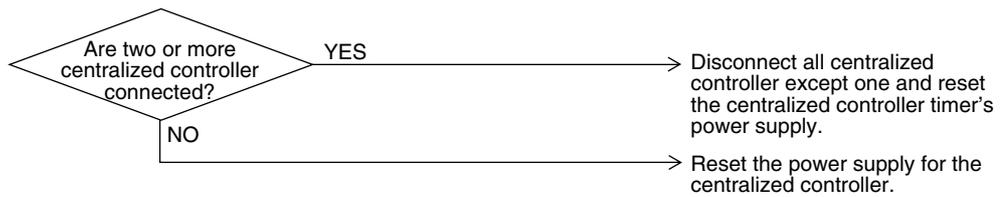
- Address duplication of optional controller for centralized control

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2840)

## 5. Troubleshooting (OP: Unified ON/OFF Controller)

### 5.1 Operation Lamp Blinks

#### Remote Controller Display

Operation lamp blinks

#### Applicable Models

All models of indoor units  
Unified ON/OFF controller

#### Method of Malfunction Detection

#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

#### Supposed Causes

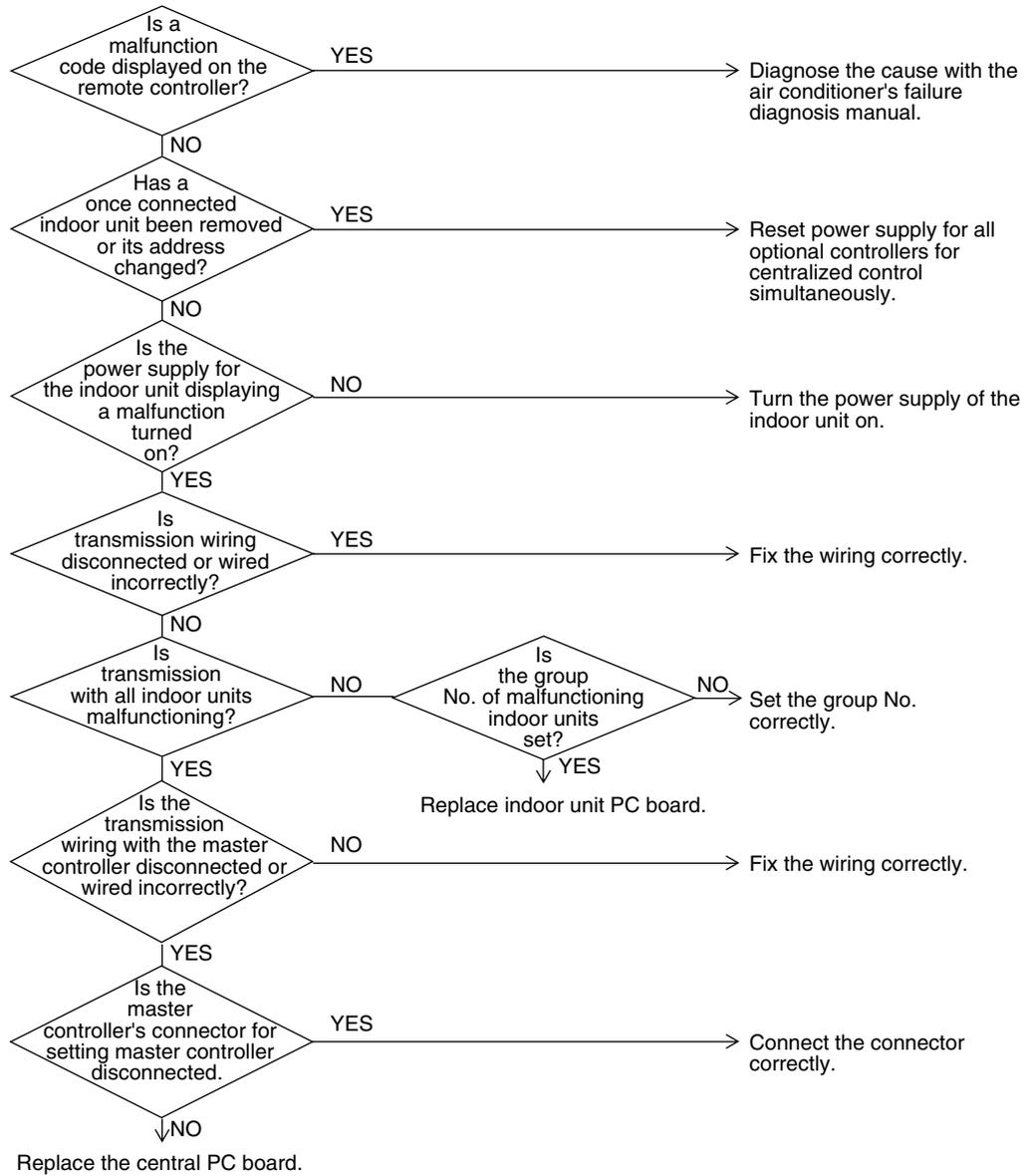
- Malfunction of transmission between optional controller and indoor unit
- Connector for setting master controller is disconnected
- Defect of unified ON/OFF controller
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Malfunction of air conditioner

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2841)

## 5.2 Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink)

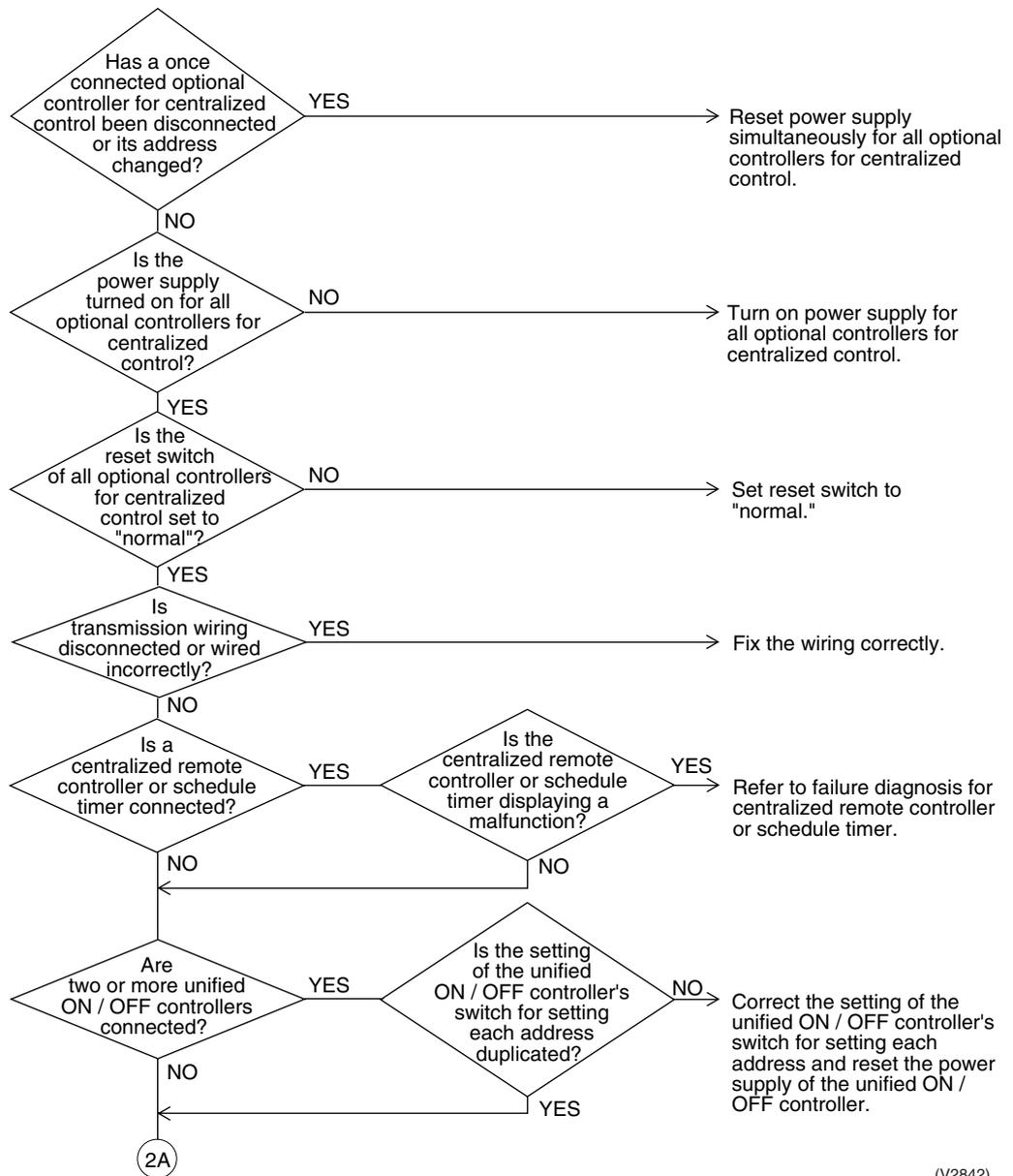
<b>Remote Controller Display</b>	“under host computer integrated control” (Repeats single blink)
<b>Applicable Models</b>	Unified ON/OFF controller Centralized controller, Schedule timer
<b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b>	
<b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b>	
<b>Supposed Causes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Address duplication of centralized remote controller</li> <li>■ Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control</li> <li>■ Connection of more than one master controller</li> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control</li> <li>■ Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control</li> </ul>

Troubleshooting

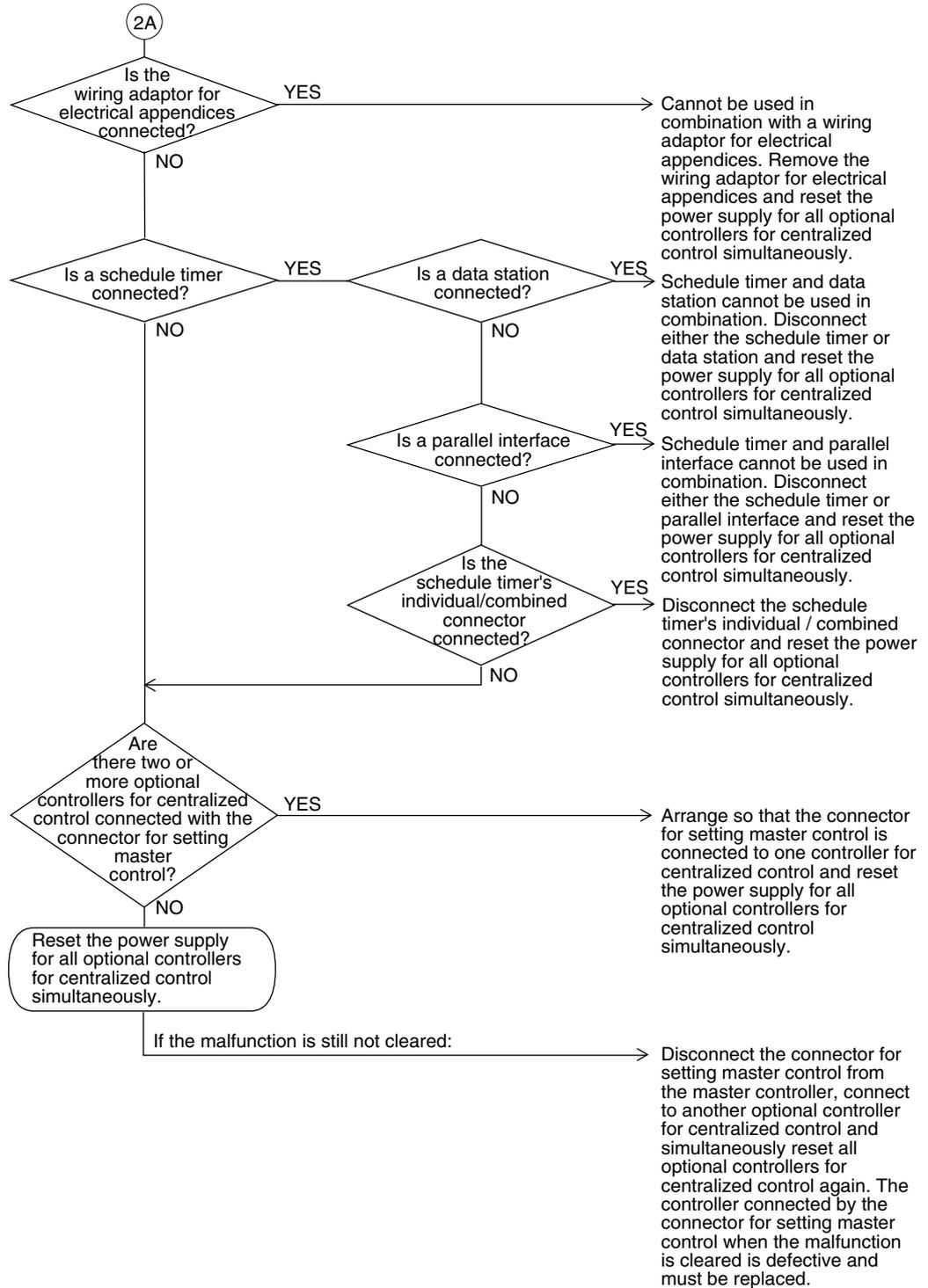


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2842)



(V2843)

## 5.3 Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Double Blink)

**Remote Controller Display**

“under host computer integrated control” (Repeats double blink)

**Applicable Models**

Unified ON/OFF controller

**Method of Malfunction Detection**

**Malfunction Decision Conditions**

**Supposed Causes**

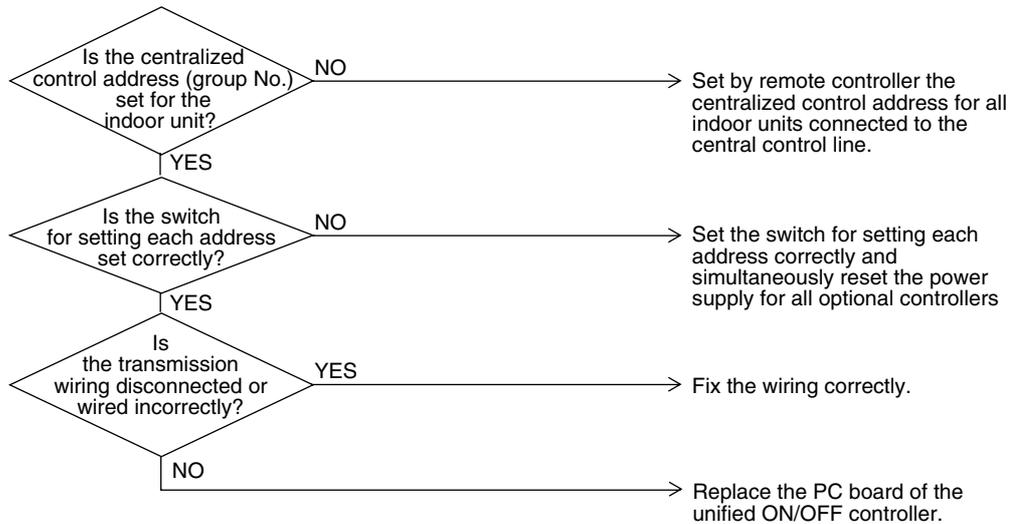
- Centralized control address (group No.) is not set for indoor unit.
- Improper address setting
- Improper wiring of transmission wiring

**Troubleshooting**



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

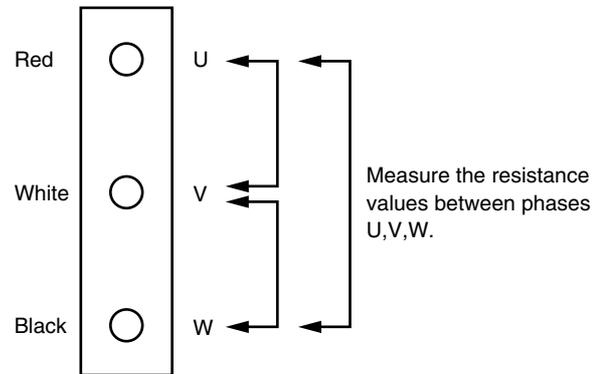


(V2844)

**Check No. 8****Check on connector of fan motor (Power supply cable)**

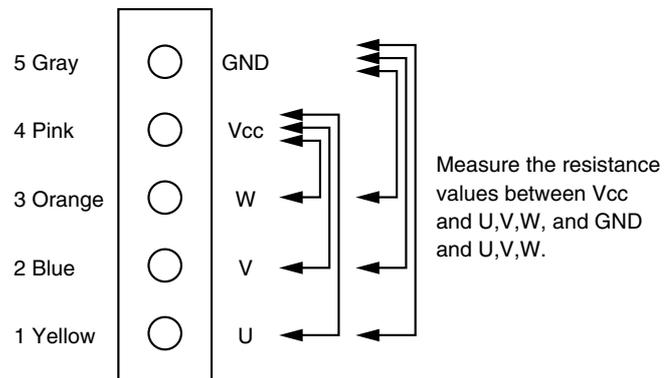
(1) Turn off the power supply.

Measure the resistance between phases of U,V,W at the motor side connectors (three-core wire) to check that the values are balanced and there is no short circuiting, while connector or relay connector is disconnected.

**Check No. 9**

(1) Turn off the power supply.

(2) Measure the resistance between Vcc and each phase of U,V,W, and GND and each phase at the motor side connectors (five-core wire) to check that the values are balanced within the range of  $\pm 20\%$ , while connector or relay connector is disconnected.

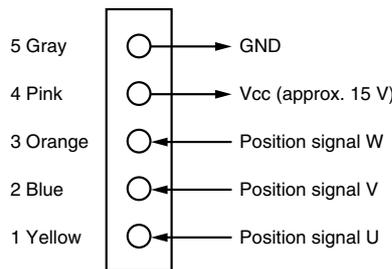


**Check No. 12**

**Check on pulse input of position signal of fan inverter PCB**

- (1) Disconnect the connector X2A while power supply OFF and operation OFF.
- (2) Is the voltage between pins No. 4 and 5 on X2A approx. 15 V after power supply is turned on?
- (3) Connect the connector X2A while power supply OFF and operation OFF.
- (4) Check below conditions when the fan motor is rotated one turn manually under the condition of operation OFF after power supply is turned ON.  
 Are the pulse (approx. 0 V and 5 V) generated 4 times between No. 1 and 5 on X2A?  
 Are the pulse (approx. 0 V and 5 V) generated 4 times between No. 2 and 5 on X2A?  
 Are the pulse (approx. 0 V and 5 V) generated 4 times between No. 3 and 5 on X2A?

The condition (2) dose not appear → Faulty PCB → Replacing the PCB  
 The conditions (4) do not appear → Faulty hall IC → Replacing fan motor of outdoor unit



**Check No. 13**

**Power transistor check mode**

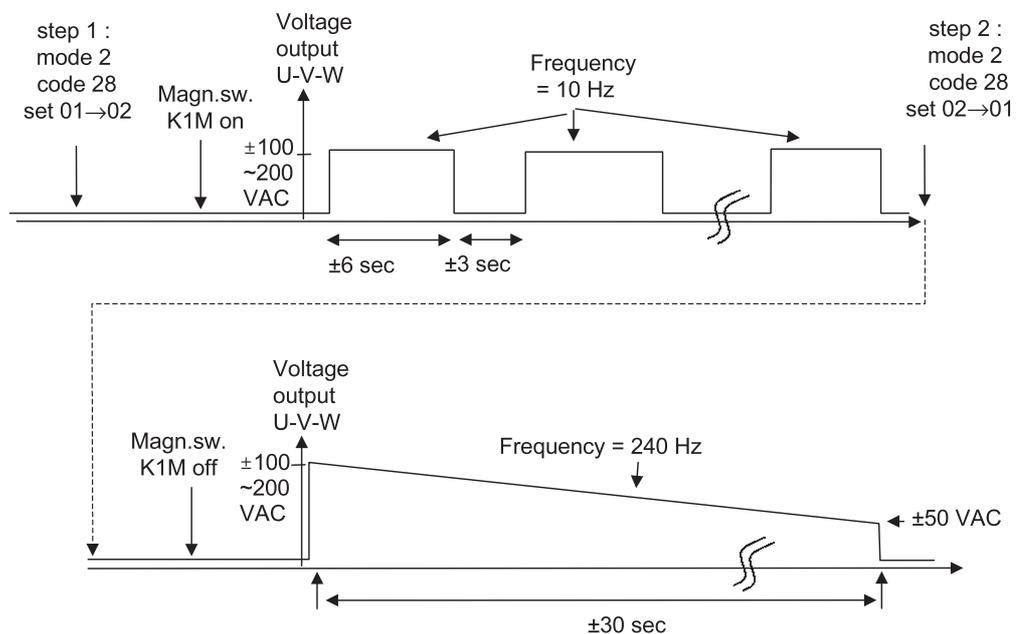
When the inverter system malfunctions (malfunction of inverter, INV compressor), to locate where the malfunction occurs, switching to the power transistor check mode of inverter in the service mode setting enables not to judge the position detection signal malfunction but to output waveform only during inverter operation. (The waveform can be checked by disconnecting the wiring of compressor.)

After the completion of checks, return the system to the previous mode and wait for 30 seconds or more until the discharge of capacitor is completed. Then, conduct a subsequent work.



**Notes:** Be sure to disconnect the compressor wiring when conducting the check operation mentioned above.

When the output voltage is approx. 100~200 V (10 Hz) and the voltage balance between phases U-V, V-W, W-U is within ±5%, the inverter PCB is normal.



\* Voltage output will be different depend on measuring device.

# Part 7

## Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M to 48M)

1. Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M-48M) .....	236
1.1 Replacement Procedure.....	236

# 1. Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M-48M)

## 1.1 Replacement Procedure

- (1) Collect the refrigerant by using refrigerant recovery unit.  
(Since the setting on outdoor unit PCB is required for refrigerant recovery, refer to the warning plate "Precautions in service work" attached on the switch box cover.)
- (2) Remove the sound insulator mat covering the faulty compressor, and disconnect the power cable from terminal board of the compressor.
- (3) Disconnect the brazing sections of suction pipe and discharge pipe by using brazing torch after the refrigerant has been collected completely.
- (4) Pinch the oil pressure equalizing pipe of the faulty compressor at the lower part of the brazed joint as shown in figure 1, and cut it between the pinched section and brazed joint in order to prevent residual oil from discharging.
- (5) Remove three bolts at cushion rubber section to take out the faulty compressor outside the unit.
- (6) Check that no oil remains in the oil pressure equalizing pipe as shown in figure 2, then remove the cut pipe from the brazed joint with brazing torch.
- (7) Install the new compressor in the unit.  
(Be sure to insert the cushion rubbers before tightening the fixing bolts of compressor.)
- (8) Remove the rubber caps put on the suction and discharge pipe of the new compressor to release the sealing nitrogen gas.  
(Take note that oil may spout due to the pipe inside pressure if the plug put on the equalizing seat is removed before removing of rubber cap.)
- (9) Remove the plug put on the equalizing seat of the new compressor.
- (10) Install the outlet pipe on the equalizing seat of the new compressor.
- (11) Braze the equalizing seat outlet pipe to the oil pressure equalizing pipe with brazing torch.  
\* Since an O-ring is put in the equalizing seat, be sure to maintain the parts around O-ring in cool.
- (12) Braze the suction and discharge pipe with brazing torch to the compressor.
- (13) Conduct air tight test to check the piping system is free from leakage.
- (14) Connect power cable to the terminal board of compressor and cover the compressor with sound insulator mat.
- (15) Conduct vacuum drying.  
(Since the setting on outdoor unit PCB is required for vacuum drying, refer to the warning plate "Precautions in service work" attached on the switch box cover.)
- (16) Charge refrigerant after the completion of vacuum drying, and check the function of compressor with cooling or heating operation.

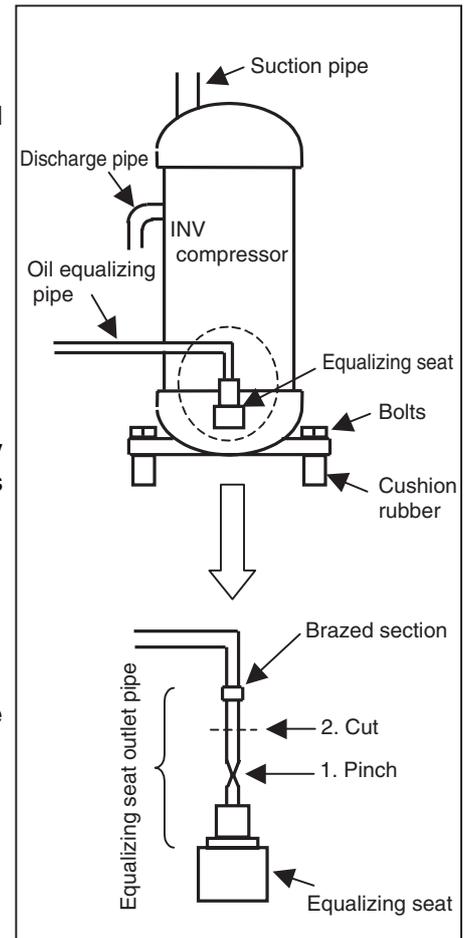


Fig. 1

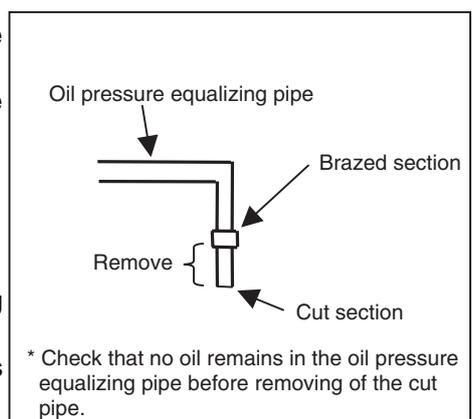


Fig. 2

# Part 8

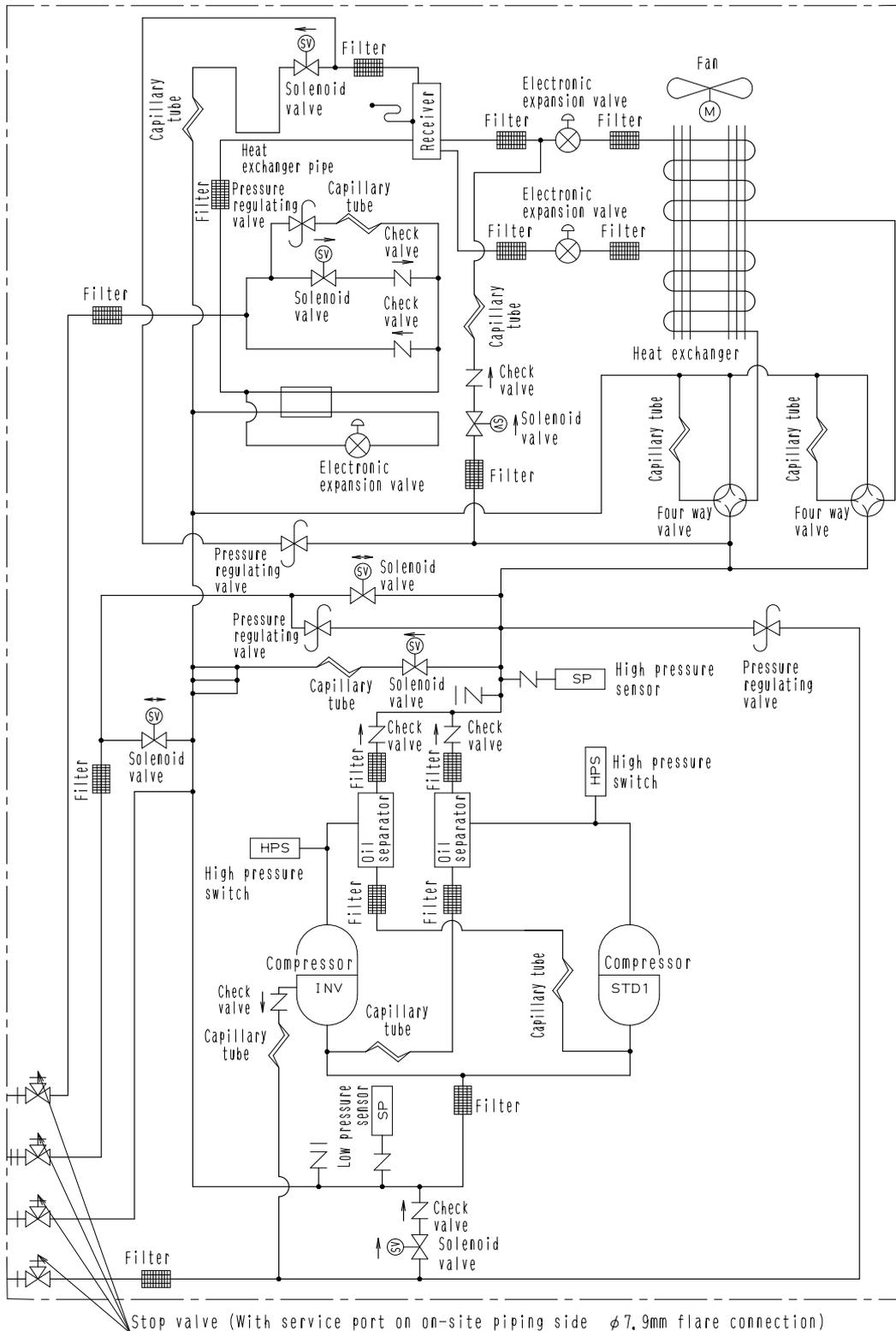
## Appendix

1. Piping Diagrams.....	238
1.1 Outdoor Unit.....	238
1.2 Indoor Unit.....	240
1.3 BS Unit.....	241
2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference.....	242
2.1 Outdoor Unit.....	242
2.2 Field Wiring.....	244
2.3 Indoor Unit.....	247
2.4 BS Unit.....	258
3. List of Electrical and Functional Parts.....	259
3.1 Outdoor Unit.....	259
3.2 Indoor Side.....	260
4. Option List.....	265
4.1 Option List of Controllers.....	265
4.2 Option Lists (Outdoor Unit).....	267
5. Piping Installation Point.....	268
5.1 Piping Installation Point.....	268
5.2 The Example of a Wrong Pattern.....	269
6. REFNET Pipe System.....	270
6.1 Layout Example.....	270
6.2 Max. Refrigerant Piping Length.....	271
6.3 Example of Connection (R410A Type)REYQ8-48M (Heat Recovery).....	273
7. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics.....	275
8. Pressure Sensor.....	277
9. Method of Replacing The Inverter's Power Transistors and Diode Modules.....	278

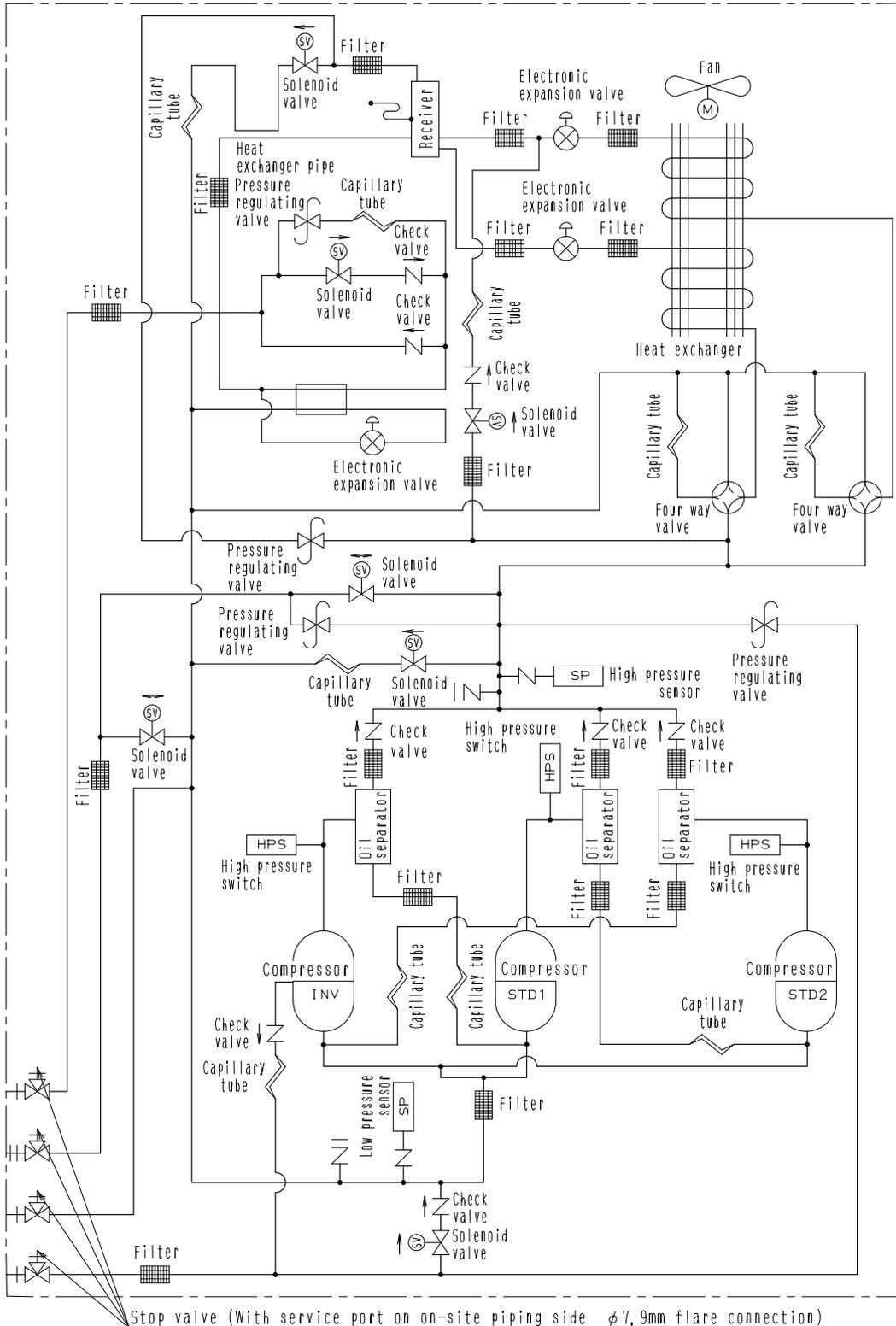
# 1. Piping Diagrams

## 1.1 Outdoor Unit

REYQ8MY1B  
 REYQ10MY1B  
 REYQ12MY1B



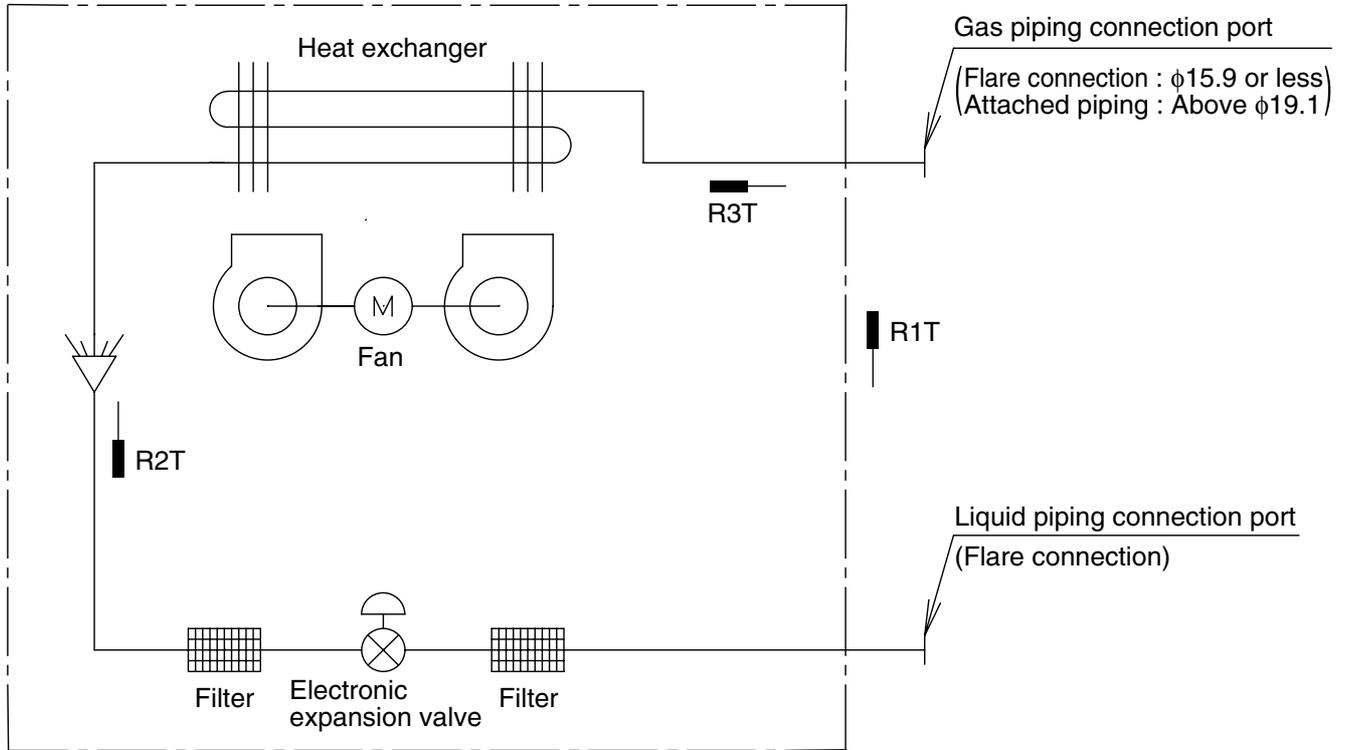
REYQ14MY1B  
REYQ16MY1B



4D042070A

# 1.2 Indoor Unit

FXCQ, FXZQ, FXFQ, FXKQ, FXSQ, FXMQ, FXHQ, FXAQ, FXLQ, FXNQ



DU220-602D

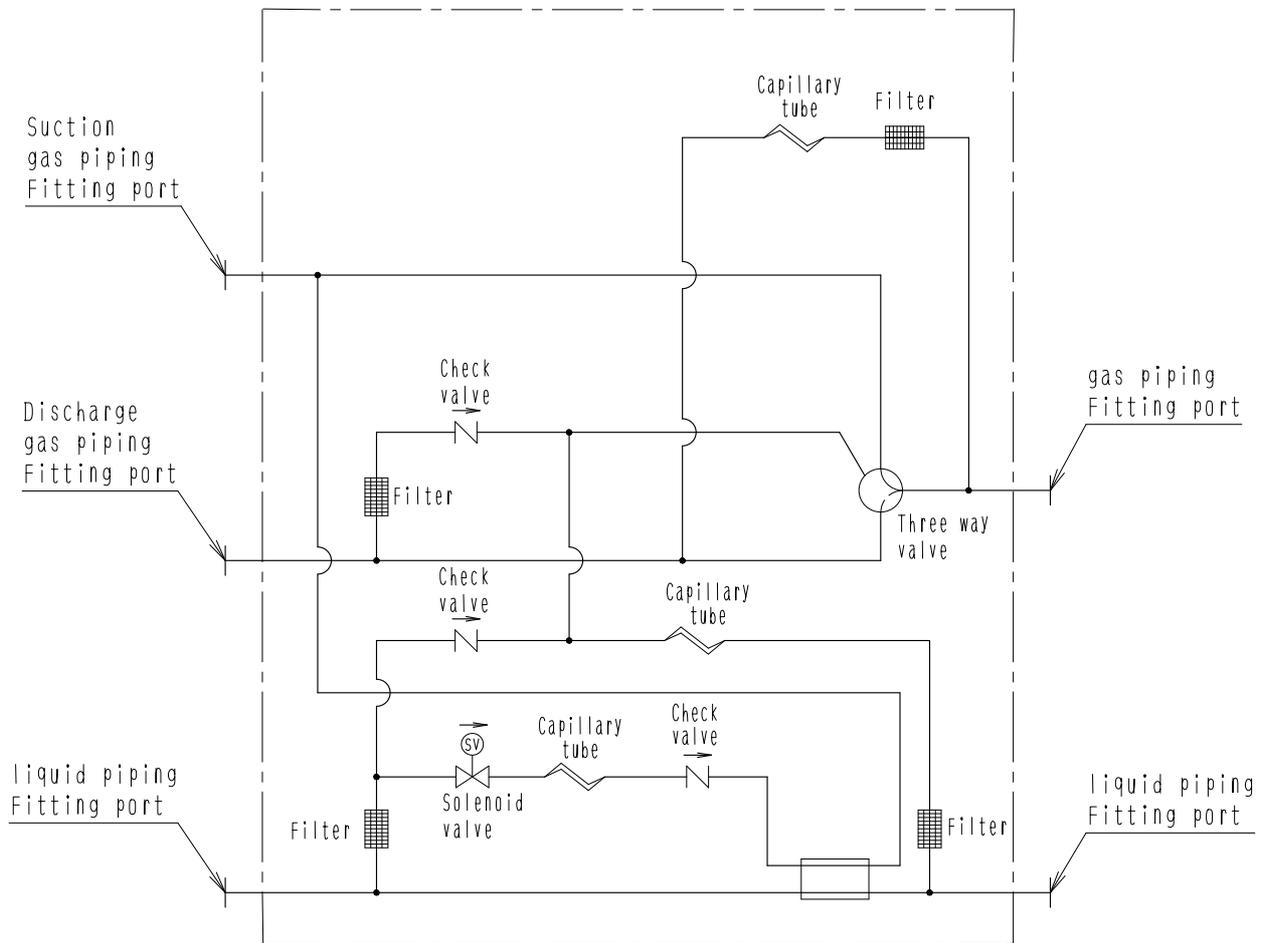
- R1T : Thermistor for suction air temperature
- R2T : Thermistor for liquid line temperature
- R3T : Thermistor for gas line temperature

(mm)

Capacity	GAS	Liquid
20 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50M	φ12.7	φ6.4
63 / 80 / 100 / 125M	φ15.9	φ9.5
200M	φ19.1	φ9.5
250M	φ22.2	φ9.5

# 1.3 BS Unit

BSVQ100MV1  
 BSVQ160MV1  
 BSVQ250MV1

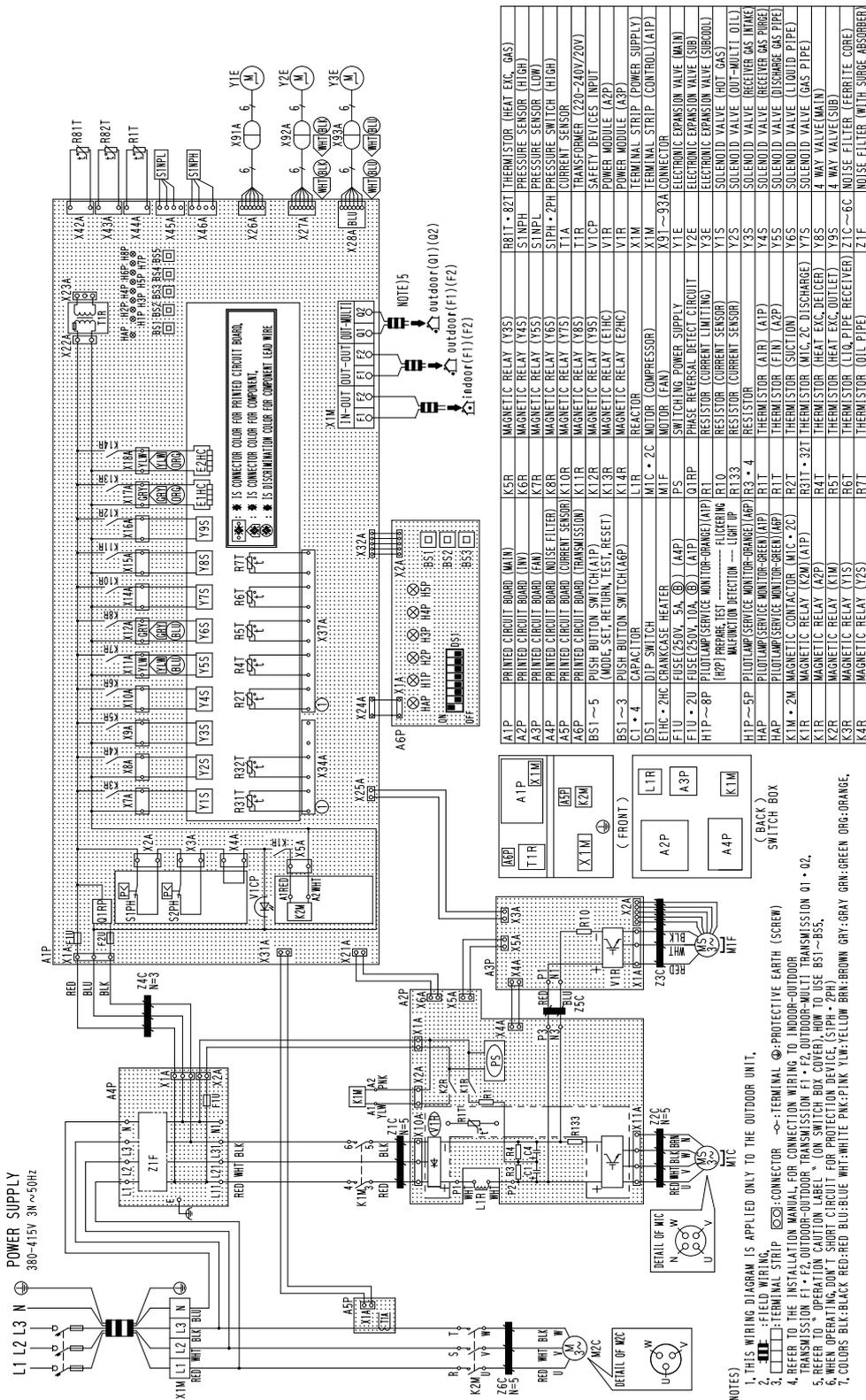


4D042115

# 2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference

## 2.1 Outdoor Unit

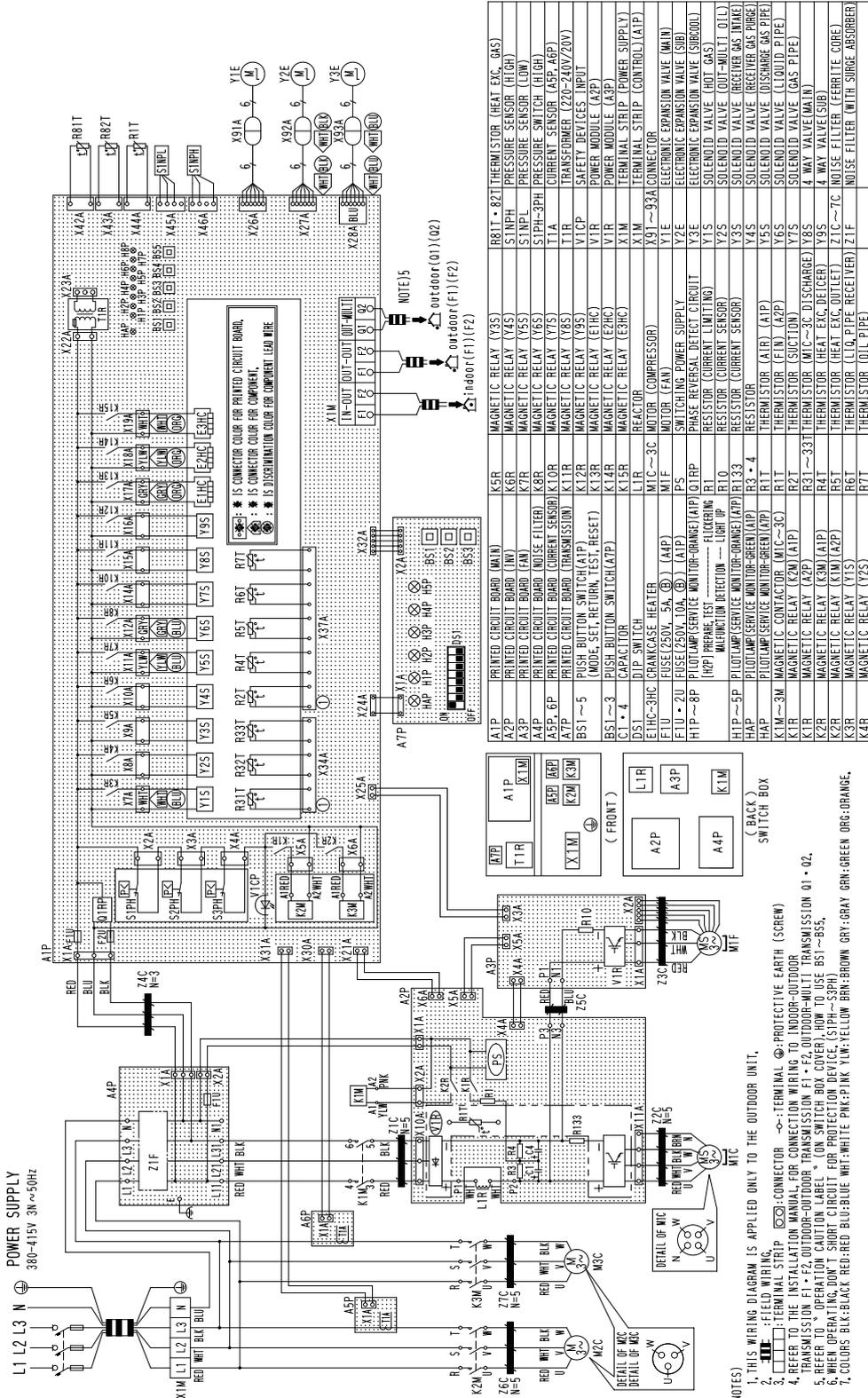
REYQ8MY1B  
REYQ10MY1B  
REYQ12MY1B



3D036581

REYQ14MY1B  
REYQ16MY1B

3D038572



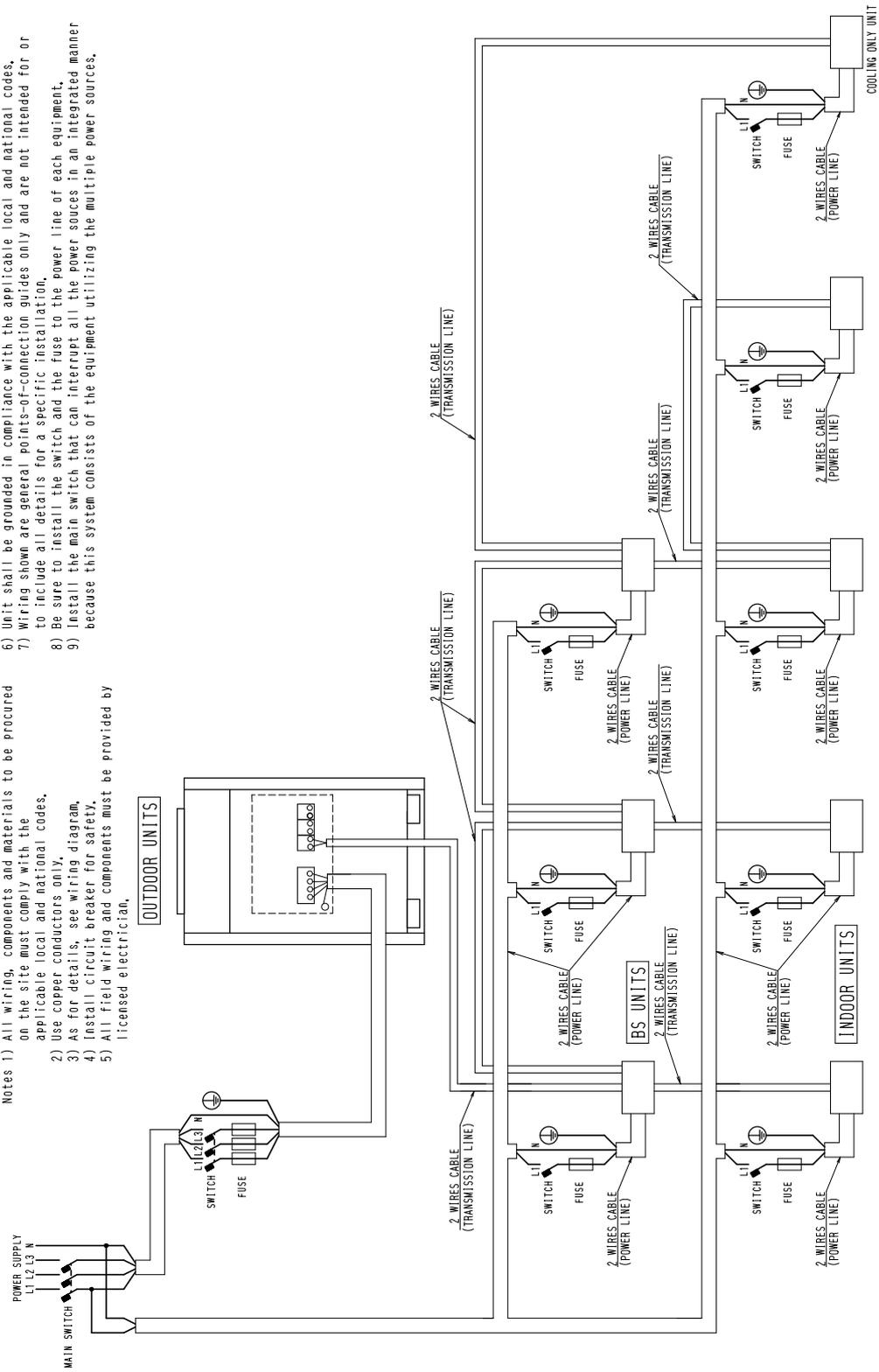
- NOTES)
1. THIS WIRING DIAGRAM IS APPLIED ONLY TO THE OUTDOOR UNIT.
  2. : FIELD WIRING.
  3. : TERMINAL STRIP CONNECTOR FOR PROTECTIVE EARTH (SCREW).
  4. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CONNECTION WIRING TO INDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 • F2, OUTDOOR-MULTI TRANSMISSION Q1 • Q2.
  5. REFER TO OPERATION CAUTION LABEL \* (ON SWITCH BOX COVER), HOW TO USE B51 ~ B55.
  6. WHEN OPERATING, DON'T SHORT CIRCUIT FOR PROTECTION DEVICE (SPH~S3PH).
  7. COLORS: BLK:BLACK; RED:RED; BLU:BLUE; WHT:WHITE; PNK:PINK; YLM:YELLOW; BRN:BRN; GRV:GRAY; GRN:GREEN; ORG:ORANGE.

A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)	K5R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y35)	R81T • 82T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. GAS)
A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (LM)	K6R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y45)	S1NPH	PRESSURE SENSOR (HIGH)
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (FM)	K7R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y55)	S1NPL	PRESSURE SENSOR (LOW)
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (NOISE FILTER)	K8R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y65)	S1PH-3PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)
A5P, 6P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (CURRENT SENSOR)	K10R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y75)	T1A	CURRENT SENSOR (ASP, ASP)
A7P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (TRANSMISSION)	K11R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y85)	T1R	TRANSFORMER (220~240V/20V)
B51~5	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH (A1P)	K12R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y95)	V1CP	SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
B51~3	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH (A2P)	K13R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E1HC)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A2P)
C1 • 4	CAPACITOR	K14R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E2HC)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A3P)
D51	DIP SWITCH	K15R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E3HC)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (POWER SUPPLY)
E1HC-3HC	CRANKCASE HEATER	L1R	REACTOR	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (CONTROL/A1P)
F1U • 2U	FUSE (250V, 5A, Ⓟ) (A1P)	M1C ~ 3C	MOTOR (COMPRESSOR)	X91 ~ 93A	CONNECTOR
F1U • 2U	FUSE (250V, 10A, Ⓟ) (A1P)	M1F	MOTOR (FAN)	Y1E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (MAIN)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	P5	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	Y2E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (SUB)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	Q1RP	PHASE REVERSAL DEFECT CIRCUIT	Y3E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (SUBCOOL)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R1	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Y15	SOLENOID VALVE (HOT GAS)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R10	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR)	Y25	SOLENOID VALVE (OUT-MULTI OIL)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R133	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR)	Y35	SOLENOID VALVE (RECEIVER GAS PURGE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R3 • 4	RESISTOR	Y45	SOLENOID VALVE (DISCHARGE GAS PIPE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R31 ~ 33T	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C DISCHARGE)	Y55	SOLENOID VALVE (LIQUID PIPE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R41	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Y65	SOLENOID VALVE (GAS PIPE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R42	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Y75	SOLENOID VALVE (DISCHARGE GAS PIPE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R43	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Y85	4 WAY VALVE (MAIN)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R44	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Y95	4 WAY VALVE (SUB)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R45	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (FERRITE CORE)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R46	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R47	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R48	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R49	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R50	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R51	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R52	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R53	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R54	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R55	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R56	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R57	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R58	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R59	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R60	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R61	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R62	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R63	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R64	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R65	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R66	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R67	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R68	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R69	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R70	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R71	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R72	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R73	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R74	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R75	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R76	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P ~ 8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE) (A1P)	R77	RESISTOR (MTC ~ 3C)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)

## 2.2 Field Wiring

REYQ8, 10, 12, 14, 16MY1B

- Notes 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 2) Use copper conductors only.
- 3) AS for details, see wiring diagram.
- 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
- 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
- 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.



3D043435

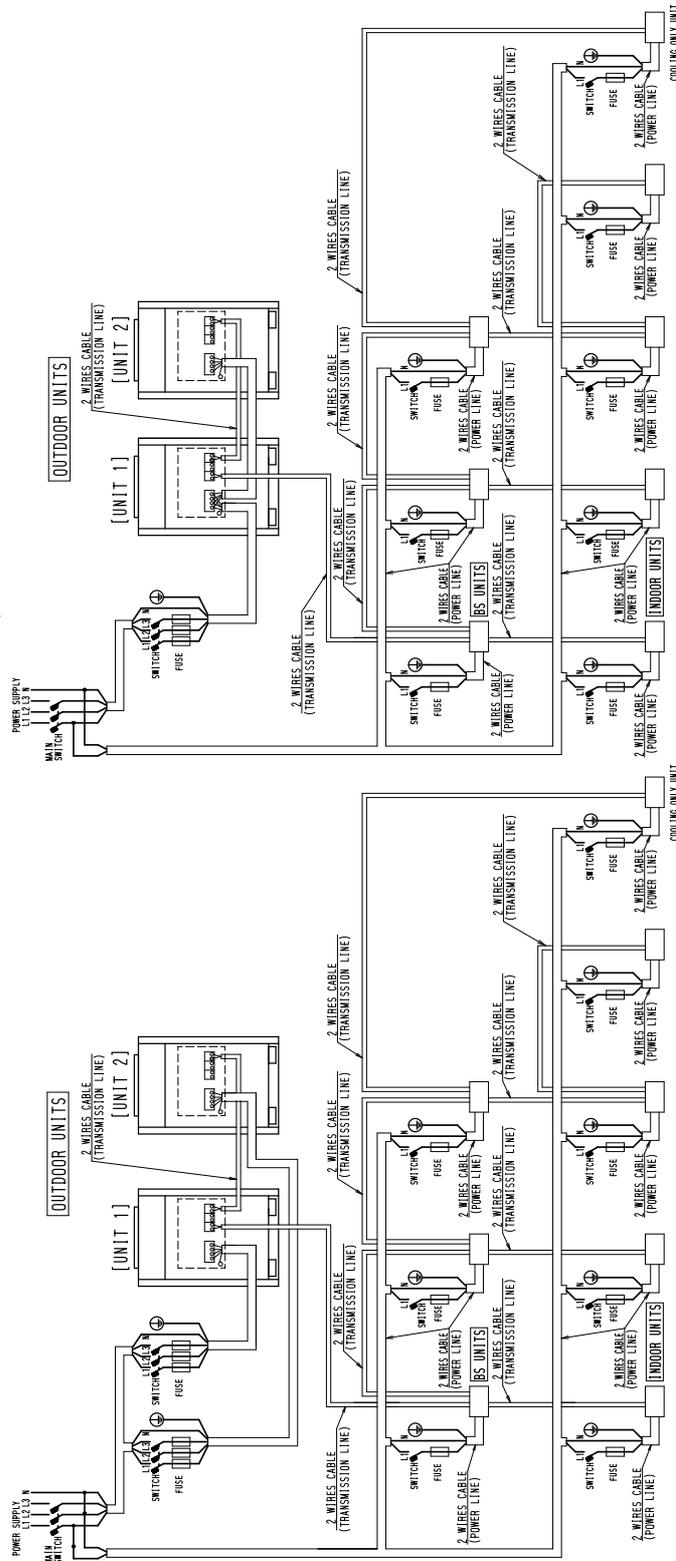
REYQ18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32MY1B

- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
- 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.
- 10) The capacity of UNIT1 must be larger than UNIT2 when the power source is connected in series between the units.

- Notes 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- 2) Use copper conductors only.
- 3) As for details, see wiring diagram.
- 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
- 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.

When the power source is connected in series between the units,

When the power source is supplied to each outdoor unit individually,

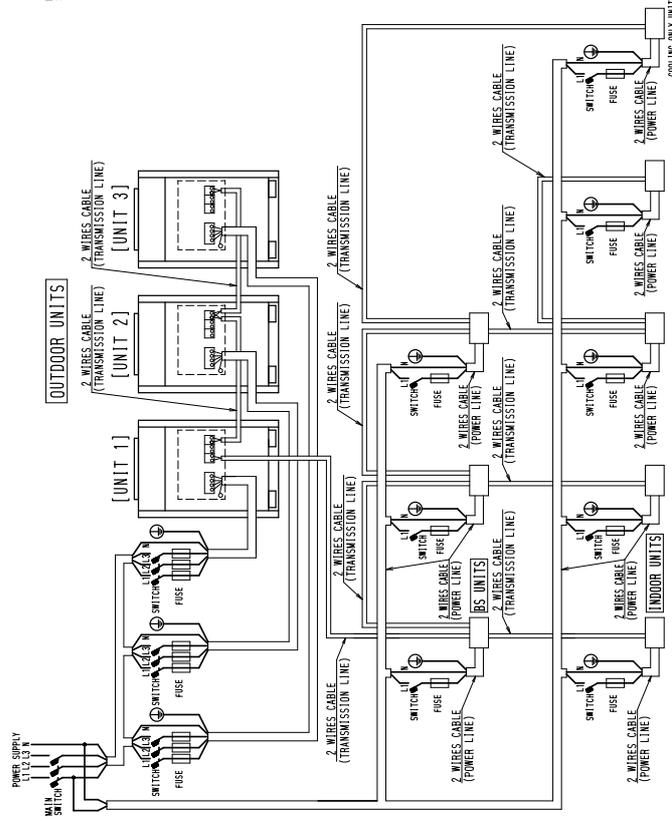


3D043436

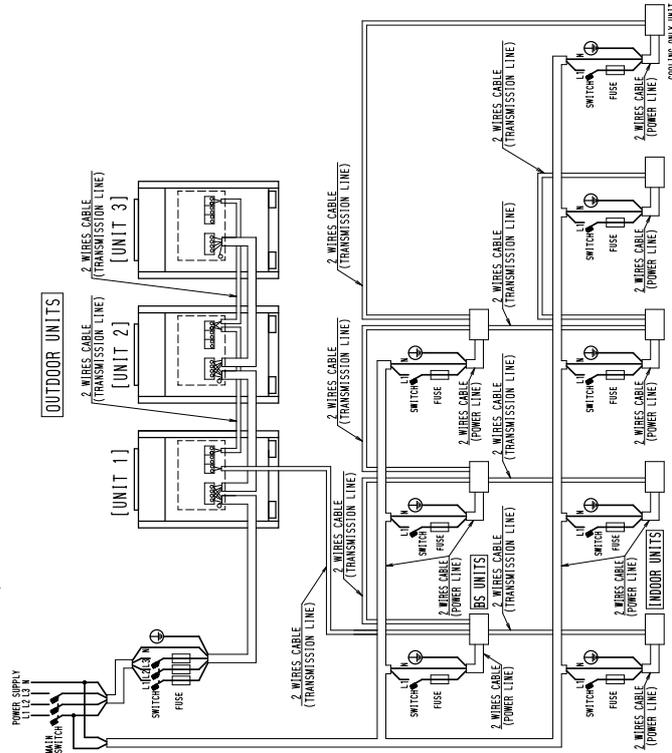
REYQ34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48MY1B

- Notes 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes, use copper conductors only.
- 2) Use copper conductors only.
- 3) As for details, see wiring diagram.
- 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
- 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
- 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
- 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.
- 10) When the power source is connected in series between the units, comply with the following conditions:  
The capacity of UNIT1 must be larger than UNIT2.  
The capacity of UNIT2 must be larger than UNIT3.

When the power source is supplied to each outdoor unit individually.

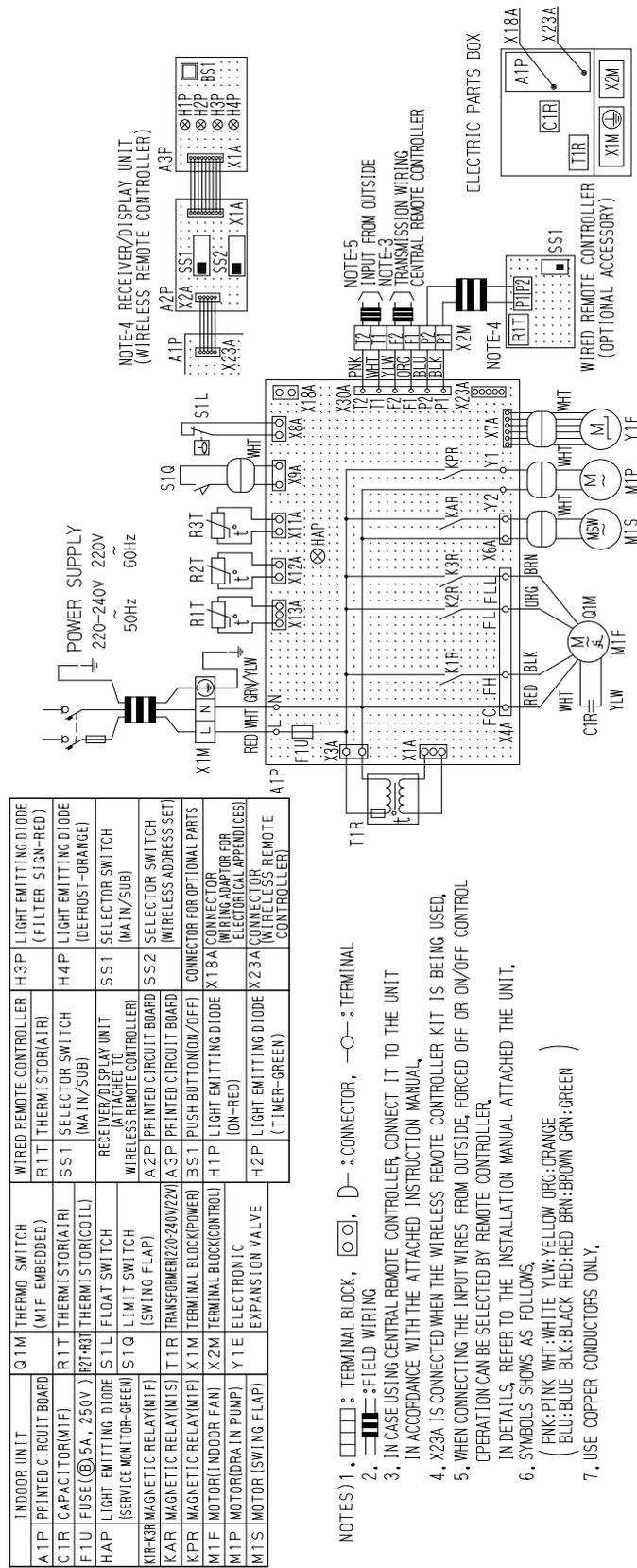


When the power source is connected in series between the units.



# 2.3 Indoor Unit

FXCQ20M / 25M / 32M / 63MVE

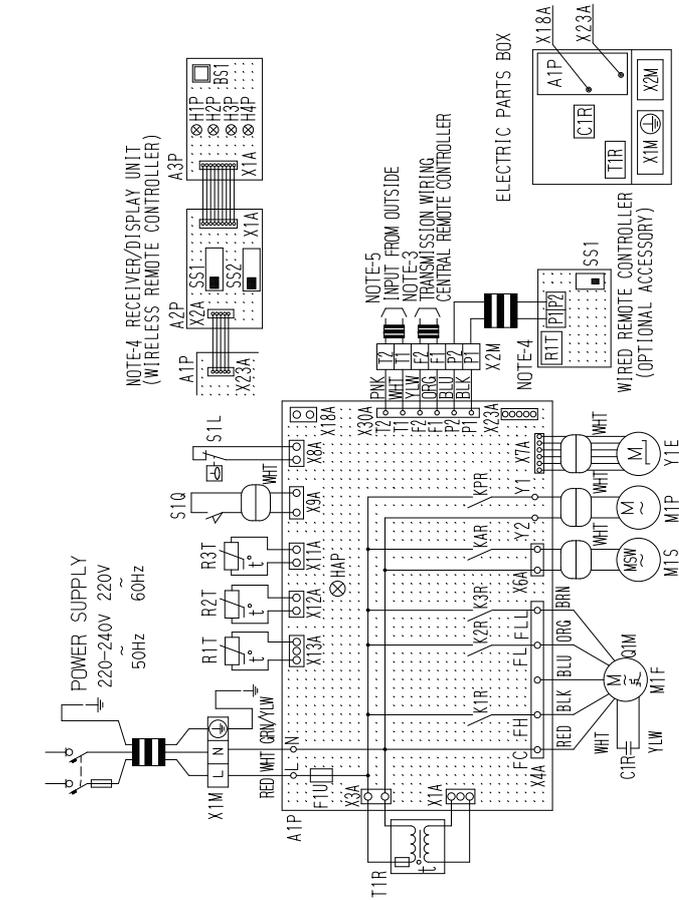


INDOOR UNIT	Q1M THERMO SWITCH (MIF EMBEDDED)	WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER (R1T THERMISTOR(AIR))	H3P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (FILTER SIGN-RED)
A1P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	R1T THERMISTOR(AIR)	SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)	H4P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (DEFROST-ORANGE)
C1R CAPACITOR(MIF)	RRT-R3T THERMISTOR(COIL)	RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT (ATTACHED TO WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)	SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)
F1U FUSE(@.5A, 250V)	S1L FLOAT SWITCH (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	A2P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	SS2 SELECTOR SWITCH (WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
H4P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	S1Q LIMIT SWITCH (SWING FLAP)	A3P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS (X18A)
K1R-K3R MAGNETIC RELAY(MIF)	T1R TRANSFORMER(220/240V/22V)	B51 PUSH BUTTON(ON/OFF)	X18A CONNECTOR FOR ELECTRICAL APPENDICES)
K4R MAGNETIC RELAY(MIF)	X1M TERMINAL BLOCK(POWER)	H1P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (ON-RED)	X23A CONNECTOR (WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
KPR MAGNETIC RELAY(MIF)	X2M TERMINAL BLOCK(CONTROL)	H2P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (TIMER-GREEN)	
M1F MOTOR(INDOOR FAN)	Y1E ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE		
M1P MOTOR(DRAIN PUMP)			
M1S MOTOR (SWING FLAP)			

- NOTES) 1. □ □ □ □ : TERMINAL BLOCK, □ ○, D — : CONNECTOR, ○ — : TERMINAL
2. — — — : FIELD WIRING
3. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
4. X23A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
5. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER.
6. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED THE UNIT.
7. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
- SYMBOLS SHOWS AS FOLLOWS.  
 ( PINK: PINK WHT: WHITE YLW: YELLOW ORG: ORANGE  
 BLU: BLUE BLK: BLACK RED: RED BRN: BROWN GRN: GREEN )

3D009556A

FXCQ40M / 50M / 80M/ 125MVE



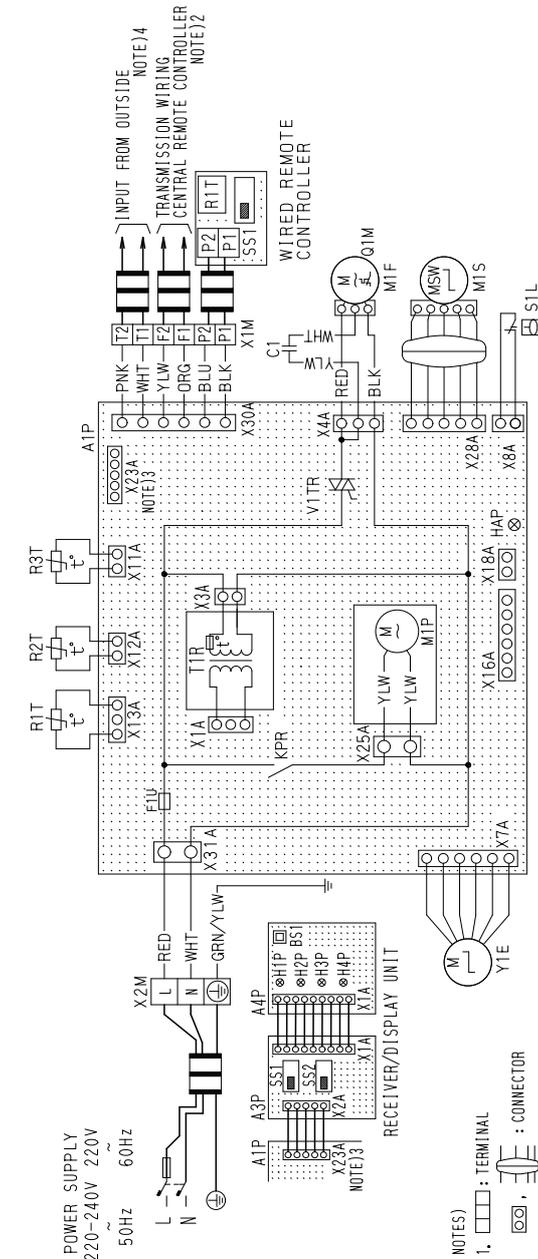
A1P	INDOOR UNIT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	H1P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (ON-RED)
C1P	CAPACITOR(M1F)	H2P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (TIMER-GREEN)
F1U	FUSE(①.5A, 250V)	H3P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (FILTER SIGN-RED)
H4P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	H4P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (DEFROST-ORANGE)
K1R-K4R	MAGNETIC RELAY(M1F)	SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)
KAR	MAGNETIC RELAY(M1S) EXPANSION VALVE	SS2	SELECTOR SWITCH (WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
KPR	MAGNETIC RELAY(M1P)	CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS	
M1P	MOTOR(INDOOR FAN)	X18A	CONNECTOR (WIRING ADAPTOR FOR ELECTRICAL APPENDICES)
M1S	MOTOR (SWING FLAP)	A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
Q1M	THERMO SWITCH (M1F EMBEDDED)	A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)	BS1	PUSH BUTTON(ON/OFF)
R2T-R3T	THERMISTOR(COIL)		

- NOTES) 1. : TERMINAL BLOCK, : SWITCH, : MOTOR, : TERMINAL
2. : FIELD WIRING
3. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
4. X23A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
5. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER.
6. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED THE UNIT.
7. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.

( PINK: PINK WHT: WHITE YLW: YELLOW ORG: ORANGE  
 BLU: BLUE BLK: BLACK RED: RED BRN: BROWN GRN: GREEN )

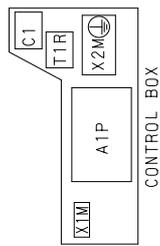
3D099557A

FXZQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50MVE



- NOTES
1. □ : TERMINAL
  2. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTALLATION MANUAL.
  3. X23A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
  4. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER.
  5. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED TO THE UNIT.
  6. REMOTE CONTROLLER MODEL VARIES ACCORDING TO THE COMBINATION SYSTEM, CONFIRM ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND CATALOGS, ETC. BEFORE CONNECTING.
  7. SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS: RED:RED BLK:BLACK WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW PNK:PINK ORG:ORANGE GRN:GREEN BLU:BLUE

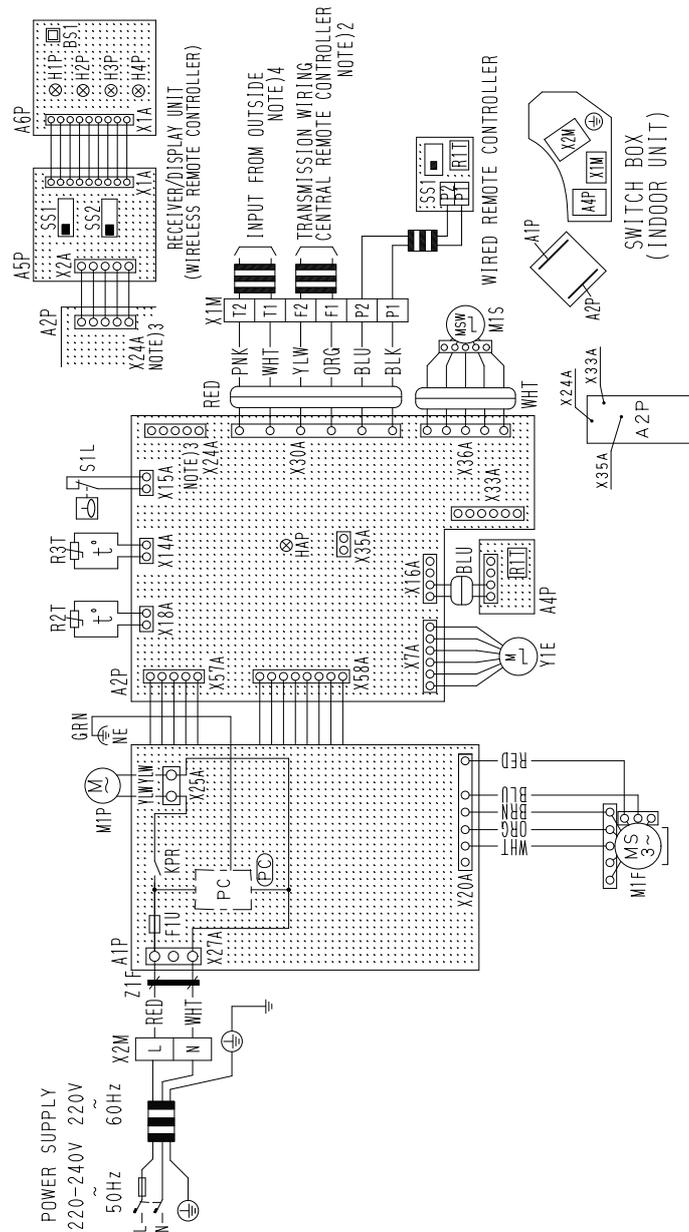
A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	BS1	PUSH BUTTON(ON/OFF)
C1	CAPACITOR(MIF)	H1P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (ON-RED)
F1U	FUSE(5A, 250V)	H2P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (TIMER-GREEN)
HAP	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR GREEN)	H3P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (FILTER SIGN-RED)
KPR	MAGNETIC RELAY(MTP)	H4P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (MOTOR(DRAIN PUMP))
M1F	MOTOR(INDOOR FAN)	SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)
M1P	MOTOR(DRAIN PUMP)	SS2	SELECTOR SWITCH (WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
M1S	MOTOR(SWING FLAP)		CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
O1M	THERMAL PROTECTOR(MIF BAREDED)	X16A	CONNECTOR (ADAPTOR FOR WIRING)
R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)	X18A	CONNECTOR (WIRING ADAPTOR FOR ELECTORICAL APPENDICES)
R2T	THERMISTOR(COIL-LIQUID)		
R3T	THERMISTOR(COIL-GAS)		
S1L	FLOAT SWITCH		
T1R	TRANSFORMER(220-240V/22V)		
V1TR	TRIAC		
X1M	TERMINAL BLOCK		
X2M	TERMINAL BLOCK		
Y1F	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE		
	WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER		
R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)		
SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH(MAIN/SUB)		
	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER (RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT)		
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		



CONTROL BOX

3D088359

FXFQ25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63M / 80M / 100M / 125MVE



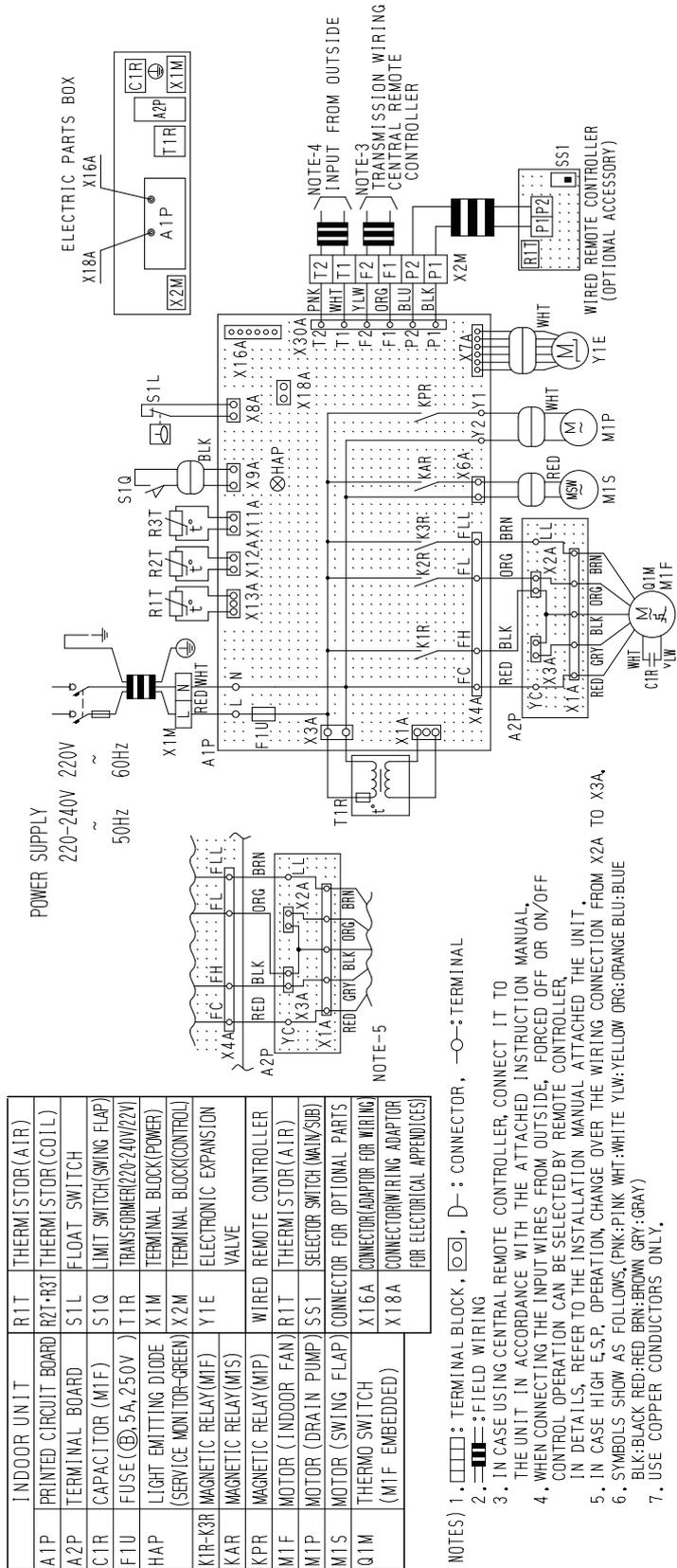
INDOOR UNIT	RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT (ATTACHED TO WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
A1P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (POWER SUPPLY)	A5P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
A2P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (CONTROL)	A6P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
A4P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (TEMPERATURE SENSOR UNIT)	BS1 PUSH BUTTON (ON/OFF)
F1U FUSE (5A, 250V)	H1P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (ON-RED)
HAP LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR GREEN)	H2P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (TIMER-GREEN)
KPR MAGNETIC RELAY (M1P)	H3P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (FILTER SIGN-RED)
M1F MOTOR (INDOOR FAN)	H4P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (DEFROST-ORANGE)
M1P MOTOR (DRAIN PUMP)	SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)
M1S MOTOR (SWING FLAP)	SS2 SELECTOR SWITCH (WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
R1T THERMISTOR (AIR)	CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
R2T THERMISTOR (COIL LIQUID)	X24A CONNECTOR (WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
R3T THERMISTOR (COIL GAS)	X33A CONNECTOR (ADAPTOR FOR WIRING)
S1L FLOAT SWITCH	X35A CONNECTOR (GROUP CONTROL ADAPTOR)
X1M TERMINAL STRIP	WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER
X2M TERMINAL STRIP	R1T THERMISTOR (AIR)
Y1E ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE	SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH (MAIN/SUB)
Z1F NOISE FILTER	
POWER CIRCUIT	

1. [Symbol] : TERMINAL [Symbol], [Symbol] : CONNECTOR
2. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTALLATION MANUAL.
3. X24A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
4. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED TO THE UNIT.
5. REMOTE CONTROLLER MODEL VARIES ACCORDING TO THE COMBINATION SYSTEM. CONFIRM ENGINEERING DATA AND CATALOGS, ETC., BEFORE CONNECTING.
6. CONFIRM THE METHOD OF SETTING THE SELECTOR SWITCH (SS1, SS2) OF WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER AND WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER BY INSTALLATION MANUAL AND ENGINEERING DATA, ETC.
7. SYMBOLS SHOWS AS FOLLOWS:  
 RED: RED BLK: BLACK WHT: WHITE YLW: YELLOW GRN: GREEN  
 ORG: ORANGE BRN: BROWN PNK: PINK GRY: GRAY BLU: BLUE

1. [Symbol] : TERMINAL [Symbol], [Symbol] : CONNECTOR
2. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTALLATION MANUAL.
3. X24A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
4. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED TO THE UNIT.
5. REMOTE CONTROLLER MODEL VARIES ACCORDING TO THE COMBINATION SYSTEM. CONFIRM ENGINEERING DATA AND CATALOGS, ETC., BEFORE CONNECTING.
6. CONFIRM THE METHOD OF SETTING THE SELECTOR SWITCH (SS1, SS2) OF WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER AND WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER BY INSTALLATION MANUAL AND ENGINEERING DATA, ETC.
7. SYMBOLS SHOWS AS FOLLOWS:  
 RED: RED BLK: BLACK WHT: WHITE YLW: YELLOW GRN: GREEN  
 ORG: ORANGE BRN: BROWN PNK: PINK GRY: GRAY BLU: BLUE

9D009600

FXXQ25M / 32M / 40M / 63MVE



INDOOR UNIT	R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)
A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	R2T-R3T
A2P	TERMINAL BOARD	S1L
C1R	CAPACITOR (M1F)	S1Q
F1U	FUSE (5A, 250V)	T1R
HAP	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	X1M
K1R-K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (M1F)	X2M
KAR	MAGNETIC RELAY (M1S)	Y1E
KPR	MAGNETIC RELAY (M1P)	W1RED
M1F	MOTOR (INDOOR FAN)	R1T
M1P	MOTOR (DRAIN PUMP)	SS1
M1S	MOTOR (SWING FLAP)	CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
Q1M	THERMO SWITCH (M1F EMBEDDED)	X16A
		X18A

- NOTES) 1. [Symbol]: TERMINAL BLOCK, [Symbol]: FIELD WIRING, [Symbol]: CONNECTOR, [Symbol]: TERMINAL
- IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
  - WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED THE UNIT.
  - IN CASE HIGH E.S.P. OPERATION, CHANGE OVER THE WIRING CONNECTION FROM X2A TO X3A.
  - SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS, (PNK:PINK WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW ORG:ORANGE BLU:BLUE BLK:BLACK RED:RED BRN:Brown GRY:GRAY)
  - USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.

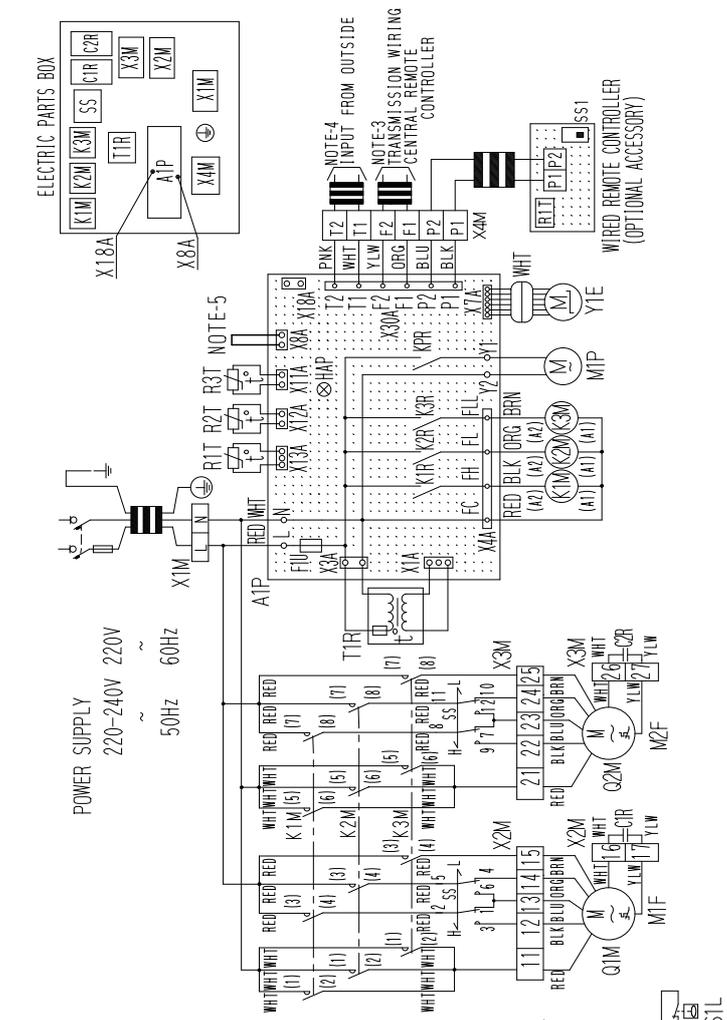
3D039564A





FXMQ200M / 250MVE

3D039621A

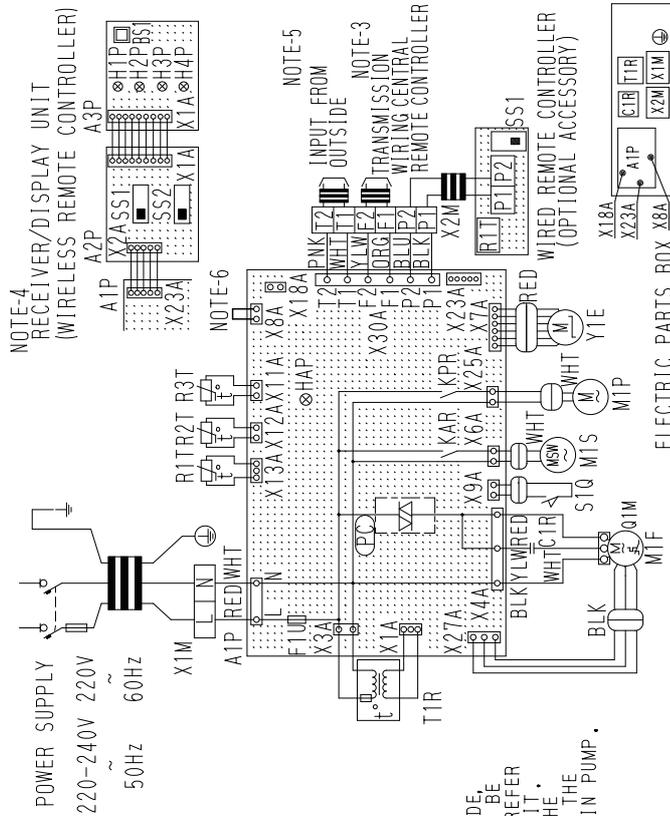


INDOOR UNIT	R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)
A1P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	R2T•R3T	THERMISTOR(COIL)
C1R•C2R CAPACITOR (M1F•2F)	SS	SELECTOR SWITCH
F1U FUSE(5A, 2.50V)	T1R	TRANSFORMER(220/240V/22V)
HAP LIGHT EMITTING DIODE	X1M	TERMINAL BLOCK(POWER)
K1M MAGNETIC CONTACTOR(M1F•2F)	X2M-X3M	TERMINAL BLOCK
K2M MAGNETIC CONTACTOR(M1F•2F)	X4M	TERMINAL BLOCK(CONTROL)
K3M MAGNETIC CONTACTOR(M1F•2F)	Y1E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE
X1R-K3R MAGNETIC RELAY(M1F•2F)		OPTIONAL PARTS
KPR MAGNETIC RELAY(M1P)	M1P	MOTOR(DRAIN PUMP)
M1F•M2F MOTOR (INDOOR FAN)		WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER
R1T THERMO SWITCH	R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)
M1F•2F	SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH(MA/IV/SUB)
		CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
	X8A	CONNECTOR(FLOAT SWITCH)
	X18A	CONNECTOR(WIRING ADAPTOR FOR ELECTORICAL APPENDICES)

- NOTES)
1. □ : TERMINAL BLOCK  
 ○ : CONNECTOR  
 ○ : SHORT CIRCUIT CONNECTOR  
 ○ : TERMINAL
  2. ■ : FIELD WIRING
  3. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
  4. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED THE UNIT.
  5. IN CASE INSTALLING THE DRAIN PUMP, REMOVE THE SHORT CIRCUIT CONNECTOR OF X8A AND EXECUTE THE ADDITIONAL WIRING FOR FLOAT SWITCH AND DRAIN PUMP.
  6. SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS, (PNK:PINK WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW  
 ORG:ORANGE BLU:BLUE BLK:BLACK BRN:BROWN)
  7. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
  8. IN CASE HIGH E. S. P. OPERATION, CHANGE THE SWITCH(SS) FOR "H".

**FXHQ32M / 63M / 100MVE**

INDOOR UNIT	H3P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (FILTER SIGN-RED)
A1P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	H4P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (DEFROST-ORANGE)
C1R CAPACITOR (M/F)	SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH(MA/SUB)
F1U FUSE (5A, 250V)	SS2 SELECTOR SWITCH (WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
H4P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	CONNECTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
KAR MAGNETIC RELAY (M/P)	X8A CONNECTOR (FLOAT SWITCH)
KPR MAGNETIC RELAY (M/P)	X18A CONNECTOR (WIRING ADAPTOR FOR ELECTRICAL APPENDICES)
M1F MOTOR (INDOOR FAN)	X23A CONNECTOR (WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER)
M1S MOTOR (SWING FLAP)	
M1S THERMO SWITCH (M/F-EMBEDDED)	
R1T THERMISTOR (AIR)	
R2T THERMISTOR (COIL LIQUID)	
R3T THERMISTOR (COIL GAS)	
S1Q LIMIT SWITCH (SWING FLAP)	
T1R TRANSFORMER (220-240V/22V)	
X1M TERMINAL BLOCK (POWER)	
X2M TERMINAL BLOCK (CONTROL)	
Y1E ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (C/P)	
OPTIONAL PARTS	
M1P MOTOR (DRAIN PUMP)	
WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER	
R1T THERMISTOR (AIR)	
RECEIVER/DISPLAY UNIT ATTACHED TO WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER	
A2P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	
A3P PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	
B3T PUSH BUTTON (ON/OFF)	
H1P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (ON-RED)	
H2P LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (TIMER-GREEN)	

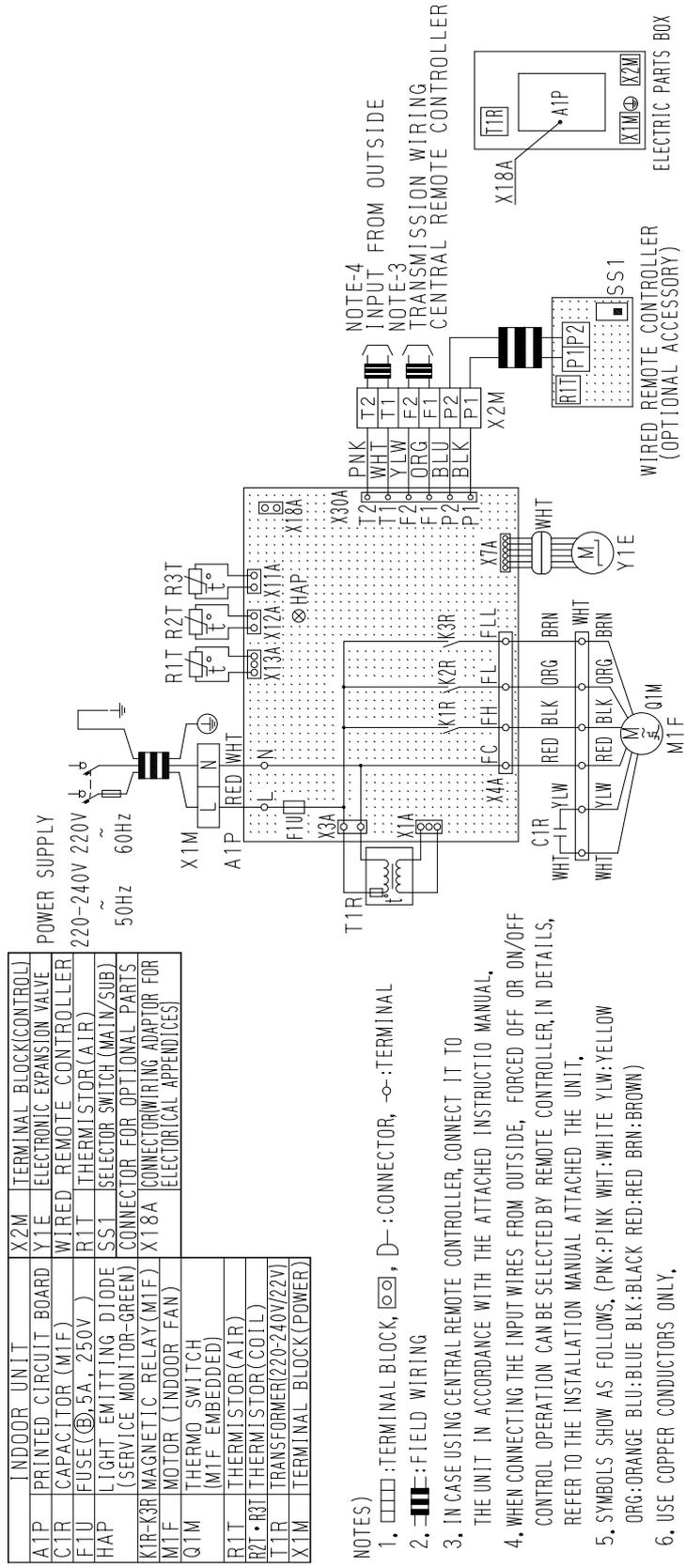


- NOTES)
1. : TERMINAL BLOCK : CONNECTOR
  2. : SHORT CIRCUIT CONNECTOR
  3. : FIELD WIRING
  3. IN CASE USING CENTRAL REMOTE CONTROLLER, CONNECT IT TO THE UNIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED INSTRUCTION MANUAL.
  4. X23A IS CONNECTED WHEN THE WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT IS BEING USED.
  5. WHEN CONNECTING THE INPUT WIRES FROM OUTSIDE, FORCED OFF OR ON/OFF CONTROL OPERATION CAN BE SELECTED BY REMOTE CONTROLLER. IN DETAILS, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL ATTACHED THE UNIT.
  6. IN CASE INSTALLING THE DRAIN PUMP, REMOVE THE SHORT CIRCUIT CONNECTOR OF X8A AND EXECUTE THE ADDITIONAL WIRING FOR FLOAT SWITCH AND DRAIN PUMP.
  7. SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS.  
(BLK: PINK WHT: WHITE YLW: YELLOW ORG: ORANGE)  
(BLU: BLUE BLK: BLACK RED: RED)
  8. USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.

3D038601C



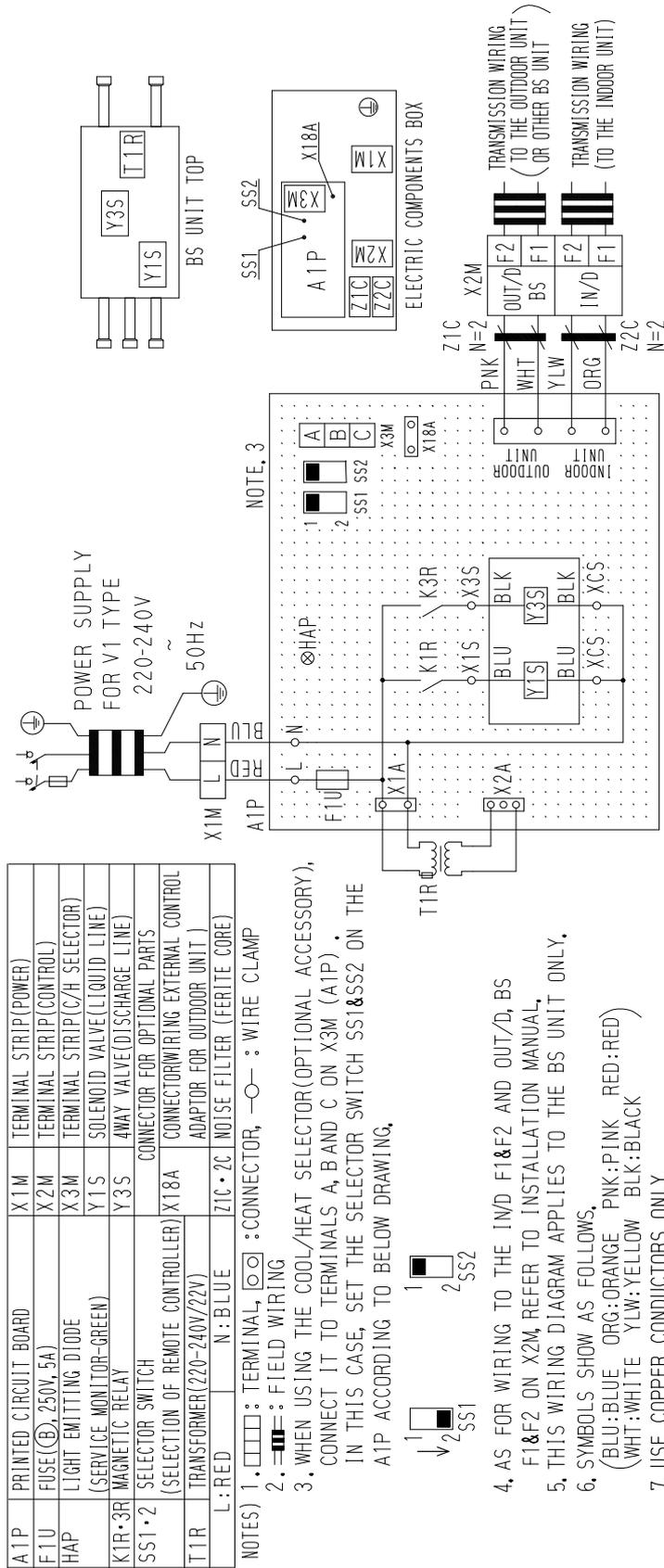
**FXLQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE**  
**FXNQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE**



3D039826A

## 2.4 BS Unit

BSVQ100MV1  
BSVQ160MV1  
BSVQ250MV1



3D039503

## 3. List of Electrical and Functional Parts

### 3.1 Outdoor Unit

#### 3.1.1 REYQ8~16MY1B

Item	Name		Symbol	Model				
				REYQ8MY1B	REYQ10MY1B	REYQ12MY1B	REYQ14MY1B	REYQ16MY1B
Compressor	Inverter	Type	M1C	JT100FCVDKTR	JT100FCVDKTR	JT100FCVDKTR	JT100FCVDKTR	JT100FCVDKTR
		Output		1.2kW	2.7kW	4.2kW	2.0kW	3.0kW
	STD.1	Type	M2C	JT170FCKYE	JT170FCKYE	JT170FCKYE	JT170FCKYE	JT170FCKYE
		Output		4.5kW	4.5kW	4.5kW	4.5kW	4.5kW
	STD.2	Type	M3C	—	—	—	JT170FCKYE	JT170FCKYE
		Output		—	—	—	4.5kW	4.5kW
	Crankcase heater (INV)		E1HC	33W			33W	
Crankcase heater (STD.1)		E2HC	33W			33W		
Crankcase heater (STD.2)		E3HC	—			33W		
Over current protection device for STD compressor		—	15A					
Fan motor	Motor		M1F	0.75kW				
	Over current protection device		—	3.2A				
Functional parts	Electronic expansion valve (Main: EV1)		Y1E	Cooling:1400pls Heating:PI control				
	Electronic expansion valve (Sub: EV2)		Y2E	Cooling:1400pls Heating:PI control				
	Electronic expansion valve (Sub-cool: EV3)		Y3E	Cooling:PI control Heating:0pls				
	Solenoid valve (Hot gas: SVP)		Y1S	TEV1620DQ2				
	Solenoid valve (External multi oil: SVO)		Y2S	TEV1620DQ2				
	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas charge: SVL)		Y3S	TEV1620DQ2				
	Solenoid valve (Receiver gas discharge: SVG)		Y4S	TEV1620DQ2				
	Solenoid valve (Discharge gas pipe closing: SVR)		Y5S	BPV1706				
	Solenoid valve (Non-operating unit liquid pipe closing: SVSL)		Y6S	VPV-803DXF				
	Solenoid valve (High pressure gas pipe pressure reduction: SVC)		Y7S	BPV1706				
	4-way selector valve (20S1 Main)		Y8S	VT40110				
	4-way selector valve (20S2 Sub)		Y9S	VHV0301		VT40110		
Pressure-related parts	Pressure switch (INV)		S1PH	PS80 ON : 3.8+0/-0.1MPa OFF : 2.85±0.15MPa				
	Pressure switch (STD1)		S2PH					
	Pressure switch (STD2)		S3PH	—				
	Fusible plug		—	FPGD-3D 70 to 75°C				
	Pressure sensor (HP)		S1NPH	PS8051A 0 to 4.15MPa				
Pressure sensor (LP)		S1NPL	PS8051A -0.1 to 1.7MPa					
Thermistor	INV PCB	For fin (Tfin)	R1T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
	Main PCB	For outdoor air (Ta)	R1T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		For suction pipe (Ts)	R2T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		For discharge pipe (INV Tdi)	R31T	3.5 to 400kΩ				
		For discharge pipe (STD1 Tds1)	R32T	3.5 to 400kΩ				
		For discharge pipe (STD2 Tds2)	R33T	—			3.5 to 400kΩ	
		For heat exchanger (Tb)	R4T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		For sub-cooling heat exchanger (Tsh)	R5T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		For receiver liquid pipe (TI)	R6T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		For oil equalizing pipe (To)	R7T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
		Heat exchanger gas pipe 1 (Tg1)	R81T	3.5 to 360kΩ				
Heat exchanger gas pipe 2 (Tg2)	R82T	3.5 to 360kΩ						
Others	Fuse (A1P)		F1, 2U	250VAC 10A Class B				

## 3.2 Indoor Side

### 3.2.1 Indoor Unit

Parts Name		Symbol	Model							Remark
			FXFQ25 MVE	FXFQ32 MVE	FXFQ40 MVE	FXFQ50 MVE	FXFQ63 MVE	FXFQ80 MVE	FXFQ100 MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61							Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC7E61W							Option
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	DC380V 30W 8P				DC 380V 120W 8P			
	Drain Pump	M1P	AC220-240V (50Hz) AC220V (60Hz) PLD-12230DM Thermal Fuse 145°C							
	Swing Motor	M1S	MP35HCA[3P007482-1] Stepping Motor DC16V							
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	In PCB A4P or wired remote controller							
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-5 φ8 L1000 20kΩ (25°C)							
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-5 φ6 L1000 20kΩ (25°C)							
Others	Float Switch	S1L	FS-0211B							
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2							
	Thermal Fuse	TFu	—							
	Transformer	T1R	—							

Parts Name		Symbol	Model							Remark
			FXCQ 20MVE	FXCQ 25MVE	FXCQ 32MVE	FXCQ 40MVE	FXCQ 50MVE	FXCQ 63MVE	FXCQ 80MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61							Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC7C62							Option
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz							
			1φ10W	1φ15W	1φ20W	1φ30W	1φ50W	1φ85W		
			Thermal Fuse 152°C			—	Thermal protector 135°C : OFF 87°C : ON			
	Drain Pump	M1P	AC220-240V (50Hz) AC220V (60Hz) PLD-12230DM Thermal Fuse 145°C							
Swing Motor	M1S	MT8-L[3PA07509-1] AC200~240V								
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-6 φ4 L1250 20kΩ (25°C)							
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-6 φ8 L1250 20kΩ (25°C)							
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-5 φ6 L1000 20kΩ (25°C)							
Others	Float Switch	S1L	FS-0211B							
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2							
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8							

Parts Name		Symbol	Model					Remark
			FXZQ 20MVE	FXZQ 25MVE	FXZQ 32MVE	FXZQ 40MVE	FXZQ 50MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61					Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC7E530W					
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz					
			1φ55W 4P					
			Thermal Fuse 135°C					
	Capacitor, fan motor	C1	4.0μ F 400VAC					
	Drain Pump	M1P	AC220-240V (50Hz) PLD-12230DM Thermal Fuse 145°C					
Swing Motor	M1S	MP35HCA [3P080801-1] AC200~240V						
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601A-1 φ4 L250 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-3 φ8 L630 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-3 φ6 L630 20kΩ (25°C)					
Others	Float Switch	S1L	FS-0211					
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2					
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8					

Parts Name		Symbol	Model				Remark	
			FXKQ 25MVE	FXKQ 32MVE	FXKQ 40MVE	FXKQ 63MVE		
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61				Option	
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC4C61					
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz					
			1φ15W 4P		1φ20W 4P	1φ45W 4P		
			Thermal Fuse 146°C		Thermal protector 120°C : OFF 105°C : ON			
	Drain Pump	M1P	AC 220-240V (50Hz) PLD-12200DM Thermal Fuse 145°C					
Swing Motor	M1S	MP35HCA [3P080801-1] AC200~240V						
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-13 φ4 L630 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-7 φ8 L1600 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-7 φ6 L1600 20kΩ (25°C)					
Others	Float Switch	S1L	FS-0211B					
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2					
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8					

Parts Name		Symbol	Model									Remark
			FXSQ 20MVE	FXSQ 25MVE	FXSQ 32MVE	FXSQ 40MVE	FXSQ 50MVE	FXSQ 63MVE	FXSQ 80MVE	FXSQ 100MVE	FXSQ 125MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A62									Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC4C62									
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz									
			1φ50W			1φ65W	1φ85W	1φ125W	1φ225W			
	Thermal Fuse 152°C						Thermal protector 135°C : OFF 87°C : ON					
	Drain Pump	M1P	AC220-240V (50Hz) PLD-12230DM Thermal Fuse 145°C									
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-4 φ4 L800 20kΩ (25°C)									
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-7 φ8 L1600 20kΩ (25°C)									
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-6 φ6 L1250 20kΩ (25°C)									
Others	Float Switch	S1L	FS-0211B									
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2									
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8									

Parts Name		Symbol	Model								Remark
			FXMQ 40MVE	FXMQ 50MVE	FXMQ 63MVE	FXMQ 80MVE	FXMQ 100MVE	FXMQ 125MVE	FXMQ 200MVE	FXMQ 250MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A62								Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC4C62								
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz								
			1φ100W		1φ160W	1φ270W	1φ430W	1φ380W×2			
	Thermal protector 135°C : OFF 87°C : ON										
	Capacitor for Fan Motor	C1R	5μ F-400V		7μ F 400V	10μ F 400V	8μ F 400V	10μ F 400V	12μ F 400V		
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601A-5 φ4 L1000 20kΩ (25°C)					ST8601A-13 φ4 L630			
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605A-4 φ8 L800 20kΩ (25°C)					ST8605A-5 φ8 L1000			
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-4 φ6 L800 20kΩ (25°C)					ST8602A-6 φ6 L1250			
Others	Float switch	S1L	FS-0211								
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2		250V 10A φ5.2			250V 10A			
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8								

Parts Name		Symbol	Model			Remark
			FXHQ 32MVE	FXHQ 63MVE	FXHQ 100MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61			Option
	Wireless Controller		BRC7E63W			
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V/220V 50Hz/60Hz			
			1φ63W		1φ130W	
			Thermal protector 130°C : OFF 80°C : ON			
	Capacitor for Fan Motor	C1R	3.0μF-400V		9.0μF-400V	
Swing Motor	M1S	MT8-L[3P058751-1] AC200~240V				
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601A-1 φ4 L250 20kΩ (25°C)			
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-6 φ8 L = 1250 20kΩ (25°C)		ST8605-6 φ8 L = 1250 20kΩ (25°C)	
	Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-6 φ6 L = 1250 20kΩ (25°C)		ST8602A-6 φ6 L = 1250 20kΩ (25°C)	
Others	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2			
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8			

Parts Name		Symbol	Model					Remark
			FXAQ 20MVE	FXAQ 25MVE	FXAQ 32MVE	FXAQ 40MVE	FXAQ 50MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A61					Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC7E618					Option
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz					
			1φ40W		1φ43W			
			Thermal protector 130°C : OFF 80°C : ON					
Swing Motor	M1S	MP24[3SB40333-1] AC200~240V		MSFBC20C21 [3SB40550-1] AC200~240V				
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-2 φ4 L400 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-2 φ8 L400 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602-2 φ6 L400 20kΩ (25°C)					
Others	Float Switch	S1L	OPTION					
	Fuse	F1U	250V 5A φ5.2					

Parts Name		Symbol	Model					Remark
			FXLQ 20MVE	FXLQ 25MVE	FXLQ 32MVE	FXLQ 40MVE	FXLQ 50MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A62					Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC4C62					
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz					
			1φ15W	1φ25W	1φ35W			
	Capacitor for Fan Motor	C1R	Thermal protector 135°C : OFF 120°C : ON					
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-6 φ4 L1250 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-9 φ8 L2500 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-9 φ6 L2500 20kΩ (25°C)					
Others	Fuse	F1U	AC250V 5A					
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8					

Parts Name		Symbol	Model					Remark
			FXNQ 20MVE	FXNQ 25MVE	FXNQ 32MVE	FXNQ 40MVE	FXNQ 50MVE	
Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller		BRC1A62					Option
	Wireless Remote Controller		BRC4C62					
Motors	Fan Motor	M1F	AC 220~240V 50Hz					
			1φ15W	1φ25W	1φ35W			
	Capacitor for Fan Motor	C1R	Thermal protector 135°C : OFF 120°C : ON					
Thermistors	Thermistor (Suction Air)	R1T	ST8601-6 φ4 L1250 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.)	R3T	ST8605-9 φ8 L2500 20kΩ (25°C)					
	Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger)	R2T	ST8602A-9 φ6 L2500 20kΩ (25°C)					
Others	Fuse	F1U	AC250V 5A					
	Transformer	T1R	TR22H21R8					

## 4. Option List

### 4.1 Option List of Controllers

#### Operation Control System Optional Accessories

No.	Item	Type	FXCQ-M	FXZQ-M	FXFQ-M	FXKQ-M	FXSQ-M	FXMQ-M	FXHQ-M	FXAQ-M	FXLQ-M FXNQ-M
1	Remote controller	Wireless	BRC7C62	BRC7E530W	BRC7E61W	BRC4C61	BRC4C62		BRC7E63W	BRC7E618	BRC4C62
		Wired	BRC1A61				BRC1A62		BRC1A61		
2	Set back time clock		BRC15A61								
3	Simplified remote controller		—			BRC2A51		—		BRC2A51	
4	Remote controller for hotel use		—			BRC3A61		—		BRC3A61	
5	Adaptor for wiring		★KRP1B61	★KRP1B57	★KRP1B59	KRP1B61		KRP1B3	—		KRP1B61
6-1	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)		★KRP2A61	★KRP2A62	★KRP2A62	KRP2A61		★KRP2A62	★KRP2A61	KRP2A61	
6-2	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2)		★KRP4A51	★KRP4A53	★KRP4A53	KRP4A51		★KRP4A52	★KRP4A51	KRP4A51	
7	Remote sensor		KRCS01-1		—		KRCS01-1				
8	Installation box for adaptor PCB		Note 2, 3 KRP1B96	Note 2, 4 KRP1B101	Note 2, 3 KRP1D98	—	Note 4 KRP4A91	—	Note 3 KRP1C93	Note 2, 3 KRP4A93	—
9	Central remote controller		DCS302B61								
9-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (3 blocks)		KJB311A								
10	Unified on/off controller		DCS301B61								
10-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (2 blocks)		KJB212A								
10-2	Noise filter (for electromagnetic interface use only)		KEK26-1								
11	Schedule timer		DST301B61								
12	External control adaptor for outdoor unit (Must be installed on indoor units)		★DTA104A61	★DTA104A62		DTA104A61		★DTA104A62	★DTA104A61	DTA104A61	

#### Note

1. Installation box (No.8) is necessary for each adaptor marked ★.
2. Up to 2 adaptors can be fixed for each installation box.
3. Only one installation box can be installed for each indoor unit.
4. Installation box (No. 8) is necessary for second adaptor.

#### Various PC Boards

No.	Part name	Model No.	Function
1	Adaptor for wiring	KRP1B61 KRP1B57 KRP1B59 KRP1B3	■ PC board when equipped with auxiliary electric heater in the indoor unit.
2	DIII-NET Expander Adaptor	DTA109A51	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Up to 1024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups.</li> <li>■ Wiring restrictions (max. length: 1000m, total wiring length: 2000m, max. number of branches: 16) apply to each adaptor.</li> </ul>

#### System Configuration

No.	Part name	Model No.	Function
1	Central remote controller	DCS302B61	■ Up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be connected, and ON/OFF, temperature setting and monitoring can be accomplished individually or simultaneously. Connectable up to "2" controllers in one system.
2	Unified ON/OFF controller	DCS301B61	■ Up to 16 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be turned, ON/OFF individually or simultaneously, and operation and malfunction can be displayed. Can be used in combination with up to 8 controllers.
3	Schedule timer	DST301B61	■ Programmed time weekly schedule can be controlled by unified control for up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units). Can turn units ON/OFF twice per day.
4	Unification adaptor for computerized control	★DCS302A52	■ Interface between the central monitoring board and central control units
5	Interface adaptor for SkyAir-series	★DTA102A52	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Adaptors required to connect products other than those of the VRV System to the high-speed DIII-NET communication system adopted for the VRV System.</li> <li>■ To use any of the above optional controllers, an appropriate adaptor must be installed on the product unit to be controlled.</li> </ul>
6	Central control adaptor kit	★DTA107A55	
7	Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioner	★DTA103A51	
8	DIII-NET Expander adaptor	DTA109A51	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Up to 1,024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups.</li> <li>■ Wiring restrictions (max. length : 1,000m, total wiring length : 2,000m, max. number of branches : 16) apply to each adaptor.</li> </ul>
9	Mounting plate	KRP4A92	■ Fixing plate for DTA109A51

#### Note:

Installation box for ★ adaptor must be procured on site.

## Building management system

No.	Part name		Model No.	Function	
1	intelligent Touch Controller	Without PPD	DCS601B51	Air-Conditioning management system that can be controlled by a compact all-in-one unit. PPD: Power Proportional Distribution function New Functions: • Auto cool/heat change-over • Temperature limitation • Multilingual (English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, or Chinese)	
		With PPD	DCS601B51 DCS002B51		
1-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (4blocks)		KJB411A	■ Wall embedded switch box.	
2	intelligent Manager ECO 21	Number of units to be connected	128 units	DAM602A52	Air conditioner management system (featuring minimized engineering) that can be controlled by personal computers.
			192 units	DAM602A53	
			256 units	DAM602A51	
			512 units	DAM602A51x2	
			768 units	DAM602A51x3	
			1024 units	DAM602A51x4	
2-1	Optional DIII Ai unit		DAM101A51	Analog input for "sliding temperature" function (to reduce cold shock) for intelligent Manager ECO21.	
3	Communication Line	BACnet Gateway		DMS502A51	Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through BACnet® communications.
3-1		Optional DIII board		DAM411A1	Expansion kit, installed on the BACnet Gateway (DMS502A51), to provide 3 more DIII-NET communication ports. Not usable independently.
3-2		Optional Di board		DAM412A1	Expansion kit, installed on the BACnet Gateway (DMS502A51), to provide 16 more wattmeter pulse input points. Not usable independently.
4		DMS-IF (for use in LON WORKS® networks)		DMS504B51	Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through LON WORKS® communication.
5	Contact/analog signal	Parallel interface	Basic unit	DPF201A51	■ Enables ON/OFF command, operation and display of malfunction; can be used in combination with up to 4 units.
6			Temperature measurement units	DPF201A52	■ Enables temperature measurement output for 4 groups; 0-5VDC.
7			Temperature setting units	DPF201A53	■ Enables temperature setting input for 16 groups; 0-5VDC.
8		Unification adaptor for computerized control		DCS302A52	■ Interface between the central monitoring board and central control units
9-1		Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)		KRP2A61, 62	■ Simultaneously controls air-conditioning control computer and up to 64 groups of indoor units.
9-2		Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2)		KRP4A51-53	■ To control the group of indoor units collectively, which are connected by the transmission wiring of remote controller.
10	External control adaptor for outdoor unit (Must be installed on indoor units.)		DTA104A61, 62	■ Cooling/Heating mode change over. Demand control and Low noise control are available between the plural outdoor units.	

LON WORKS® is a registered trade mark of Echelon Corporation.

## 4.2 Option Lists (Outdoor Unit)

### REYQ8 ~ 16MY1B

Optional accessories		REYQ8MY1B REYQ10MY1B	REYQ12MY1B REYQ14MY1B REYQ16MY1B
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP25M33H (Max. 8 branch)	KHRP25M33H, KHRP25M72H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)
	Refnet joint	KHRP25M22T, KHRP25M33T	KHRP25M22T, KHRP25M33T, KHRP25M72T
Kit of air discharge duct		KPF26B280	KPF26B450
Central drain pan kit		KWC26B280	KWC26B450
Refrigerant leak detector kit		Field Supply	

3D040502A

### REYQ18 ~ 32MY1B

Optional accessories		REYQ18MY1B REYQ20MY1B	REYQ22MY1B REYQ24MY1B REYQ26MY1B	REYQ28MY1B	REYQ30MY1B REYQ32MY1B
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP25M33H, KHRP25M72H, KHRP25M73H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)			
	Refnet joint	KHRP25M22T, KHRP25M33T, KHRP25M72T, KHRP25M73T			
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP26M90			
Pipe size reducer		KHRP25M72TP, KHRP25M72HP, KHRP25M73TP, KHRP26M73HP, BHFP22M90P			
Kit of air discharge duct		KPF26B280 × 2	KPF26B280 KPF26B450	KPF26B450 × 2	KPF26B450 × 2
Central drain pan kit		KWC26B280 × 2	KWC26B280 KWC26B450	KWC26B450 × 2	KWC26B450 × 2
Refrigerant leak detector kit		Field Supply			

3D040503B

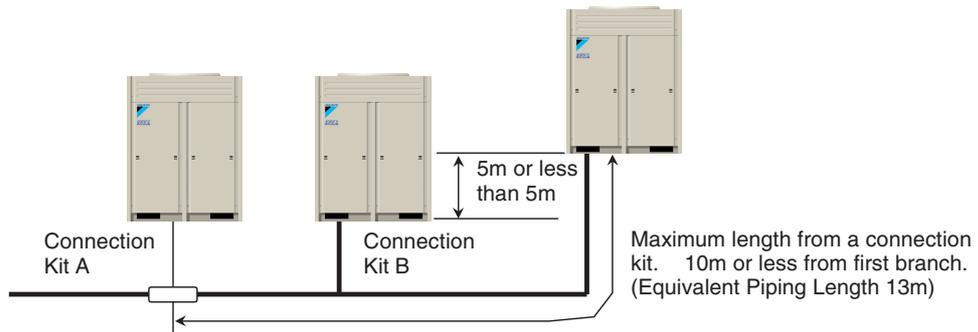
### REYQ34 ~ 48MY1B

Optional accessories		REYQ34MY1B REYQ36MY1B	REYQ38MY1B	REYQ40MY1B REYQ42MY1B	REYQ44MY1B REYQ46MY1B REYQ48MY1B
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP25M33H, KHRP25M72H, KHRP25M73H (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)			
	Refnet joint	KHRP25M22T, KHRP25M33T, KHRP25M72T, KHRP25M73T			
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP26M135			
Pipe size reducer		KHRP25M72TP, KHRP25M72HP, KHRP25M73TP, KHRP25M73HP, BHFP22M135P			
Kit of air discharge duct		KPF26B280 × 2 KPF26B450	KPF26B280 KPF26B450 × 2	KPF26B280 KPF26B450 × 2	KPF26B450 × 3
Central drain pan kit		KWC26B280 × 2 KWC26B450	KWC26B280 KWC26B450 × 2	KWC26B280 KWC26B450 × 2	KWC26B450 × 3
Refrigerant leak detector kit		Field Supply			

3D040504B

# 5. Piping Installation Point

## 5.1 Piping Installation Point



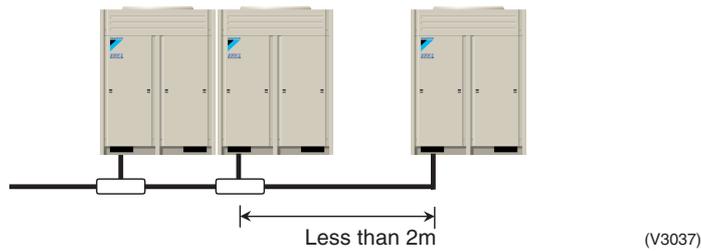
Since there is a possibility that oil may be collected on a stop machine side, install piping between outdoor units to go to level or go up to an outdoor unit, and to make a slope.

(V3036)

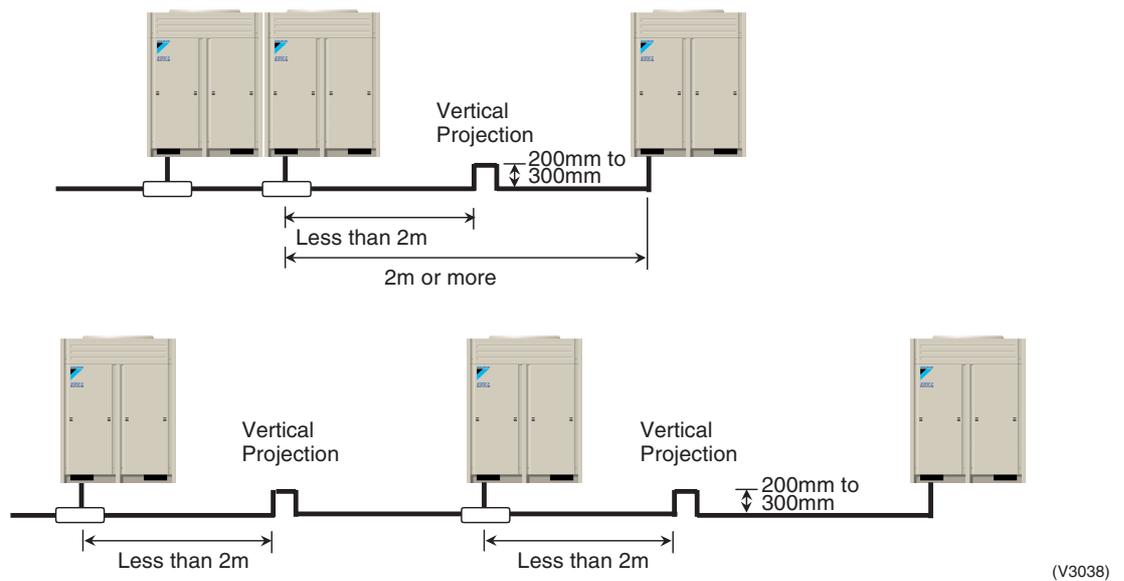
The projection part between multi connection piping kits

When the piping length between the multi connection kits or between multi connection kit and outdoor unit is 2m or more, prepare a vertical projection part (200mm or more as shown below) only on the gas pipe line location less than 2m from multi connection kit.

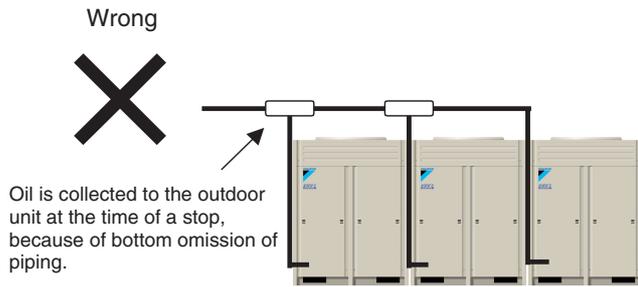
In the case of 2m or less



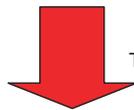
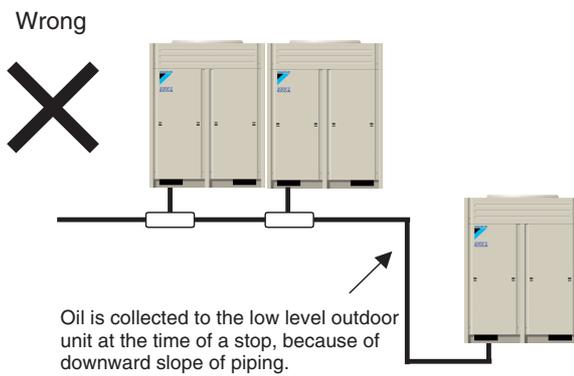
In the case of 2m or more



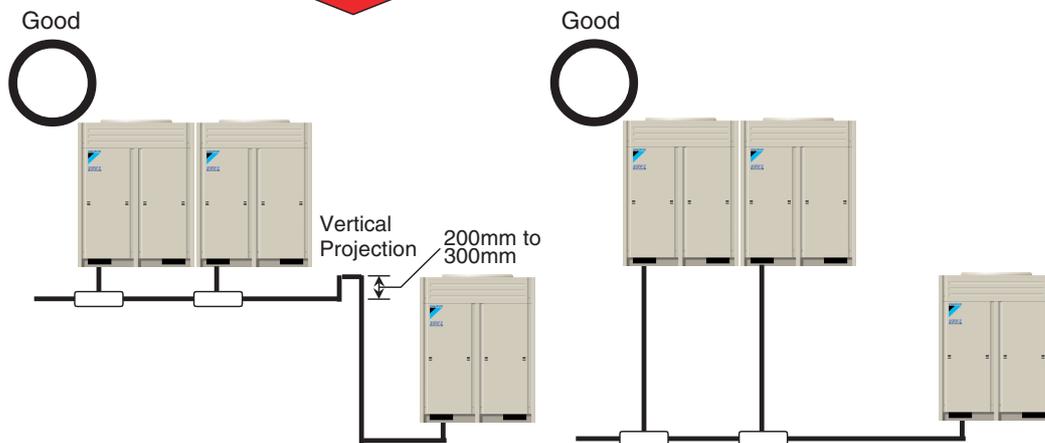
## 5.2 The Example of a Wrong Pattern



(V3039)



The example of installation on which oil is not collected.



(V3040)

Max.allowable Piping Length	Outdoor Unit - Multi Connection Piping Kit	Actual piping length 10m or less, equivalent length 13m or less
	Multi Connection Piping Kit - Indoor Unit	Actual piping length 150m or less, equivalent length 175m or less, the total extension 300m or less
	REFNET Joint - Indoor Unit	Actual piping length 40m or less
Allowable Level Difference	Outdoor Unit - Outdoor Unit	5m or less
	Outdoor Unit - Indoor Unit	50m or less (when an outdoor unit is lower than indoor units : 40m or less)
	Indoor Unit - Indoor Unit	15m or less

# 6. REFNET Pipe System

## 6.1 Layout Example

### Heat Recovery System

Use of the particular branch fitting appropriate to each individual unit type not only permits the pipes to be laid with ease but also increases the reliability of the system as a whole.

Type of fitting	Sample systems
Distribution by REFNET joints	<p>Outdoor unit      Outdoor unit      Outdoor unit      Outdoor unit</p> <p>REFNET joint      REFNET joint      REFNET joint      REFNET joint</p> <p>Indoor unit      Indoor unit      Indoor unit      Indoor unit</p> <p>Simultaneous control of cooling/heating      Cooling only      Cooling only      Cooling only</p> <p>(V2361)</p>
Distribution by REFNET header	<p>Outdoor unit      Outdoor unit</p> <p>REFNET header (6 branch fitting)      REFNET header (6 branch fitting)</p> <p>Indoor unit      Indoor unit</p> <p>Simultaneous control of cooling/heating      Cooling only</p> <p>Can be added      Can be added</p> <p>REFNET header (8 branch fitting)</p> <p>Indoor unit      Indoor unit</p> <p>Cooling only      Can be added</p> <p>(V2362)</p>
Combination of REFNET joints and headers	<p>Outdoor unit      Outdoor unit</p> <p>REFNET joint      REFNET joint</p> <p>Indoor unit      Indoor unit</p> <p>REFNET header (6 branch fitting)      REFNET header (6 branch fitting)</p> <p>Simultaneous control of cooling/heating      Cooling only</p> <p>Can be added      Can be added</p> <p>(V2363)</p>

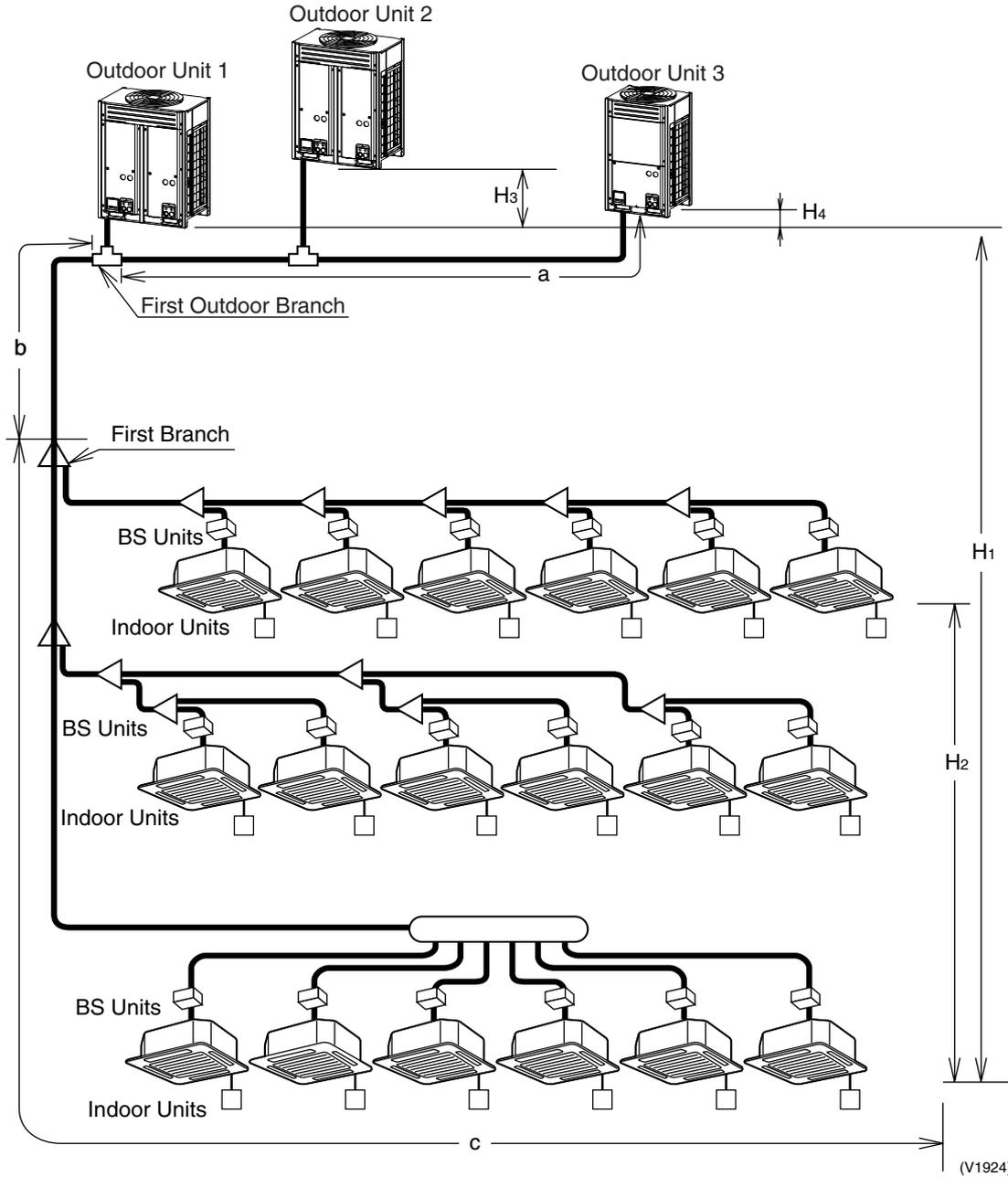
Units can be added by connecting them directly to the REFNET header or REFNET joint. Further branches cannot be included in the system below the REFNET header branch.

### Notes

When the capacity ratio of the indoor system to the outdoor unit is more than 100% and when all the indoor units are in operation at the same time then the rated capacity of each unit will be somewhat reduced.

Special purpose REFNET pipe components must be used for all the pipe work. For further details concerning choice of components, types of components, etc.

## 6.2 Max. Refrigerant Piping Length



■ **Max. Refrigerant Piping Length (Actual Piping Length)**

	First outdoor Branch ~ Outdoor units [a]	First Branch ~ Indoor Units [c]	Outdoor Units ~ Indoor Units [b+c]
Max. Refrigerant Piping Length (m)	10m or less than 10m	40m or less than 40m	150m or less than 150m

■ **Total Extension length**

**Total Piping length from outdoor unit to all indoor units ≤300m**

■ **Max. Level Difference**

	Outdoor Units ~ Indoor Units [H <sub>1</sub> ]	Between the Indoor Units [H <sub>2</sub> ]	Between the Indoor Units [H <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>4</sub> ]
Max. Level Difference (m)	50m or less than 50m Note 3	15m or less than 15m	5m or less than 5m

**Notes:**

1. Be sure to use a REFNET Piping Kit for the branch of piping.
2. A Branch Part can not be installed to the down flow of the REFNET Header.
3. If the outdoor unit is located under the indoor unit, the level difference is a maximum of 40m.



### 6.3 Example of Connection (R410A Type)

### REYQ8-48M (Heat Recovery)

1 indoor unit

REFNET joint

REFNET header

Outdoor unit Discharge gas pipe (3 pipes) Suction gas pipe (2 pipes) Liquid pipe

BS unit Gas pipe Indoor unit side Liquid pipe

Piping from BS unit to Indoor Unit and Piping from Refrigerant branch kit to indoor unit used as cooling only must be composed by 2 pipes (Suction Gas pipe and Liquid pipe)

\*If the system capacity is REYQ 18 or more, re-read to the first outdoor branch as seen from the indoor unit.

		Branch with refnet joint	Branch with refnet joint and refnet header	Branch with refnet header																																																																																																																																										
One outdoor unit installed (REYQ8-16)																																																																																																																																														
When multiple outdoor units installed (REYQ18-~)																																																																																																																																														
Maximum allowable length	Between outdoor and indoor units	Pipe length between outdoor and indoor units ≤ 150m Example unit 8: a + b + c + d + e + s ≤ 150m																																																																																																																																												
	Between outdoor branch and Outdoor unit (Only for REYQ18 or more)	Piping length from outdoor branch to outdoor unit ≤ 10m Equivalent length: max 13m																																																																																																																																												
	Between outdoor and indoor units	Equivalent pipe length between outdoor and indoor units ≤ 175m (assume equivalent pipe length of refnet joint to be 0.5m, that of refnet header to be 1m, that of BSVQ100,160 to be 4m, that of BSVQ250 to be 6m calculation purposes)																																																																																																																																												
Allowable height length	Between outdoor and indoor units	Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 50m (Max 40m if the outdoor unit is below)																																																																																																																																												
	Between indoor and indoor units	Difference in height between adjacent indoor unit (H2) ≤ 15m																																																																																																																																												
	Between outdoor and outdoor units	Difference in height between outdoor unit (main) and outdoor unit (sub) (H3) ≤ 5m																																																																																																																																												
Allowable length after the branch	Actual pipe length	Pipe length from first refrigerant branch kit (either refnet joint or refnet header) to indoor unit ≤ 40m Example unit 8: a + b + c + d + e + s ≤ 40m																																																																																																																																												
	Actual pipe length	Example unit 6: b + l ≤ 40m, unit 8: m+n+p ≤ 40m																																																																																																																																												
<b>Refrigerant branch kit selection</b>		<p>How to select the refnet joint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When using refnet joints at the first branch counted from the outdoor unit side.</li> <li>Choose from the following table in accordance with the capacity of the outdoor unit.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ8, 10 type</td> <td>KHRP25M33T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ12-22 type</td> <td>KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ24 type ~</td> <td>KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>• For refnet joints other than the first branch, select the proper branch kit model based on the total capacity index.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Indoor capacity index</th> <th colspan="2">Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> <tr> <th>In case of 3 pipes</th> <th>In case of 2 pipes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt; 200</td> <td>KHRP25M22T</td> <td>KHRP26M22T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x &lt; 290</td> <td>KHRP25M33T</td> <td>KHRP26M33T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x &lt; 640</td> <td>KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP</td> <td>KHRP26M72T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 &lt;</td> <td>KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP</td> <td>KHRP26M73T + KHRP26M73TP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>How to select the refnet header</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity of all the indoor units connected below the REFNET header.</li> <li>Note: 250 type cannot be connected below the REFNET header.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Indoor capacity index</th> <th colspan="2">Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> <tr> <th>In case of 3 pipes</th> <th>In case of 2 pipes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt; 200</td> <td>KHRP25M33H</td> <td>KHRP26M22H or KHRP26M33H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x &lt; 290</td> <td>KHRP25M72H + KHRP25M72HP</td> <td>KHRP26M72H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x &lt; 640</td> <td>KHRP25M73H + KHRP26M73HP</td> <td>KHRP26M73H + KHRP26M73HP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>How to choose an outdoor branch kit (needed if the outdoor unit capacity type is REYQ18 or more.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose from the following table in accordance with the number of outdoor units.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of outdoor units</th> <th>Branch kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 unit</td> <td>BHFP26M90 + BHFP22M90P</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 unit</td> <td>BHFP26M135 + BHFP22M135P</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Outdoor unit capacity type	Refrigerant branch kit name	REYQ8, 10 type	KHRP25M33T	REYQ12-22 type	KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP	REYQ24 type ~	KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP	Indoor capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name		In case of 3 pipes	In case of 2 pipes	< 200	KHRP25M22T	KHRP26M22T	200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP25M33T	KHRP26M33T	290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP	KHRP26M72T	640 <	KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP	KHRP26M73T + KHRP26M73TP	Indoor capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name		In case of 3 pipes	In case of 2 pipes	< 200	KHRP25M33H	KHRP26M22H or KHRP26M33H	200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP25M72H + KHRP25M72HP	KHRP26M72H	290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP25M73H + KHRP26M73HP	KHRP26M73H + KHRP26M73HP	Number of outdoor units	Branch kit name	2 unit	BHFP26M90 + BHFP22M90P	3 unit	BHFP26M135 + BHFP22M135P																																																																																													
Outdoor unit capacity type	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																																													
REYQ8, 10 type	KHRP25M33T																																																																																																																																													
REYQ12-22 type	KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP																																																																																																																																													
REYQ24 type ~	KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP																																																																																																																																													
Indoor capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																																													
	In case of 3 pipes	In case of 2 pipes																																																																																																																																												
< 200	KHRP25M22T	KHRP26M22T																																																																																																																																												
200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP25M33T	KHRP26M33T																																																																																																																																												
290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP25M72T + KHRP25M72TP	KHRP26M72T																																																																																																																																												
640 <	KHRP25M73T + KHRP25M73TP	KHRP26M73T + KHRP26M73TP																																																																																																																																												
Indoor capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																																													
	In case of 3 pipes	In case of 2 pipes																																																																																																																																												
< 200	KHRP25M33H	KHRP26M22H or KHRP26M33H																																																																																																																																												
200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP25M72H + KHRP25M72HP	KHRP26M72H																																																																																																																																												
290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP25M73H + KHRP26M73HP	KHRP26M73H + KHRP26M73HP																																																																																																																																												
Number of outdoor units	Branch kit name																																																																																																																																													
2 unit	BHFP26M90 + BHFP22M90P																																																																																																																																													
3 unit	BHFP26M135 + BHFP22M135P																																																																																																																																													
Example of downstream indoor units		example in case of refnet joint C; indoor units 5 + 6 + 7 + 8	example in case of refnet joint B indoor units 7 + 8, example in case of refnet header; indoor units 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6	example in the case of refnet header; indoor units 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8																																																																																																																																										
<b>Pipe size selection</b>		<p>Piping between outdoor unit and refrigerant branch kit (part A)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Match to the size of the connection piping on the outdoor unit. (Unit:mm)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th colspan="3">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Liquid pipe</th> <th colspan="2">Gas pipe</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ8 type</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ10 type</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ12 type</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ14, 16 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ18 type</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ41.3 × 1.43</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Pipe size, when overall equivalent pipe length is 90m or more.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When overall equivalent pipe length is 90m or more, the size of the main liquid pipe (outdoor unit-branch sections) must be increased. (Only main liquid pipe!)</li> </ul> <p>Main liquid pipe size (Unit:mm)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th colspan="2">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Normal size</th> <th>Size up</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ8, 10 type</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ12, 14, 16 type</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ18-24 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ26-48 type</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Piping between outdoor branches (part B)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity of all the outdoor units connected above this. (Unit:mm)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Outdoor capacity index</th> <th colspan="3">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Liquid pipe</th> <th colspan="2">Gas pipe</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ18 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ20, 22 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ24 type</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ41.3 × 1.43</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Between two immediately adjacent refrigerant branch kits and BS unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity of all the indoor units connected below this.</li> <li>Do not let the connection piping exceed the refrigerant piping size chosen by general system model name. (Unit:mm)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Indoor capacity index</th> <th colspan="3">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Liquid pipe</th> <th colspan="2">Gas pipe</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>* &lt; 62.5</td> <td>φ6.4 × 0.80</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>62.5 ≤ x &lt; 200</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x &lt; 290</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x &lt; 420</td> <td>φ15.9 × 1.00</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>420 ≤ x &lt; 640</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 ≤ x &lt; 920</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ41.3 × 1.43</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When two lines are connected between two adjacent refrigerant branch kits, select the proper gas line size based on data mentioned under 'Suction gas line' column in the table above.</p> <p>Piping between outdoor branch and outdoor unit (part C) (Unit:mm)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Outdoor capacity type</th> <th colspan="3">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Liquid pipe</th> <th colspan="2">Gas pipe</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ8 type</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ10 type</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ12 type</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ14, 16 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ34.9 × 1.21</td> <td>φ28.6 × 0.99</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Oil-equalizing line (Only for REYQ18 or more) (part D) (Unit:mm)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oil-equalizing line</td> <td>φ6.4 × 0.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Between BS unit (refrigerant branch kit) and indoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pipe size for direct connection to indoor unit must be the same as the connection size of indoor unit. (Unit:mm)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Indoor capacity index</th> <th colspan="2">Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Gas pipe</th> <th>Liquid pipe</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>* 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type</td> <td>φ12.7 × 0.80</td> <td>φ6.4 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63, 80, 100, 125 type</td> <td>φ15.9 × 0.99</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 type</td> <td>φ19.1 × 0.80</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 type</td> <td>φ22.2 × 0.80</td> <td>φ9.5 × 0.80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* mark indicates the BS unit (BSVQ100MV1) port and connection pipe are different sizes. Use the reducing joints included with the BS unit.</p>			Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)			Liquid pipe	Gas pipe		REYQ8 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99	REYQ10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	REYQ12 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80	REYQ14, 16 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99	REYQ18 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ34.9 × 1.21	Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)		Normal size	Size up	REYQ8, 10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ12.7 × 0.80	REYQ12, 14, 16 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99	REYQ18-24 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ19.1 × 0.80	REYQ26-48 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	Outdoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)			Liquid pipe	Gas pipe		REYQ18 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80	REYQ20, 22 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99	REYQ24 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ34.9 × 1.21	Indoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)			Liquid pipe	Gas pipe		* < 62.5	φ6.4 × 0.80	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80	62.5 ≤ x < 200	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ12.7 × 0.80	200 ≤ x < 290	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	290 ≤ x < 420	φ15.9 × 1.00	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ28.6 × 0.99	420 ≤ x < 640	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99	640 ≤ x < 920	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ28.6 × 0.99	Outdoor capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)			Liquid pipe	Gas pipe		REYQ8 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99	REYQ10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	REYQ12 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80	REYQ14, 16 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)		Oil-equalizing line	φ6.4 × 0.80	Indoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)		Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	* 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ6.4 × 0.80	63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ9.5 × 0.80	200 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80	250 type	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80
Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe																																																																																																																																												
REYQ8 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
REYQ10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
REYQ12 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
REYQ14, 16 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
REYQ18 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ34.9 × 1.21																																																																																																																																											
Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Normal size	Size up																																																																																																																																												
REYQ8, 10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ12.7 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
REYQ12, 14, 16 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99																																																																																																																																												
REYQ18-24 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ19.1 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
REYQ26-48 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
Outdoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe																																																																																																																																												
REYQ18 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
REYQ20, 22 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
REYQ24 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ34.9 × 1.21																																																																																																																																											
Indoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe																																																																																																																																												
* < 62.5	φ6.4 × 0.80	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
62.5 ≤ x < 200	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ12.7 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
200 ≤ x < 290	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
290 ≤ x < 420	φ15.9 × 1.00	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
420 ≤ x < 640	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
640 ≤ x < 920	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ41.3 × 1.43	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
Outdoor capacity type	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe																																																																																																																																												
REYQ8 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ15.9 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
REYQ10 type	φ9.5 × 0.80	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ19.1 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
REYQ12 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ28.6 × 0.99	φ22.2 × 0.80																																																																																																																																											
REYQ14, 16 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ34.9 × 1.21	φ28.6 × 0.99																																																																																																																																											
Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																														
Oil-equalizing line	φ6.4 × 0.80																																																																																																																																													
Indoor capacity index	Piping size (outer diameter x minimum thickness)																																																																																																																																													
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe																																																																																																																																												
* 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7 × 0.80	φ6.4 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9 × 0.99	φ9.5 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
200 type	φ19.1 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
250 type	φ22.2 × 0.80	φ9.5 × 0.80																																																																																																																																												
<b>How to calculate the additional refrigerant to be charged</b>		<p>Additional refrigerant to be charged R (Kg)</p> <p>R should be rounded off in units of 0.1Kg.</p> <p>NOTE: If a negative result is gotten for R from the formula at right, no refrigerant needs to be added.</p> $R = \left\{ \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 22.2}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 19.1} \right) \times 0.35 + \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 19.1}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 15.9} \right) \times 0.25 + \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 15.9}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 12.7} \right) \times 0.17 + \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 12.7}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 9.5} \right) \times 0.11 + \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 9.5}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 6.4} \right) \times 0.054 + \left( \frac{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 6.4}{\text{Total length (m) of liquid piping size at } \phi 0.022} \right) \times 0.022 \right\} \times 1.15$ <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model name</th> <th>Amount of refrigerant</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>REYQ5-16MY1B</td> <td>0 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ18-32MY1B</td> <td>3 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REYQ34-48MY1B</td> <td>6 kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Example for refrigerant branch using refnet joint and refnet header for REYQ34MY1B</p> <p>If the outdoor unit is REYQ34MY1B and the piping lengths are as at right</p> $R = \left\{ \frac{30 \times 0.25}{a} + \frac{10 \times 0.17}{b} + \frac{10 \times 0.11}{i} + \frac{40 \times 0.054}{c+d+e+f} + \frac{49 \times 0.022}{g+h+j+k} \right\} \times 1.15 = 6 - 9.569 = 9.6$			Model name	Amount of refrigerant	REYQ5-16MY1B	0 kg	REYQ18-32MY1B	3 kg	REYQ34-48MY1B	6 kg																																																																																																																																		
Model name	Amount of refrigerant																																																																																																																																													
REYQ5-16MY1B	0 kg																																																																																																																																													
REYQ18-32MY1B	3 kg																																																																																																																																													
REYQ34-48MY1B	6 kg																																																																																																																																													



## 7. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics

Indoor unit For air suction R1T  
For liquid pipe R2T  
For gas pipe R3T

Outdoor unit For outdoor air R1T  
For suction pipe R2T  
For coil R4T  
For sub cooling heat exchanger R5T  
For receiver outlet R6T  
For oil equalizing R7T  
For main heat exchanger gas pipe R81T  
For sub heat exchanger gas pipe R82T

Outdoor unit For fin R1T

T°C	(kΩ)
0.0	—
-10	—
-8	—
-6	88.0
-4	79.1
-2	71.1
0	64.1
2	57.8
4	52.3
6	47.3
8	42.9
10	38.9
12	35.3
14	32.1
16	29.2
18	26.6
20	24.3
22	22.2
24	20.3
26	18.5
28	17.0
30	15.6
32	14.2
34	13.1
36	12.0
38	11.1
40	10.3
42	9.5
44	8.8
46	8.2
48	7.6
50	7.0
52	6.7
54	6.0
56	5.5
58	5.2

T°C	0.0	0.5
-20	197.81	192.08
-19	186.53	181.16
-18	175.97	170.94
-17	166.07	161.36
-16	156.80	152.38
-15	148.10	143.96
-14	139.94	136.05
-13	132.28	128.63
-12	125.09	121.66
-11	118.34	115.12
-10	111.99	108.96
-9	106.03	103.18
-8	100.41	97.73
-7	95.14	92.61
-6	90.17	87.79
-5	85.49	83.25
-4	81.08	78.97
-3	76.93	74.94
-2	73.01	71.14
-1	69.32	67.56
0	65.84	64.17
1	62.54	60.96
2	59.43	57.94
3	56.49	55.08
4	53.71	52.38
5	51.09	49.83
6	48.61	47.42
7	46.26	45.14
8	44.05	42.98
9	41.95	40.94
10	39.96	39.01
11	38.08	37.18
12	36.30	35.45
13	34.62	33.81
14	33.02	32.25
15	31.50	30.77
16	30.06	29.37
17	28.70	28.05
18	27.41	26.78
19	26.18	25.59
20	25.01	24.45
21	23.91	23.37
22	22.85	22.35
23	21.85	21.37
24	20.90	20.45
25	20.00	19.56
26	19.14	18.73
27	18.32	17.93
28	17.54	17.17
29	16.80	16.45
30	16.10	15.76

T°C	0.0	0.5
30	16.10	15.76
31	15.43	15.10
32	14.79	14.48
33	14.18	13.88
34	13.59	13.31
35	13.04	12.77
36	12.51	12.25
37	12.01	11.76
38	11.52	11.29
39	11.06	10.84
40	10.63	10.41
41	10.21	10.00
42	9.81	9.61
43	9.42	9.24
44	9.06	8.88
45	8.71	8.54
46	8.37	8.21
47	8.05	7.90
48	7.75	7.60
49	7.46	7.31
50	7.18	7.04
51	6.91	6.78
52	6.65	6.53
53	6.41	6.53
54	6.65	6.53
55	6.41	6.53
56	6.18	6.06
57	5.95	5.84
58	5.74	5.43
59	5.14	5.05
60	4.96	4.87
61	4.79	4.70
62	4.62	4.54
63	4.46	4.38
64	4.30	4.23
65	4.16	4.08
66	4.01	3.94
67	3.88	3.81
68	3.75	3.68
69	3.62	3.56
70	3.50	3.44
71	3.38	3.32
72	3.27	3.21
73	3.16	3.11
74	3.06	3.01
75	2.96	2.91
76	2.86	2.82
77	2.77	2.72
78	2.68	2.64
79	2.60	2.55
80	2.51	2.47

**Outdoor Unit  
Thermistors for  
Discharge Pipe  
(R31, 32, 33T)**

						(kΩ)		
T°C	0.0	0.5	T°C	0.0	0.5	T°C	0.0	0.5
0	640.44	624.65	50	72.32	70.96	100	13.35	13.15
1	609.31	594.43	51	69.64	68.34	101	12.95	12.76
2	579.96	565.78	52	67.06	65.82	102	12.57	12.38
3	552.00	538.63	53	64.60	63.41	103	12.20	12.01
4	525.63	512.97	54	62.24	61.09	104	11.84	11.66
5	500.66	488.67	55	59.97	58.87	105	11.49	11.32
6	477.01	465.65	56	57.80	56.75	106	11.15	10.99
7	454.60	443.84	57	55.72	54.70	107	10.83	10.67
8	433.37	423.17	58	53.72	52.84	108	10.52	10.36
9	413.24	403.57	59	51.98	50.96	109	10.21	10.06
10	394.16	384.98	60	49.96	49.06	110	9.92	9.78
11	376.05	367.35	61	48.19	47.33	111	9.64	9.50
12	358.88	350.62	62	46.49	45.67	112	9.36	9.23
13	342.58	334.74	63	44.86	44.07	113	9.10	8.97
14	327.10	319.66	64	43.30	42.54	114	8.84	8.71
15	312.41	305.33	65	41.79	41.06	115	8.59	8.47
16	298.45	291.73	66	40.35	39.65	116	8.35	8.23
17	285.18	278.80	67	38.96	38.29	117	8.12	8.01
18	272.58	266.51	68	37.63	36.98	118	7.89	7.78
19	260.60	254.72	69	36.34	35.72	119	7.68	7.57
20	249.00	243.61	70	35.11	34.51	120	7.47	7.36
21	238.36	233.14	71	33.92	33.35	121	7.26	7.16
22	228.05	223.08	72	32.78	32.23	122	7.06	6.97
23	218.24	213.51	73	31.69	31.15	123	6.87	6.78
24	208.90	204.39	74	30.63	30.12	124	6.69	6.59
25	200.00	195.71	75	29.61	29.12	125	6.51	6.42
26	191.53	187.44	76	28.64	28.16	126	6.33	6.25
27	183.46	179.57	77	27.69	27.24	127	6.16	6.08
28	175.77	172.06	78	26.79	26.35	128	6.00	5.92
29	168.44	164.90	79	25.91	25.49	129	5.84	5.76
30	161.45	158.08	80	25.07	24.66	130	5.69	5.61
31	154.79	151.57	81	24.26	23.87	131	5.54	5.46
32	148.43	145.37	82	23.48	23.10	132	5.39	5.32
33	142.37	139.44	83	22.73	22.36	133	5.25	5.18
34	136.59	133.79	84	22.01	21.65	134	5.12	5.05
35	131.06	128.39	85	21.31	20.97	135	4.98	4.92
36	125.79	123.24	86	20.63	20.31	136	4.86	4.79
37	120.76	118.32	87	19.98	19.67	137	4.73	4.67
38	115.95	113.62	88	19.36	19.05	138	4.61	4.55
39	111.35	109.13	89	18.75	18.46	139	4.49	4.44
40	106.96	104.84	90	18.17	17.89	140	4.38	4.32
41	102.76	100.73	91	17.61	17.34	141	4.27	4.22
42	98.75	96.81	92	17.07	16.80	142	4.16	4.11
43	94.92	93.06	93	16.54	16.29	143	4.06	4.01
44	91.25	89.47	94	16.04	15.79	144	3.96	3.91
45	87.74	86.04	95	15.55	15.31	145	3.86	3.81
46	84.38	82.75	96	15.08	14.85	146	3.76	3.72
47	81.16	79.61	97	14.62	14.40	147	3.67	3.62
48	78.09	76.60	98	14.18	13.97	148	3.58	3.54
49	75.14	73.71	99	13.76	13.55	149	3.49	3.45
50	72.32	70.96	100	13.35	13.15	150	3.41	3.37

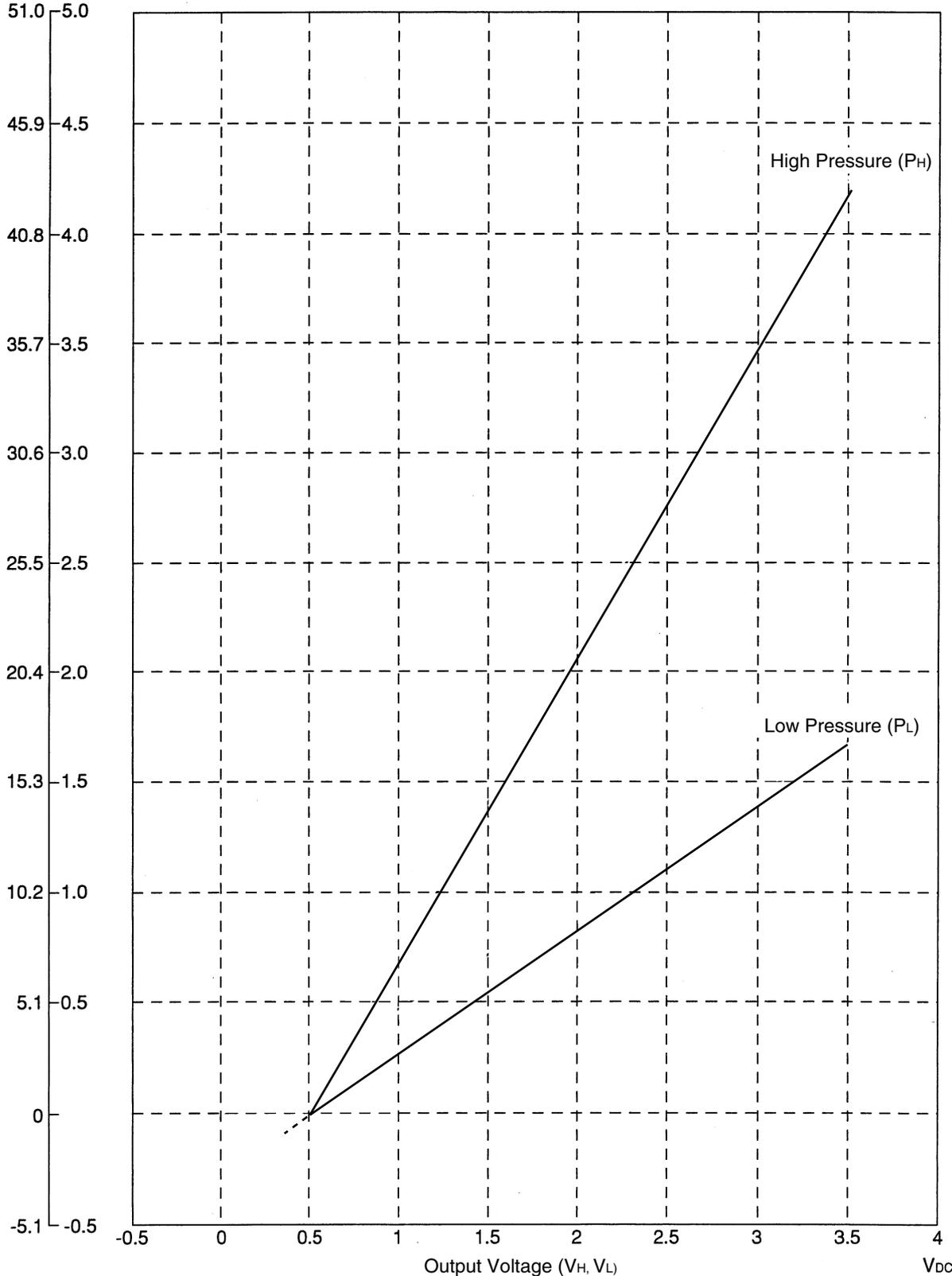
# 8. Pressure Sensor

$P_H = 1.38V - 0.69$   
 $P_L = 0.57V - 0.28$   
 $P_H$  : High pressure (MPa)  
 $P_L$  : Low pressure (MPa)  
 $V$  : Voltage (V)

$P_H$  : Detected Pressure [High Side] MPa  
 $P_L$  : Detected Pressure [Low Side] MPa  
 $V_H$  : Output Voltage [High Side] V<sub>DC</sub>  
 $V_L$  : Output Voltage [Low Side] V<sub>DC</sub>

Detected Pressure

$P_H, P_L$   
 (kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) MPa

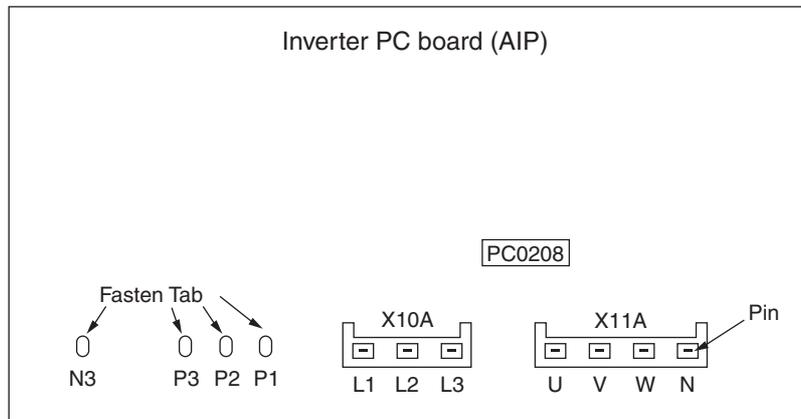


(V3053)

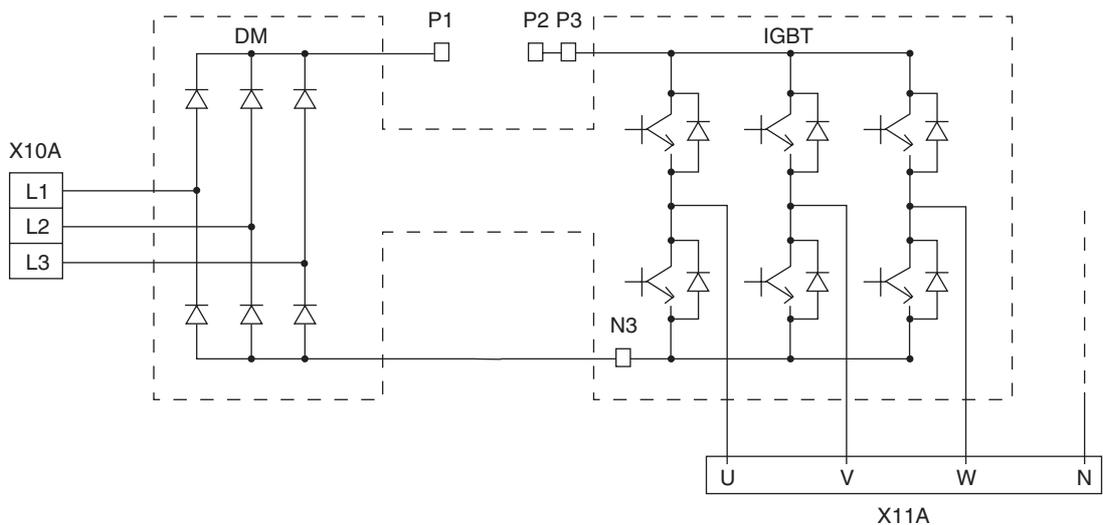
# 9. Method of Replacing The Inverter's Power Transistors and Diode Modules

## 9.1 Method of Replacing the Inverter's Power Transistors and Diode Modules

Inverter P.C.Board



Electronic circuit

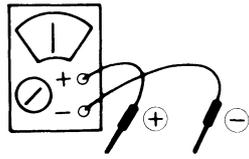


(V2895)

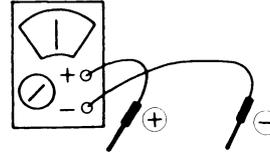
[Decision according to continuity check by analog tester]

- Before checking, disconnect the electric wiring connected to the power transistor and diode module.

**Power Transistor IGBT (On Inverter PC Board)**



P3	-	U	Continuity	} ✘
∕	-	V	∕	
∕	-	W	∕	
∕	-	N	(Approx.100kΩ)	
U	-	P3	Approx.4kΩ → ∞	
V	-	∕	∕	
W	-	∕	∕	
N	-	∕	(Approx.160kΩ)	



N3	-	U	Approx.4kΩ → ∞	
∕	-	V	∕	
∕	-	W	∕	
∕	-	N	(Approx.250kΩ)	
U	-	N3	Continuity	} ✘ *In the case of continuity, the resistance must be the same for all phases.
V	-	∕	∕	
W	-	∕	∕	
N	-	∕	(Approx.100kΩ)	

(V2896)

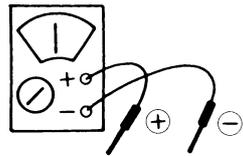
**(Decision)**

If other than given above, the power unit is defective and must be replaced.

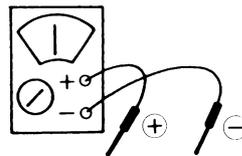


**Notes:** If using a digital tester, ∞ and continuity may be reversed.

**Diode Module**



P1	-	L1	Continuity
P1	-	L2	∕
P1	-	L3	∕
L1	-	P1	∞
L2	-	P1	∞
L3	-	P1	∞



N3	-	L1	∞
∕	-	L2	∞
∕	-	L3	∞
L1	-	N3	Continuity
L2	-	∕	∕
L3	-	∕	∕

(V2897)

**(Decision)**

If other than given above, the diode module is defective and must be replaced.



**Notes:** If using a digital tester, ∞ and continuity may be reversed.



# Part 9

# Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410)

1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410) .....	282
1.1 Outline .....	282
1.2 Refrigerant Cylinders.....	284
1.3 Service Tools.....	285

# 1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410)

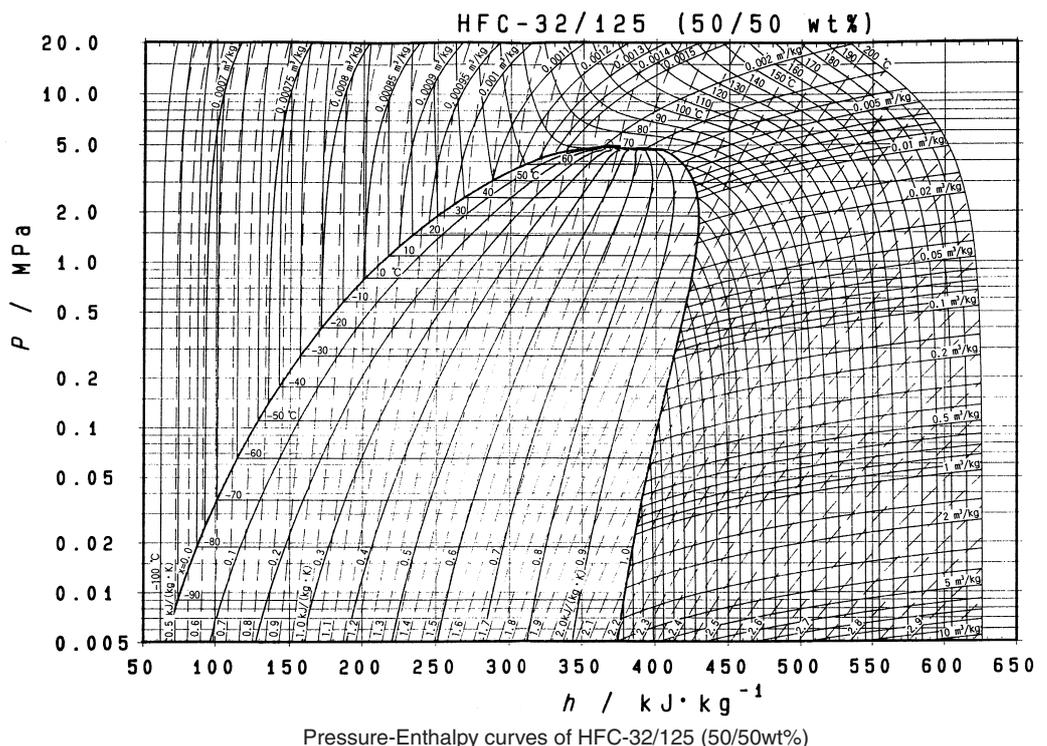
## 1.1 Outline

### 1.1.1 About Refrigerant R410A

- Characteristics of new refrigerant, R410A
  1. Performance  
Almost the same performance as R22 and R407C
  2. Pressure  
Working pressure is approx. 1.4 times more than R22 and R407C.
  3. Refrigerant composition  
Few problems in composition control, since it is a Quasi-azeotropic mixture refrigerant.

	HFC units (Units using new refrigerants)		HCFC units
Refrigerant name	R407C	R410A	R22
Composing substances	Non-azeotropic mixture of HFC32, HFC125 and HFC134a (*1)	Quasi-azeotropic mixture of HFC32 and JFC125 (*1)	Single-component refrigerant
Design pressure	3.2 MPa (gauge pressure) = 32.6 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	3.80 MPa (gauge pressure) = 38.7 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	2.75MPa (gauge pressure) = 28.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>
Refrigerant oil	Synthetic oil (Ether)		Mineral oil (Suniso)
Ozone destruction factor (ODP)	0	0	0.05
Combustibility	None	None	None
Toxicity	None	None	None

- ★1. Non-azeotropic mixture refrigerant: mixture of two or more refrigerants having different boiling points.
- ★2. Quasi-azeotropic mixture refrigerant: mixture of two or more refrigerants having similar boiling points.
- ★3. The design pressure is different at each product. Please refer to the installation manual for each product.  
(Reference) 1 MPa ≒ 10.19716 kgf / cm<sup>2</sup>



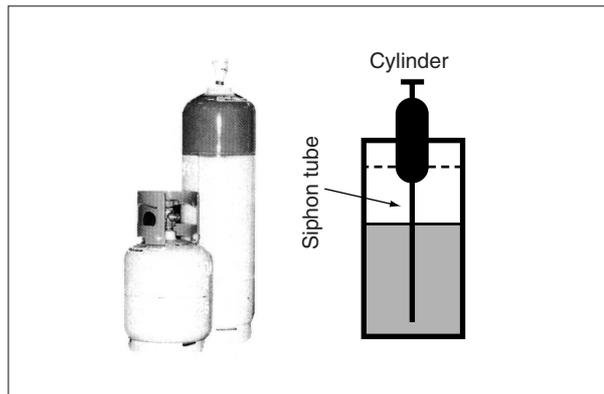
■ Thermodynamic characteristic of R410A

DAIREP ver2.0

Temperature (°C)	Steam pressure (kPa)		Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )		Specific heat at constant pressure (kJ/kgK)		Specific enthalpy (kJ/kg)		Specific entropy (kJ/KgK)	
	Liquid	Vapor	Liquid	Vapor	Liquid	Vapor	Liquid	Vapor	Liquid	Vapor
-70	36.13	36.11	1410.7	1.582	1.372	0.695	100.8	390.6	0.649	2.074
-68	40.83	40.80	1404.7	1.774	1.374	0.700	103.6	391.8	0.663	2.066
-66	46.02	45.98	1398.6	1.984	1.375	0.705	106.3	393.0	0.676	2.058
-64	51.73	51.68	1392.5	2.213	1.377	0.710	109.1	394.1	0.689	2.051
-62	58.00	57.94	1386.4	2.463	1.378	0.715	111.9	395.3	0.702	2.044
-60	64.87	64.80	1380.2	2.734	1.379	0.720	114.6	396.4	0.715	2.037
-58	72.38	72.29	1374.0	3.030	1.380	0.726	117.4	397.6	0.728	2.030
-56	80.57	80.46	1367.8	3.350	1.382	0.732	120.1	398.7	0.741	2.023
-54	89.49	89.36	1361.6	3.696	1.384	0.737	122.9	399.8	0.754	2.017
-52	99.18	99.03	1355.3	4.071	1.386	0.744	125.7	400.9	0.766	2.010
-51.58	101.32	101.17	1354.0	4.153	1.386	0.745	126.3	401.1	0.769	2.009
-50	109.69	109.51	1349.0	4.474	1.388	0.750	128.5	402.0	0.779	2.004
-48	121.07	120.85	1342.7	4.909	1.391	0.756	131.2	403.1	0.791	1.998
-46	133.36	133.11	1336.3	5.377	1.394	0.763	134.0	404.1	0.803	1.992
-44	146.61	146.32	1330.0	5.880	1.397	0.770	136.8	405.2	0.816	1.987
-42	160.89	160.55	1323.5	6.419	1.401	0.777	139.6	406.2	0.828	1.981
-40	176.24	175.85	1317.0	6.996	1.405	0.785	142.4	407.3	0.840	1.976
-38	192.71	192.27	1310.5	7.614	1.409	0.792	145.3	408.3	0.852	1.970
-36	210.37	209.86	1304.0	8.275	1.414	0.800	148.1	409.3	0.864	1.965
-34	229.26	228.69	1297.3	8.980	1.419	0.809	150.9	410.2	0.875	1.960
-32	249.46	248.81	1290.6	9.732	1.424	0.817	153.8	411.2	0.887	1.955
-30	271.01	270.28	1283.9	10.53	1.430	0.826	156.6	412.1	0.899	1.950
-28	293.99	293.16	1277.1	11.39	1.436	0.835	159.5	413.1	0.911	1.946
-26	318.44	317.52	1270.2	12.29	1.442	0.844	162.4	414.0	0.922	1.941
-24	344.44	343.41	1263.3	13.26	1.448	0.854	165.3	414.9	0.934	1.936
-22	372.05	370.90	1256.3	14.28	1.455	0.864	168.2	415.7	0.945	1.932
-20	401.34	400.06	1249.2	15.37	1.461	0.875	171.1	416.6	0.957	1.927
-18	432.36	430.95	1242.0	16.52	1.468	0.886	174.1	417.4	0.968	1.923
-16	465.20	463.64	1234.8	17.74	1.476	0.897	177.0	418.2	0.980	1.919
-14	499.91	498.20	1227.5	19.04	1.483	0.909	180.0	419.0	0.991	1.914
-12	536.58	534.69	1220.0	20.41	1.491	0.921	182.9	419.8	1.003	1.910
-10	575.26	573.20	1212.5	21.86	1.499	0.933	185.9	420.5	1.014	1.906
-8	616.03	613.78	1204.9	23.39	1.507	0.947	189.0	421.2	1.025	1.902
-6	658.97	656.52	1197.2	25.01	1.516	0.960	192.0	421.9	1.036	1.898
-4	704.15	701.49	1189.4	26.72	1.524	0.975	195.0	422.6	1.048	1.894
-2	751.64	748.76	1181.4	28.53	1.533	0.990	198.1	423.2	1.059	1.890
0	801.52	798.41	1173.4	30.44	1.543	1.005	201.2	423.8	1.070	1.886
2	853.87	850.52	1165.3	32.46	1.552	1.022	204.3	424.4	1.081	1.882
4	908.77	905.16	1157.0	34.59	1.563	1.039	207.4	424.9	1.092	1.878
6	966.29	962.42	1148.6	36.83	1.573	1.057	210.5	425.5	1.103	1.874
8	1026.5	1022.4	1140.0	39.21	1.584	1.076	213.7	425.9	1.114	1.870
10	1089.5	1085.1	1131.3	41.71	1.596	1.096	216.8	426.4	1.125	1.866
12	1155.4	1150.7	1122.5	44.35	1.608	1.117	220.0	426.8	1.136	1.862
14	1224.3	1219.2	1113.5	47.14	1.621	1.139	223.2	427.2	1.147	1.859
16	1296.2	1290.8	1104.4	50.09	1.635	1.163	226.5	427.5	1.158	1.855
18	1371.2	1365.5	1095.1	53.20	1.650	1.188	229.7	427.8	1.169	1.851
20	1449.4	1443.4	1085.6	56.48	1.666	1.215	233.0	428.1	1.180	1.847
22	1530.9	1524.6	1075.9	59.96	1.683	1.243	236.4	428.3	1.191	1.843
24	1615.8	1609.2	1066.0	63.63	1.701	1.273	239.7	428.4	1.202	1.839
26	1704.2	1697.2	1055.9	67.51	1.721	1.306	243.1	428.6	1.214	1.834
28	1796.2	1788.9	1045.5	71.62	1.743	1.341	246.5	428.6	1.225	1.830
30	1891.9	1884.2	1034.9	75.97	1.767	1.379	249.9	428.6	1.236	1.826
32	1991.3	1983.2	1024.1	80.58	1.793	1.420	253.4	428.6	1.247	1.822
34	2094.5	2086.2	1012.9	85.48	1.822	1.465	256.9	428.4	1.258	1.817
36	2201.7	2193.1	1001.4	90.68	1.855	1.514	260.5	428.3	1.269	1.813
38	2313.0	2304.0	989.5	96.22	1.891	1.569	264.1	428.0	1.281	1.808
40	2428.4	2419.2	977.3	102.1	1.932	1.629	267.8	427.7	1.292	1.803
42	2548.1	2538.6	964.6	108.4	1.979	1.696	271.5	427.2	1.303	1.798
44	2672.2	2662.4	951.4	115.2	2.033	1.771	275.3	426.7	1.315	1.793
46	2800.7	2790.7	937.7	122.4	2.095	1.857	279.2	426.1	1.327	1.788
48	2933.7	2923.6	923.3	130.2	2.168	1.955	283.2	425.4	1.339	1.782
50	3071.5	3061.2	908.2	138.6	2.256	2.069	287.3	424.5	1.351	1.776
52	3214.0	3203.6	892.2	147.7	2.362	2.203	291.5	423.5	1.363	1.770
54	3361.4	3351.0	875.1	157.6	2.493	2.363	295.8	422.4	1.376	1.764
56	3513.8	3503.5	856.8	168.4	2.661	2.557	300.3	421.0	1.389	1.757
58	3671.3	3661.2	836.9	180.4	2.883	2.799	305.0	419.4	1.403	1.749
60	3834.1	3824.2	814.9	193.7	3.191	3.106	310.0	417.6	1.417	1.741
62	4002.1	3992.7	790.1	208.6	3.650	3.511	315.3	415.5	1.433	1.732
64	4175.7	4166.8	761.0	225.6	4.415	4.064	321.2	413.0	1.450	1.722

## 1.2 Refrigerant Cylinders

- Cylinder specifications
  - The cylinder is painted refrigerant color (pink).
  - The cylinder valve is equipped with a siphon tube.



Refrigerant can be charged in liquid state with cylinder in upright position.

Caution: Do not lay cylinder on its side during charging, since it cause refrigerant in gas state to enter the system.

- Handling of cylinders
  - (1) Laws and regulations

R410A is liquefied gas, and the High-Pressure Gas Safety Law must be observed in handling them. Before using, refer to the High-Pressure Gas Safety Law. The Law stipulates standards and regulations that must be followed to prevent accidents with high-pressure gases. Be sure to follow the regulations.
  - (2) Handling of vessels

Since R410A is high-pressure gas, it is contained in high-pressure vessels. Although those vessels are durable and strong, careless handling can cause damage that can lead to unexpected accidents. Do not drop vessels, let them fall, apply impact or roll them on the ground.
  - (3) Storage

Although R410A is not flammable, it must be stored in a well-ventilated, cool, and dark place in the same way as any other high-pressure gases. It should also be noted that high-pressure vessels are equipped with safety devices that releases gas when the ambient temperature reaches more than a certain level (fusible plug melts) and when the pressure exceeds a certain level (spring-type safety valve operates).

## 1.3 Service Tools

R410A is used under higher working pressure, compared to previous refrigerants (R22,R407C). Furthermore, the refrigerating machine oil has been changed from Suniso oil to Ether oil, and if oil mixing is occurred, sludge results in the refrigerants and causes other problems. Therefore, gauge manifolds and charge hoses that are used with a previous refrigerant (R22,R407C) can not be used for products that use new refrigerants.

Be sure to use dedicated tools and devices.

### ■ Tool compatibility

Tool	Compatibility			Reasons for change
	HFC		HCFC	
	R410A	R407C	R22	
Gauge manifold Charge hose	×			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not use the same tools for R22 and R410A.</li> <li>Thread specification differs for R410A and R407C.</li> </ul>
Charging cylinder	×		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weighting instrument used for HFCs.</li> </ul>
Gas detector	○		×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The same tool can be used for HFCs.</li> </ul>
Vacuum pump (pump with reverse flow preventive function)		○		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To use existing pump for HFCs, vacuum pump adaptor must be installed.</li> </ul>
Weighting instrument		○		
Charge mouthpiece		×		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seal material is different between R22 and HFCs.</li> <li>Thread specification is different between R410A and others.</li> </ul>
Flaring tool (Clutch type)		○		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For R410A, flare gauge is necessary.</li> </ul>
Torque wrench		○		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Torque-up for 1/2 and 5/8</li> </ul>
Pipe cutter		○		
Pipe expander		○		
Pipe bender		○		
Pipe assembling oil		×		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to refrigerating machine oil change. (No Suniso oil can be used.)</li> </ul>
Refrigerant recovery device	Check your recovery device.			
Refrigerant piping	See the chart below.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only φ19.1 is changed to 1/2H material while the previous material is "O".</li> </ul>

As for the charge mouthpiece and packing, 1/2UNF20 is necessary for mouthpiece size of charge hose.

### ■ Copper tube material

Pipe size	Ve-up	Ve-upII
	R407C Material	R410A Material
φ6.4	○	○
φ9.5	○	○
φ12.7	○	○
φ15.9	○	○
φ19.1	○	1/2H
φ22.2	1/2H	1/2H
φ25.4	1/2H	1/2H
φ28.6	1/2H	1/2H
φ31.8	1/2H	1/2H
φ38.1	1/2H	1/2H
φ44.5	1/2H	1/2H

\* O: Soft (Annealed)  
H: Hard (Drawn)

1. Flaring tool



■ Specifications

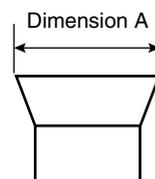
- Dimension A

Unit:mm

Nominal size	Tube O.D. Do	A <sup>+0</sup> <sub>-0.4</sub>	
		Class-2 (R410A)	Class-1 (Conventional)
1/4	6.35	9.1	9.0
3/8	9.52	13.2	13.0
1/2	12.70	16.6	16.2
5/8	15.88	19.7	19.4
3/4	19.05	24.0	23.3

■ Differences

- Change of dimension A



For class-1: R407C  
For class-2: R410A

Conventional flaring tools can be used when the work process is changed.  
(change of work process)

Previously, a pipe extension margin of 0 to 0.5mm was provided for flaring. For R410A air conditioners, perform pipe flaring with a pipe extension margin of 1.0 to 1.5mm.  
(For clutch type only)

Conventional tool with pipe extension margin adjustment can be used.

## 2. Torque wrench



### ■ Specifications

- Dimension B

Unit:mm

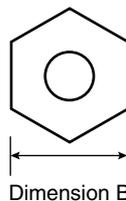
Nominal size	Class-1	Class-2	Previous
1/2	24	26	24
5/8	27	29	27

No change in tightening torque

No change in pipes of other sizes

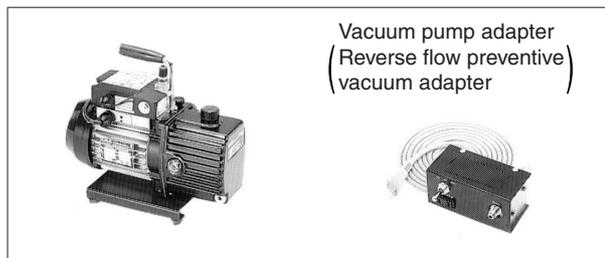
### ■ Differences

- Change of dimension B  
Only 1/2", 5/8" are extended



For class-1: R407C  
For class-2: R410A

## 3. Vacuum pump with check valve



### ■ Specifications

- Discharge speed
  - 50 l/min (50Hz)
  - 60 l/min (60Hz)
- Suction port UNF7/16-20(1/4 Flare)  
UNF1/2-20(5/16 Flare) with adapter
- Maximum degree of vacuum  
-100.7 kPa ( 5 torr - 755 mmHg)

### ■ Differences

- Equipped with function to prevent reverse oil flow
- Previous vacuum pump can be used by installing adapter.

#### 4. Leak tester



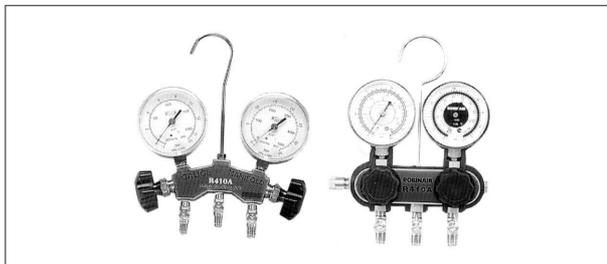
- Specifications
  - Hydrogen detecting type, etc.
  - Applicable refrigerants  
R410A, R407C, R404A, R507A, R134a, etc.
- Differences
  - Previous testers detected chlorine. Since HFCs do not contain chlorine, new tester detects hydrogen.

#### 5. Refrigerant oil (Air compal)



- Specifications
  - Contains synthetic oil, therefore it can be used for piping work of every refrigerant cycle.
  - Offers high rust resistance and stability over long period of time.
- Differences
  - Can be used for R410A and R22 units.

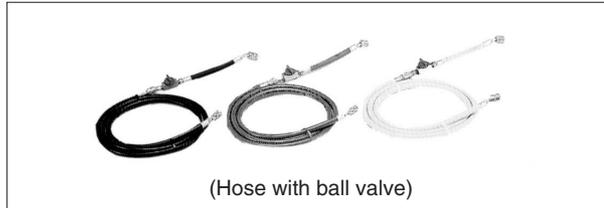
#### 6. Gauge manifold for R410A



- Specifications
  - High pressure gauge  
- 0.1 to 5.3 MPa (-76 cmHg to 53 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Low pressure gauge  
- 0.1 to 3.8 MPa (-76 cmHg to 38 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - 1/4" → 5/16" (2min → 2.5min)
  - No oil is used in pressure test of gauges.  
→ For prevention of contamination

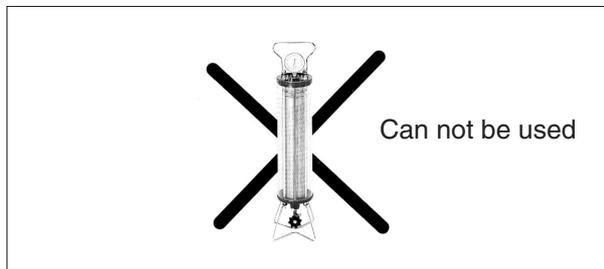
- Temperature scale indicates the relationship between pressure and temperature in gas saturated state.
- Differences
  - Change in pressure
  - Change in service port diameter

### 7. Charge hose for R410A



- Specifications
  - Working pressure 5.08 MPa (51.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Rupture pressure 25.4 MPa (259 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Available with and without hand-operate valve that prevents refrigerant from outflow.
- Differences
  - Pressure proof hose
  - Change in service port diameter
  - Use of nylon coated material for HFC resistance

### 8. Charging cylinder



- Specifications
  - Use weigher for refrigerant charge listed below to charge directly from refrigerant cylinder.
- Differences
  - The cylinder can not be used for mixed refrigerant since mixing ratio is changed during charging.

When R410A is charged in liquid state using charging cylinder, foaming phenomenon is generated inside charging cylinder.

### 9. Weigher for refrigerant charge



- Specifications
  - High accuracy
    - TA101A (for 10-kg cylinder) =  $\pm 2$ g
    - TA101B (for 20-kg cylinder) =  $\pm 5$ g
  - Equipped with pressure-resistant sight glass to check liquid refrigerant charging.
  - A manifold with separate ports for HFCs and previous refrigerants is equipped as standard accessories.
- Differences
  - Measurement is based on weight to prevent change of mixing ratio during charging.

### 10. Charge mouthpiece



- Specifications
  - For R410A, 1/4" → 5/16" (2min → 2.5min)
  - Material is changed from CR to H-NBR.
- Differences
  - Change of thread specification on hose connection side (For the R410A use)
  - Change of sealer material for the HFCs use.

# Index

## Symbols

“E7”Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor .....	168
“F6”Refrigerant Overcharged .....	173
“H7”Abnormal Outdoor Fan Motor Signal .....	174
“H9” Outdoor Unit	
Malfunction of Thermistor for	
Outdoor Air (R1T) .....	175
“J2”Current Sensor Malfunction .....	176
“J3” Outdoor Unit	
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor	
(R31~33T) .....	177
“J4” Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Gas Pipe	
Thermistor (R81, 82T) .....	178
“J8” Malfunction of Oil Equalizing Pipe Thermistor	
(R7T) .....	182
“J9”Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor	
(R5T) .....	183
“M1”PC Board Defect .....	215, 222
“M8”Malfunction of Transmission between Optional	
Controllers for Centralized Control .....	216, 223
“MA”Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for	
Centralized Control .....	217, 224
“MC”Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	226
“U0” Low Pressure Drop due to Refrigerant Shortage	
or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure .....	195
“U1”Reverse Phase, Open Phase .....	196
“U2”Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous	
Failure .....	197
“U3”Check Operation not Executed .....	199
“U4”Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor	
Units .....	200
“U5”Malfunction of Transmission between Remote	
Controller and Indoor Unit .....	202
“U7”Malfunction of Transmission between Outdoor	
Units .....	203
“U8”Malfunction of Transmission between Master and	
Slave Remote Controllers .....	205
“U9”Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and	
Outdoor Units in the Same System .....	206
“UA”Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....	208
“UC”Address Duplication of Centralized Remote	
Controller .....	209
“UE”Malfunction of Transmission between	
Centralized Remote Controller and	
Indoor Unit .....	210, 214, 220
“UF”Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/	
Piping .....	212
“UH”Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System	
Address Undefined .....	213

## A

A0 .....	148
A1 .....	149
A3 .....	150
A6 .....	152

A7 .....	153
A9 .....	155
Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....	172
About Refrigerant R410A .....	282
Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....	164
Actuation of Low Pressure Sensor .....	165
Additional refrigerant operation setting .....	118
Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	219
AF .....	157
AJ .....	158
Applicable Range of Field Setting .....	105
Auto restart after power failure reset .....	106

## B

Basic Control .....	59
---------------------	----

## C

C4 .....	159
C5 .....	160
C9 .....	161
Centralized Control Group No. Setting .....	109
Check No. 12 .....	234
Check No. 8 .....	233
Check No. 9 .....	233
Check Operation .....	97
CJ .....	162
Compressor Motor Lock (INV Compressor) .....	166
Compressor Motor Overcurrent/Lock (STD	
Compressor) .....	167
Compressor PI Control .....	60
Contents of Control Modes .....	111
Continuous demand setting .....	119
Cool/Heat Mode Switching .....	122
Cooling Operation Fan Control .....	67

## D

Defrost setting .....	118
Defrosting Operation .....	73
Demand Operation .....	88
Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes .....	106
Discharge Pipe Protection Control .....	82
Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control”	
Blinks (Repeats Double Blink) .....	232
Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control”	
Blinks (Repeats Single Blink) .....	229
Drain Level above Limit .....	157

## E

E1 .....	163
E3 .....	164
E4 .....	165
E5 .....	166
E6 .....	167
E7 .....	168
E9 .....	170

Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control .....	66	Low Pressure Protection Control .....	81
Emergency Operation .....	86	<b>M</b>	
Emergency operation (STD compressor is inhibited to operate.) .....	118	M1 .....	215, 222
Error of External Protection Device .....	148	M8 .....	216, 223
External Appearance .....	3	MA .....	217, 224
<b>F</b>		Malfunction code indication	
F3 .....	172	by outdoor unit PCB .....	146
F6 .....	173	Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device ....	158
Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload .....	152	Malfunction of Discharge Pipe	
Field Setting .....	101	Pressure Sensor .....	184
Field Setting from Outdoor Unit .....	113	Malfunction of Drain Level	
Filter Sign Setting .....	106	Control System (S1L) .....	150
Freeze Prevention .....	94	Malfunction of Inverter Radiating	
Functional Parts Layout .....	47	Fin Temperature Rise .....	186
REYQ14, 16M .....	49	Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature	
REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	47	Rise Sensor .....	193
<b>H</b>		Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion	
H7 .....	174	Valve (Y1E, Y2E, Y3E) .....	170
H9 .....	175	Malfunction of Receiver Outlet	
Heat Exchange Mode in Heating Operation or		Liquid Pipe Thermistor (R6T) .....	181
Simultaneous Cooling / Heating Operation ....	68	Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor ....	185
Heating Operation Prohibition .....	88	Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA) .....	153
High Pressure Protection Control .....	80	Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T)	
<b>I</b>		for Suction Air .....	161
Indoor Unit		Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T)	
Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic		for Heat Exchanger .....	159
Expansion Valve (20E) .....	155	Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T)	
Indoor Units .....	21	for Suction Pipe .....	179
Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....	187	Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes ...	160
Inverter Current Abnormal .....	188	Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for	
Inverter Over-Ripple Protection .....	192	Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger .....	180
Inverter Protection Control .....	83	Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote	
Inverter Start up Error .....	189	Controller .....	162
<b>J</b>		Malfunction of Transmission	
J2 .....	176	between Inverter and Control PC Board .....	190
J3 .....	177	MC .....	219, 226
J4 .....	178	Method of Replacing The Inverter's Power Transistors	
J5 .....	179	and Diode Modules .....	278
J6 .....	180	Monitor Mode .....	120
J7 .....	181	<b>N</b>	
J8 .....	182	Night-time low noise operation start setting .....	119
J9 .....	183	Night-time noise operation end setting .....	119
JA .....	184	<b>O</b>	
JC .....	185	Oil Return Operation .....	71
<b>L</b>		Operation Lamp Blinks .....	227
L4 .....	186	Operation Mode .....	58
L5 .....	187	Operation When Power is Turned On .....	99
L8 .....	188	Option List .....	265
L9 .....	189	Other Control .....	85
LC .....	190	Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout .....	100
List of Electrical and Functional Parts .....	259	Outdoor Unit Rotation .....	85
Indoor Unit .....	260	<b>P</b>	
Outdoor Unit .....	259	P1 .....	192
Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt .....	91	P4 .....	193
Low noise setting .....	118	PC Board Defect .....	149, 163
		Piping Installation Point .....	268
		The Example of A Wrong Pattern .....	269

Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410) .....	282	Ultra-Long-Life Filter Sign Setting .....	106
Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup .....	79		
Pressure Equalizing Control .....	74		
Pressure Sensor .....	277		
Protection Control .....	80		
Pump-down Residual Operation .....	75		
<b>R</b>			
Refrigerant Circuit .....	42		
BSVQ100, 160, 250M .....	46		
REYQ14, 16M .....	44		
REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	42		
Refrigerant Cylinders .....	284		
Refrigerant Flow for Each Operation Mode .....	51		
Refrigerant recovery mode setting .....	118		
Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor, VRV II (REYQ8M-48M) .....	236		
Restart Standby .....	76		
<b>S</b>			
Service Tools .....	285		
Setting by dip switches .....	113		
Setting by pushbutton switches .....	113		
Setting Contents and Code No.– .....	104		
Setting mode 1 .....	115		
Setting mode 2 .....	116		
Setting of Refrigerant Additional Charging Operation .....	129		
Special Control .....	69		
Specifications .....	10		
BS Units .....	40		
Outdoor Units .....	10		
Startup Control .....	69		
STD Compressor Overload Protection .....	84		
Stopping Operation .....	77		
<b>T</b>			
Test Operation .....	96		
Procedure and Outline .....	96		
Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics .....	275		
Troubleshooting (OP Centralized Remote Controller) .....	214		
Schedule Timer) .....	220		
Unified ON/OFF Controller) .....	227		
<b>U</b>			
U0 .....	195		
U1 .....	196		
U2 .....	197		
U3 .....	199		
U4 .....	200		
U5 .....	202		
U7 .....	203		
U8 .....	205		
U9 .....	206		
UA .....	208		
UC .....	209		
UE .....	210, 214, 220		
UF .....	212		
UH .....	213		



# Drawings & Flow Charts

## Symbols

“E7”Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor .....	168
“F6”Refrigerant Overcharged .....	173
“H7”Abnormal Outdoor Fan Motor Signal .....	174
“H9” Outdoor Unit Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T) .....	175
“J4”Malfunction of Heat Exchanger Gas Pipe Thermistor (R81, 82T) .....	178
“J8”Malfunction of Oil Equalizing Pipe Thermistor (R7T) .....	182
“J9”Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T) .....	183
“M1”PC Board Defect .....	215
“M8”Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....	216, 223
“MA”Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....	217, 224
“MC”Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....	219, 226
“U1”Reverse Phase, Open Phase .....	196
“U2”Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure .....	197
“U3”Check Operation not Executed .....	199
“U4”Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units .....	200
“U5”Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	202
“U7”Malfunction of Transmission between Outdoor Units .....	203
“U8”Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers .....	205
“U9”Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System .....	206
“UA”Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....	208
“UC”Address Duplication of Centralized Remote Controller .....	209
“UE”Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....	210, 214, 220
“UF”Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping .....	212
“UH”Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined .....	213

## A

Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....	172
Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....	164
Actuation of Low Pressure Sensor .....	165
Additional refrigerant charge total flow .....	129

## C

Centralized Control Group No. Setting .....	109
BRC1A Type .....	109
BRC7C Type .....	109

Group No. Setting Example .....	110
Charge hose for R410A .....	289
Charge mouthpiece .....	290
Charging cylinder .....	289
Check No. 12 .....	234
Check No. 8 .....	233
Check No. 9 .....	233
CHECK OPERATION FUNCTION .....	131
Compressor Motor Lock (INV Compressor) .....	166
Compressor Motor Overcurrent/Lock (STD Compressor) .....	167
Contents of Control Modes How to Select Operation Mode .....	112
Current Sensor Malfunction .....	176

## D

Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Double Blink) .....	232
Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink) .....	229
Display of sensor and address data .....	142
Drain Level above Limit .....	157
Drain Pump Control When the Float Switch is Tripped and “AF” is Displayed on the Remote Controller .....	90
When the Float Switch is Tripped During Cooling OFF by Thermostat .....	89
When the Float Switch is Tripped During Heating Operation .....	90
When the Float Switch is Tripped While the Cooling Thermostat is ON .....	89

## E

E7 .....	168
Error of External Protection Device .....	148
Example of Transmission Line Connection .....	122

## F

F6 .....	173
Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload .....	152
Field Setting From Outdoor Unit Mode changing procedure .....	114
Flaring tool .....	286
Forced fan ON .....	142
Freeze Prevention .....	94
Functional Parts Layout .....	47

## G

Gauge manifold for R410A .....	288
--------------------------------	-----

## H

How to Enter the Service Mode .....	141
-------------------------------------	-----

<b>I</b>		
Individual setting .....	142	
Indoor Unit		
Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E) .....	155	
Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....	187	
Inverter Current Abnormal .....	188	
Inverter Over-Ripple Protection .....	192	
Inverter Start up Error .....	189	
<b>L</b>		
Leak tester .....	288	
Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt .....	91	
Low Pressure Drop Due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure .....	195	
<b>M</b>		
Malfunction hysteresis display .....	142	
Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device .....	158	
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe		
Pressure Sensor .....	184	
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor		
(R31~33T) .....	177	
Malfunction of Drain Level		
Control System (S1L) .....	150	
Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature		
Rise .....	186	
Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature		
Rise Sensor .....	193	
Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion		
Valve (Y1E, Y2E, Y3E) .....	170	
Malfunction of Receiver Outlet Liquid Pipe Thermistor		
(R6T) .....	181	
Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor .....		185
Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA) .....		153
Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air .....		161
Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T)		
for Heat Exchanger .....	159	
Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T)		
for Suction Pipe .....	179	
Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T)		
for Gas Pipes .....	160	
Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat		
Exchanger .....	180	
Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote		
Controller .....	162	
Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and		
Control PC Board .....	190	
Method of Replacing The Inverter's Power Transistors		
and Diode Modules .....	278	
Diode Module .....	279	
Power Transistor IGBT		
(On Inverter PC Board) .....	279	
<b>O</b>		
Operation Lamp Blinks .....	227	
Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout .....	100	
<b>P</b>		
PC Board Defect .....	149, 163, 222	
Piping Diagrams .....	238	
BS Unit .....	241	
Indoor Unit .....	240	
Outdoor Unit .....	238	
Piping Installation Point .....	268	
Pressure Sensor .....	277	
Procedure and Outline .....	96	
<b>R</b>		
REFNET Pipe System		
Example of Connection (R410A Type) .....	273	
Layout Example .....	270	
Max. Refrigerant Piping Length .....	271	
Refrigerant Circuit .....		42
BSVQ100, 160, 250M .....	46	
REYQ14, 16M .....	44	
REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	42	
Refrigerant Cylinders .....	284	
Refrigerant Flow for Each Operation Mode .....	51	
Refrigerant oil (Air compal) .....	288	
Remote Controller Self-Diagnosis Function .....	143	
Replacement Procedure for INV Compressor,		
VRV II (REYQ8M-48M) .....	236	
REYQ14, 16M .....	49	
Sensor, Pressure Switch Relating .....	50	
REYQ8, 10, 12M .....	47	
Sensor, Pressure Switch Relating .....	48	
<b>S</b>		
Self-diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller .....	136	
Setting of Air Flow Direction		
Adjustment Range .....	108	
Setting of Demand Operation .....		125
Image of operation in the case of A .....	126	
Image of operation in the case of A and B .....	126	
Image of operation in the case of B .....	126	
Setting of Low Noise Operation .....		123
Image of operation in the case of A .....	124	
Image of operation in the case of A, B .....	124	
Image of operation in the case of B .....	124	
Simplified Remote Controller		
BRC2A51 .....	103	
<b>T</b>		
Test Operation .....	96	
Check Operation .....	97	
Check Work Prior to Turn		
Power Supply On .....	96	
Turn power On .....	96	
The Example of a Wrong Pattern .....	269	
The lower digit of the code changes .....	138	
The upper digit of the code changes .....	137	
Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller .....		92
Cooling .....	92	
Heating .....	93	
Torque wrench .....	287	
<b>U</b>		
Unit No. transfer .....	142	
<b>V</b>		
Vacuum pump with check valve .....	287	

**W**

Weigher for refrigerant charge .....290  
Wired Remote Controller .....101  
Wireless Remote Controller - Indoor Unit  
    BRC7C type .....102  
Wiring Diagrams for Reference .....242  
    BS Unit .....258  
    Field Wiring .....244  
    Indoor Unit .....247  
    Outdoor Unit .....242

**DAIKIN INDUSTRIES, LTD.**

Head office:

Umeda Center Bldg., 4-12, Nakazaki-Nishi 2-chome,  
Kita-ku, Osaka, 530-8323 Japan

Tokyo office:

Shinjuku Sumitomo Bldg., 6-1 Nishi-Shinjuku  
2-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 163-0235 Japan

**DAIKIN EUROPE NV**

Zandvoordestraat 300, B-8400 Oostende, Belgium